Python Tutorials

Code With Harry

Sangram Sampat Nangare

INDEX

1. Python Tutorials Tease
2. What Is Programming and Why Python?
3. Downloading Python and Pycharm Installation
4. Using Modules & Pip In Python
5. Writing Our First Python Program
6. Using Python As A Calculator
7. Comments, Escape Sequences & Print Statement
8. Variables, Datatypes and Typecasting
9. String Slicing And Other Functions In Python
10. Python Lists And List Functions
11. Dictionary & Its Functions Explained
12. Python Exercise 1 - Apni Dictionary
13. Sets In Python
14. If Else & Elif Conditionals In Python
15. Exercise 1 - Solution And Your Answers
16. Python Exercise 2 - Faulty Calculator
17. For Loops In Python
18. While Loops In Python
19. Break & Continue Statements In Python
20. Python Exercise 2: Faulty Calculator Solution
21. Python Exercise 3 - Guess The Number
22. Operators In Python
23. Short Hand If Else Notation In Python
24. Functions And Docstrings
25. Try Except Exception Handling In Python

26. Python File IO Basics

27. Open(), Read() & Readline() For Reading File

28. Python Exercise 3: Solution

29. Writing And Appending To A File

30. Python Exercise 4: Astrologer's Stars

31. Seek(), tell() & More On Python Files

32. Using With Block To Open Python Files

33. Exercise 5: Health Management System

34. Scope, Global Variables and Global Keyword

35. Recursions: Recursive Vs Iterative Approach

36. Exercise 4: Solution And First Solver

37. Anonymous/Lambda Functions In Python

38. Exercise 5: Solution And First Solver

39. Using Python External & Built In Modules

40. F-Strings & String Formatting In Python

41. Exercise 6: Game Development: Snake Water Gun

42. *args and **kwargs In Python

43. Time Module In Python

44. Virtual Environment & Requirements.txt

45. Enumerate Function

46. How Import Works In Python

47. If __name__==__main__ usage & necessity

48. Join Function In Python

49. Map, Filter & Reduce

50. Exercise 6 Solution & First Solver

51. Exercise 7: Healthy Programme

52. Decorators In Python

53. Classes & Objects (OOPS)

54. Creating Our First Class In Python

55. Instance & Class Variables | #54

56. Self & __init__() (Constructors) | #55

57. Class Methods In Python | #56

58. Class Methods As Alternative Constructors | #57

59. Static Methods In Python | #58

60. Abstraction & Encapsulation | #59

61. Single Inheritance | #60

62. Multiple Inheritance | #61

63. Multilevel Inheritance | #62

64. Public, Private & Protected Access Specifiers | #63

65. Polymorphism In Python | #64

66. Super() and Overriding In Classes | #65

67. Diamond Shape Problem In Multiple Inheritance | #66

68. Operator Overloading & Dunder Methods | #67

69. Abstract Base Class & @abstractmethod | #68

70. Setters & Property Decorators | #6

71. Object Introspection | #70

72. Python Mini Project #1 | #71

73. Generators In Python | #72

74. Python Comprehensions | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners Hindi #73

75. Using Else With For Loops | #74

76. Function Caching In Python | #75

77. Else & Finally In Try Except | #76

78. Coroutines In Python | #77

79. Exercise 7: Solution & First Solver | #78

80. Os Module | #79

81. Exercise 8: Oh Soldier Prettify My Folder| #80

82. Requests Module For HTTP Requests | #81

83. Json Module | #82

84. Exercise 9: Akhbaar Padhke Sunaao | #83

85. Pickle Module | #84

86. Exercise 10: Pickling Iris | #85

87. Regular Expressions | #86

88. Converting .py to .exe | #87

89. Python Exercise 8: Solution + Tips | #88

90. Raise In Python + Examples | #89

91. Python 'is' vs '==': What's The Difference? | #90

92. Python 2.x Vs Python 3.x | #91

93. Python Exercise 9 Solution + Shoutouts | #92

94. Creating a Command Line Utility In Python | #93

95. Exercise 10: Solution + Shoutouts | #94

96. Creating a Python Package Using Setuptools | #95

97. Python Exercise 11: Regex Email Extractor | #96

98. Learning Path For Python Web Development | #97

99. Python GUI Development - Learning Path | #98

100. Machine Learning & Data Science Learning Path | #99

101. Regex Exercise 11 Solutions | #100

102. Mini Project 1 (OOPs Library) Solution | #101

103. Conclusion & Way Forward | #102

104. Practice Problem 1 (Easy) | #103

105. Python Practice 1 Solution | #104

106. Practice Problem 2 (Easy) | #105

107. Python Practice 2 Solution | #106

108. Python Practice 3 | #107

109. Python Problem 3: Solution | #108

110. Python Problem 4 | #109

111. Python Problem 4: Solution | #110

112. Python Problem 5 | #111

113. Python Problem 5: Solution | #112

114. Python Problem 6 | #113

115. Python Problem 6: Solution | #114

116. Python Problem 7 | #115

117. Python Problem 7: Solution | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #116

118. Python Problem 8: Fake Multiplication Tables | #117

119. Python Problem 8: Solution | #118

120. Python Problem 9: Jumbled Funny Names | #119

121. Project 1: Iron Man Jarvis AI Desktop Voice Assistant | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners #120

122. Project 2: Coding Flappy Bird Game (With Source Code) | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners #122

123. Project 3: Third Umpire Decision Review System (DRS Gully Cricket) | Python Tutorials in Hindi #123

124. Project 4: Indian Railways Announcement Software | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners #124

125. CoronaVirus: Python Programming Solution to the Problem

126. Covid -19: Creating a Realtime CoronaVirus Outbreak Notification System Using Python Programming

127. Django Tutorial In Hindi

128. I automated Dinosaur Game in Chrome

129. VS Code Tutorial + Python Setup | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginer

Python Tutorials Teaser

Python is one of the most famous and recent Programming Languages. I took this initiative of starting this course as I always wanted to make it easy for people to learn Python. On top of that, I got a lot of requests to teach Python in depth. In this course, we will be learning Python from the very beginning to the advanced level, where we will be doing projects like Jarvis desktop assistant and an Indian Railways announcement system.

Most importantly, I will be giving some quizzes and exercises to test your skills regularly. I will be providing questions, and then you have to try solving them. This Python tutorial will enhance your programming skills, and it will also help you become a pro programmer.

Technology is enhancing, and human beings always try to reduce their manual efforts. After learning Programming, one can reduce his/her manual efforts to accomplish his/her work on the machine.

Programming allows us to minimize manual work. With the help of programming, we can make scripts that can help us do our work at a much faster rate.

Programming can change our lives entirely as it can help us create many programs & scripts which can run automatically and can easily accomplish our task in almost no time.

So from the next video, we will be starting our first lecture in this complete course of Python.

There is no source code associated with this video!

What Is Programming and Why Python?

Guido Van Rossum created the Python Programming language in February 1991. Python is an interpreted, high-level, general-purpose programming language.

Python allows us to create a game, build web apps, do general-purpose scripting, etc.

Before we dive into the details of Python, let's understand what the term Programming or Coding means?

Programming helps human beings to reduce manual efforts , which can take hours to complete manually.

In today's era, demand for programming is growing rapidly; i.e., there is a huge need for software developers and programmers in IT (Tech) Industries.

To write code on any language, we need a friendly platform where we can write the code and can execute it. For this, we use IDEs.

IDE – An IDE (Integrated Development Environment) is a software application that provides many comprehensive facilities to programmers for software or application development.

Python is used by many of the best tech companies. Few of those companies are:

1. Instagram
2. Facebook
3. Google
4. Reddit
5. Spotify
6. Quora
7. Dropbox
8. Netflix

In the Next Video, we will see how to download and Install Pycharm.

Downloading Python and Pycharm Installation

In this tutorial, we'll download and install Python as well as an IDE called PyCharm. First of all, let's head to Python's official website and download Python:

- Go to this link - https://www.python.org/downloads/.
- From the above link, download the latest version of Python.
- After visiting this link, click on the "Download Python" button.
- Your download will start as soon as you click the button.

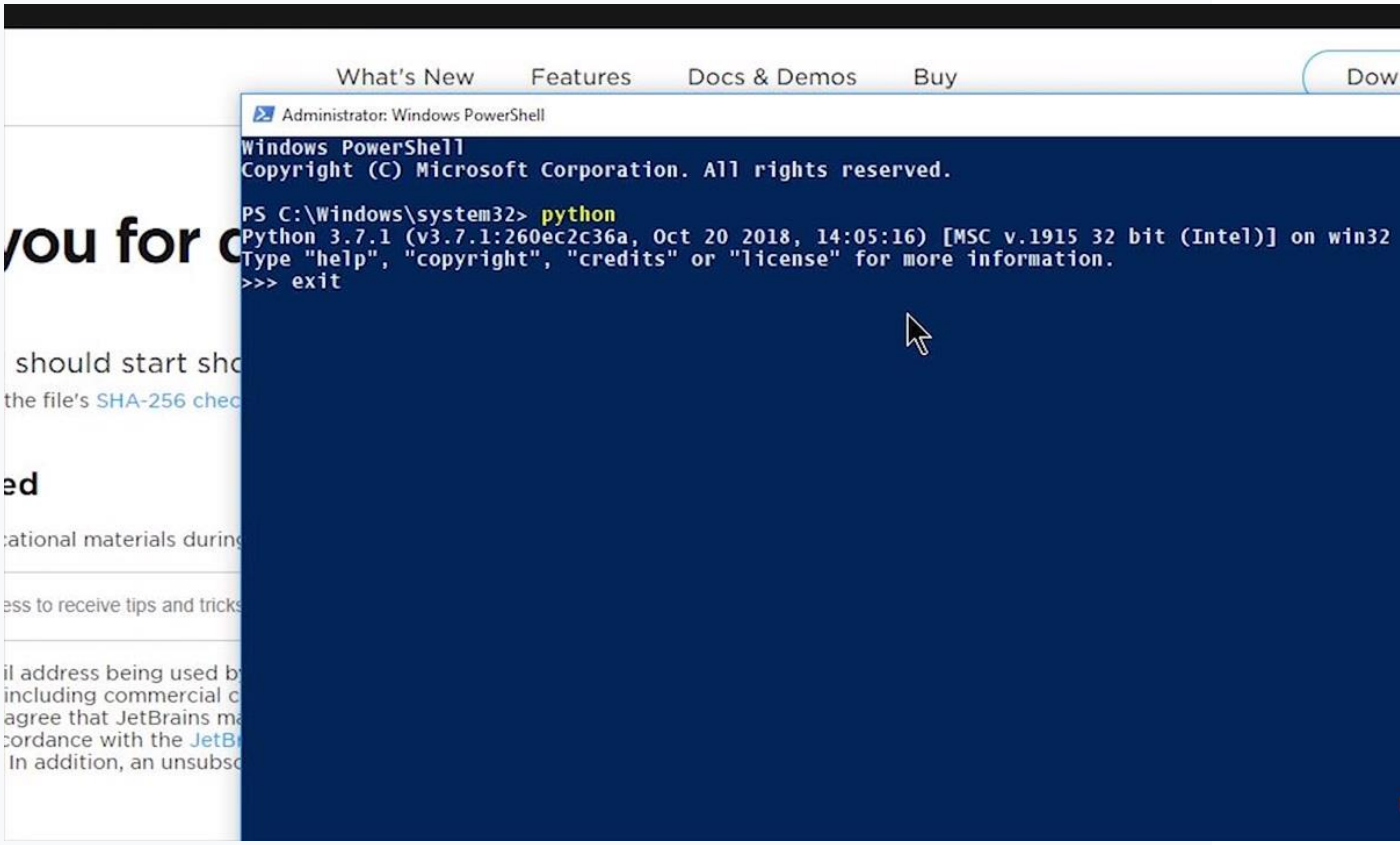
Nice! You can run the installer and install Python. Now, Let's download Pycharm. But what is Pycharm, and why do we need it?

Pycharm is one of the best Integrated Development Environments (IDEs) for Python Language developed by the Czech company JetBrains. To download Pycharm, follow the steps below:

1. Go to this link - https://www.jetbrains.com/pycharm/download/#section=windows.
2. After visiting the above link, download the community version of Pycharm.
3. Click on the community button to download it.
4. Your download will start.

After that, install it like any other software. After Installing both Python and Pycharm, open terminal (Powershell), and then type 'python' and press Enter.

You should see the output like this.



Note: If you are getting this or similar error - "The term 'pip' is not recognized as the name of a cmdlet, function, or operable program," watch this video here - https://youtu.be/xdj0mGmuNjc.

Then Install Pycharm like any other software and do not make any changes while installing it.

And that's all! You have your Python + Pycharm installed on your computer.

Using Modules & Pip In Python

Sometimes we have to use someone else's code in our program because it saves us a lot of time. Today, we will learn a technique to use code that is not written by us but will enhance the quality of our program, save us time, and of course, it is legal and free.

After installing any module in Python, you can import it into your program or your Python projects. For example, to use flask, I will type "import flask" at the top of my Python program.

```
import flask
```

Copy

There are two types of modules in Python:

- Built-in Modules:

Built-in modules are the modules that are pre-installed in Python i.e., there is no need to download them before using. These modules come with python interpreter itself.

Example – random, os, etc.

To get a complete list of built-in modules of python head to the following page of the official documentation - https://docs.python.org/3/py-modindex.html.

- External Modules:

These are the modules that are not pre-installed in Python i.e., we need to download them before using them in our program.

Example – Flask, Pandas, TensorFlow, etc.

That's all about modules in Python. I hope you are enjoying this course. Please make sure to subscribe to CodeWithHarry on YouTube if you think my efforts and this content is helpful.

Let us understand what utilities like modules and pip are,

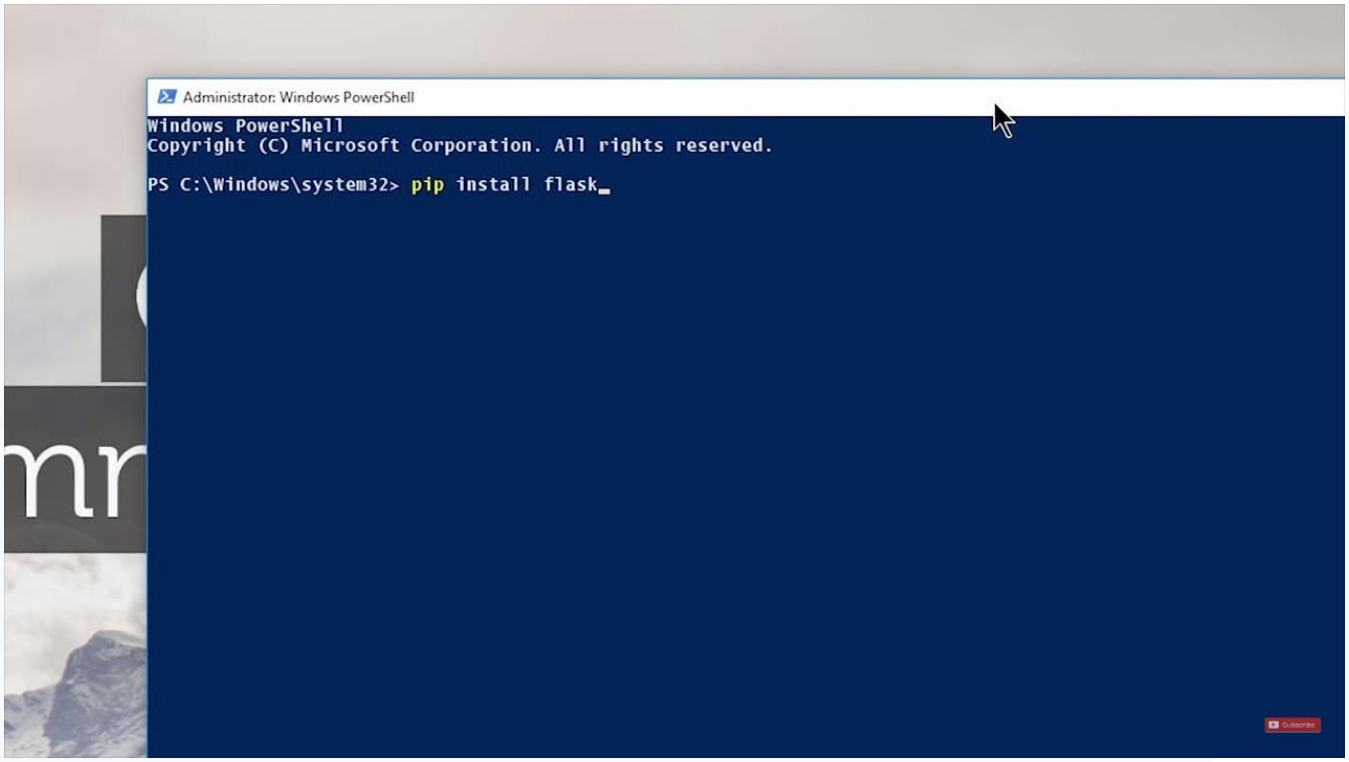
Module – Module or library is a file that contains definitions of several functions, classes, variables, etc. which is written by someone else for us to use.

Pip – Pip is a package manager for Python i.e., pip command can be used to download any external module in Python. It is something that helps us to get code written by someone else from somewhere.

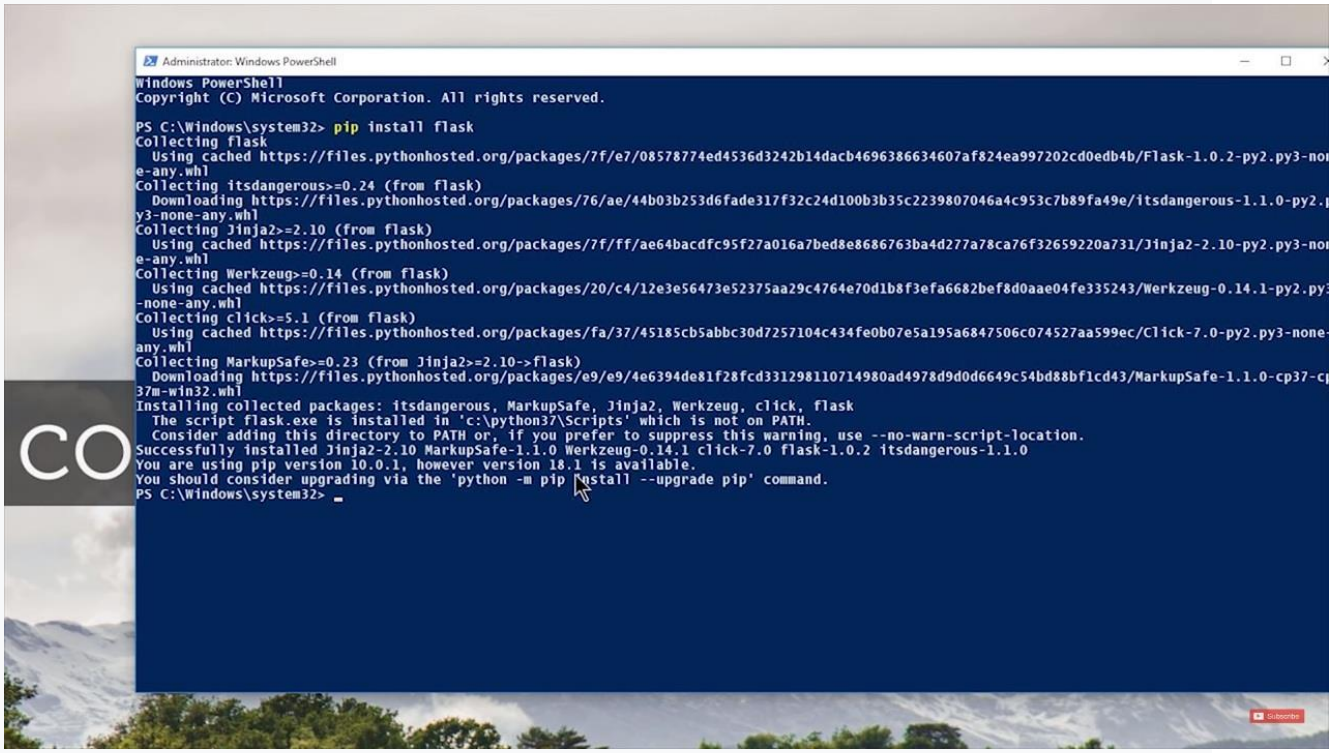
We can install a module in our system by using pip command :

- Open cmd or Powershell in your system.
- And then, type pip install module_name and press enter.
- Once you do that, the module will start downloading and will install automatically on your computer.

Example, for installing flask I will do this:



After pressing the enter key, you will see something like this:



Writing Our First Python Program

Today we will be writing our first program in Python Language. I know you were waiting to do this for long.

Let's get to business and start writing our first python program. Follow the below steps:

1. Open Pycharm and create a new file in it.
2. Keep in mind the file name should not match any module name.
3. After creating a new file, type print("Hello World")
4. And then run your program.
5. You will get the output as "Hello World" in your terminal.

So, this is our first python program, and in this program, we just used a print function. In this function, whatever we pass in parenthesis () in a double quote or single quote gets printed (as it is) in the terminal.

Make sure you have written and executed the below code to get a feel of what it looks like!

```
print("Hello world! I am learning Python from CodeWithHarry YouTube channel")
```

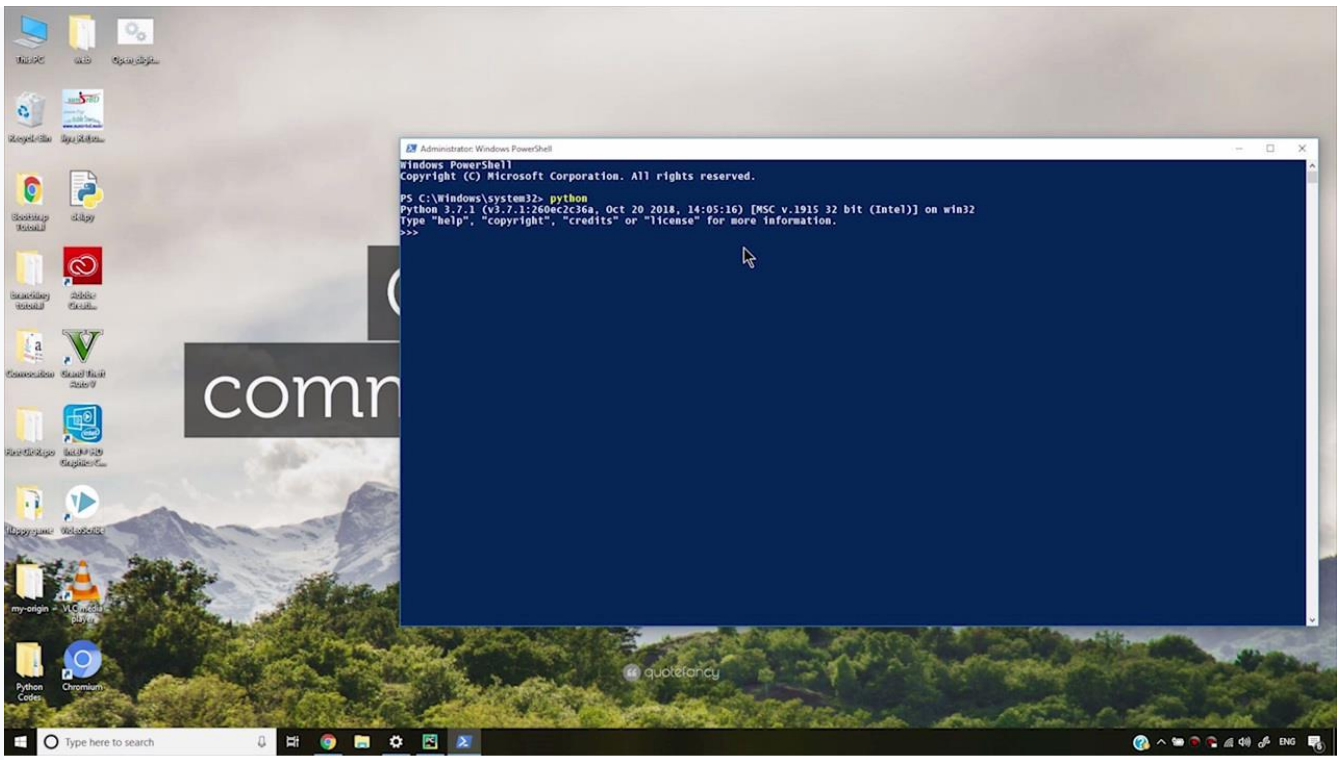
Copy
So, that's all in this tutorial. See you in the next one, where we will see how to use python as a calculator!

Using Python As A Calculator

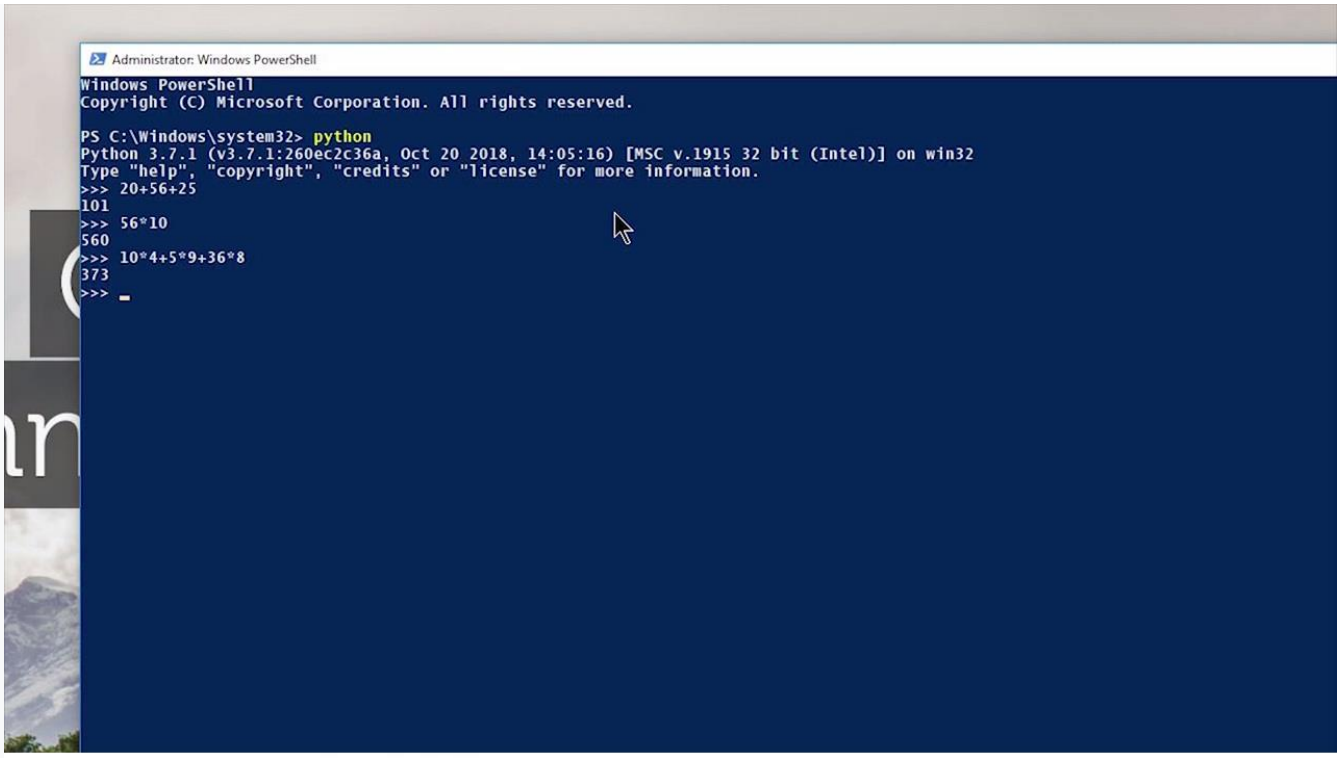
First of all, I would like to tell you one thing - the main motive of using Python is not to do raw calculations. You will perhaps never use python to calculate 3+8 or 34*232 for that matter.

Yeah, that's true! Python is not just limited to do calculations. It has a vast number of uses and has many merits or advantages. Using Python you can do most of the things, such as creating games, apps, software, websites, etc.

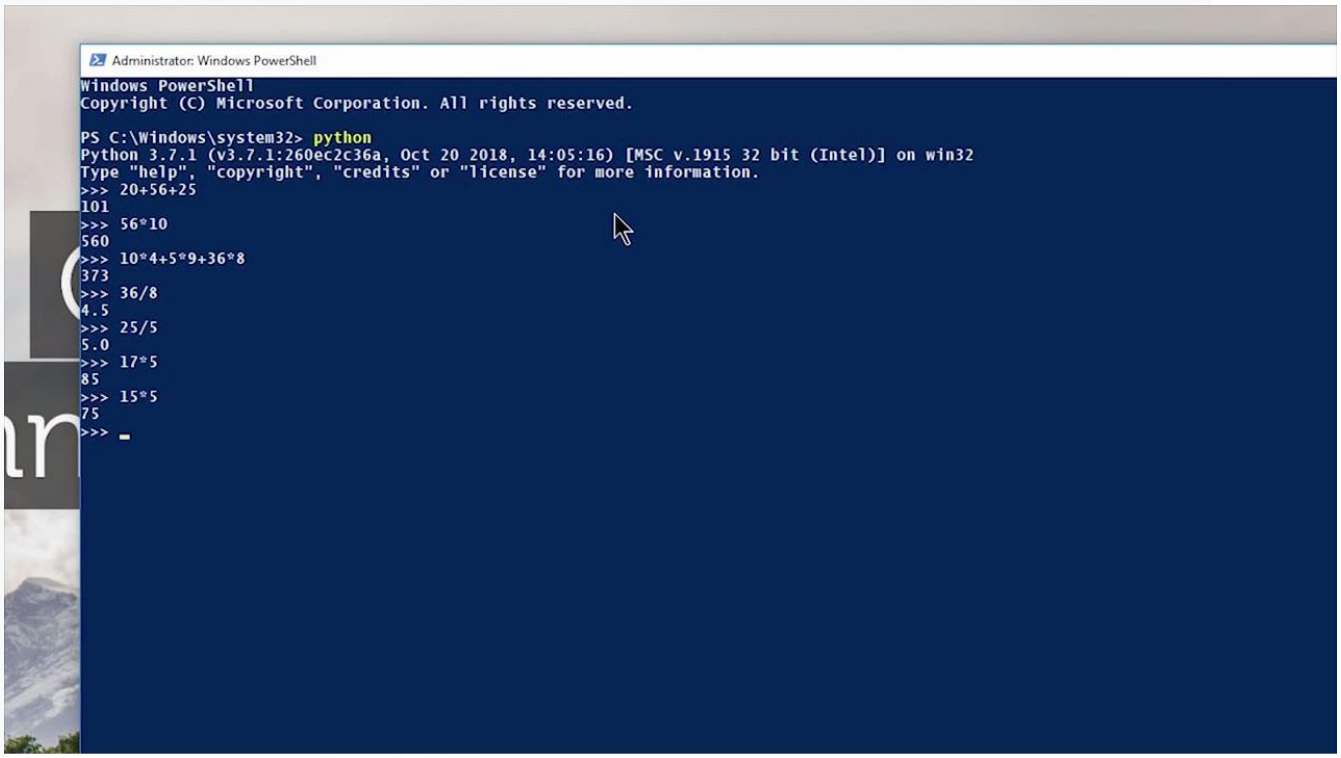
- To do calculations in Python, open Windows PowerShell (or terminal of your choice if you are on Linux or Mac) and type, "python" to open the Python interpreter. You will see a screen like this:



- Then simply type or put whatever mathematical calculation you want to do. 5+9, 6-9 choice is all yours!



When you type python, you are inside an interactive python shell where you can type anything and the value is displayed on the screen after the computation. That's how you can use python as a calculator.



And that’s how you can easily do any type of mathematical calculation in Python. I hope you are enjoying this series of videos :)

Comments, Escape Sequences & Print Statement

Comments are used to write something which the programmer does not want to execute. Comments can be written to mark author name, date when the program is written, adding notes for your future self, etc.

- Comments are used to make the code more understandable for the programmer.
- The Interpreter does not execute comments.

There are two types of comments in Python Language -:

- Single Line Comment
- Multi-Line Comment

Single Line Comment: Single Line comments are the comments which are written in a single line, i.e., they occupy the space of a single line.

- We use # (hash/pound to write single-line comments).
- E.g., the below program depicts the usage of comments.

```
import os
#This is a comment
print("Main code started")


#Now I will write my code here:
print(os.listdir())
```

Copy

Multi-Line Comment: Multi-Line comments are the comments which are created by using multiple lines, i.e., they occupy more than one line in a program.

- We use ' ' '….. Comment ….' ' ' for writing multi-line comments in Python (Use lines enclosed with three quotes for writing multi-line comments). An example of a multi-line comment is shown below:

```
import os
'''This is a comment
Author: Harry
Date: 27 November 2020
Multi-line comment ends here
'''
print("Main code started")


#Now I will write my code here:
print(os.listdir())
```

Copy

Python Print() Statement:

print() is a function in Python that allows us to display whatever is written inside it. In case an operation is supplied to print, the value of the expression after the evaluation is printed in the terminal. For example,

```
import os
import flask


# print statement for printing strings
print("Harry is a programmer")


# Print statement with a literal
print(1+87)


#This will print "Harry is a programmer" and 88 on the screen respectively!
```

Copy

end: end argument allows us to put something at the end of the line after it is printed. In simple words, it allows us to continue the line with " " or ',' or anything we want to put inside these quotes of the end.
It simply joins two different print statements using some string or even by space. Example:

```
import os
import flask


# print statement for printing strings
print("Harry is a programmer", end="**")


# Print statement with a literal
print(1+87)


#This will print "Harry is a programmer**88" on the screen
```

Copy

Escape Sequences :

- An **Escape Sequence character** in Python is a sequence of characters that represents a single character.
- It doesn't represent itself when used inside string literal or character.
- It is composed of two or more characters starting with backslash \ but acts as a single character. Example \n depicts a new line character.

Some more examples of escape sequence characters are shown below:

Commonly Used Escape Sequences:

Escape Sequences	Description
\n	Inserts a new line in the text at the point
\\	Inserts a backslash character in the text at the point
\"	Inserts a double quote character in the text at that point
\'	Inserts a single quote character in the text at that point
\t	Inserts a tab in the text at that point
\f	Inserts a form feed ln the text at that point
\r	Inserts a carriage return in the text at that point
\b	Inserts a backspace in the text at that point

Code file as described in the video

```
#Please dont remove this line
```

```
"""
This is a
Multiline Comment
"""
"""
This is a comment
"""
# print("Subscribe CodeWithHarry now","Bhai video bhi like kar dena")
# print("next line")
# print("C:\'narry")
print("Harry is \n good boy \t1") #comment after statement
```

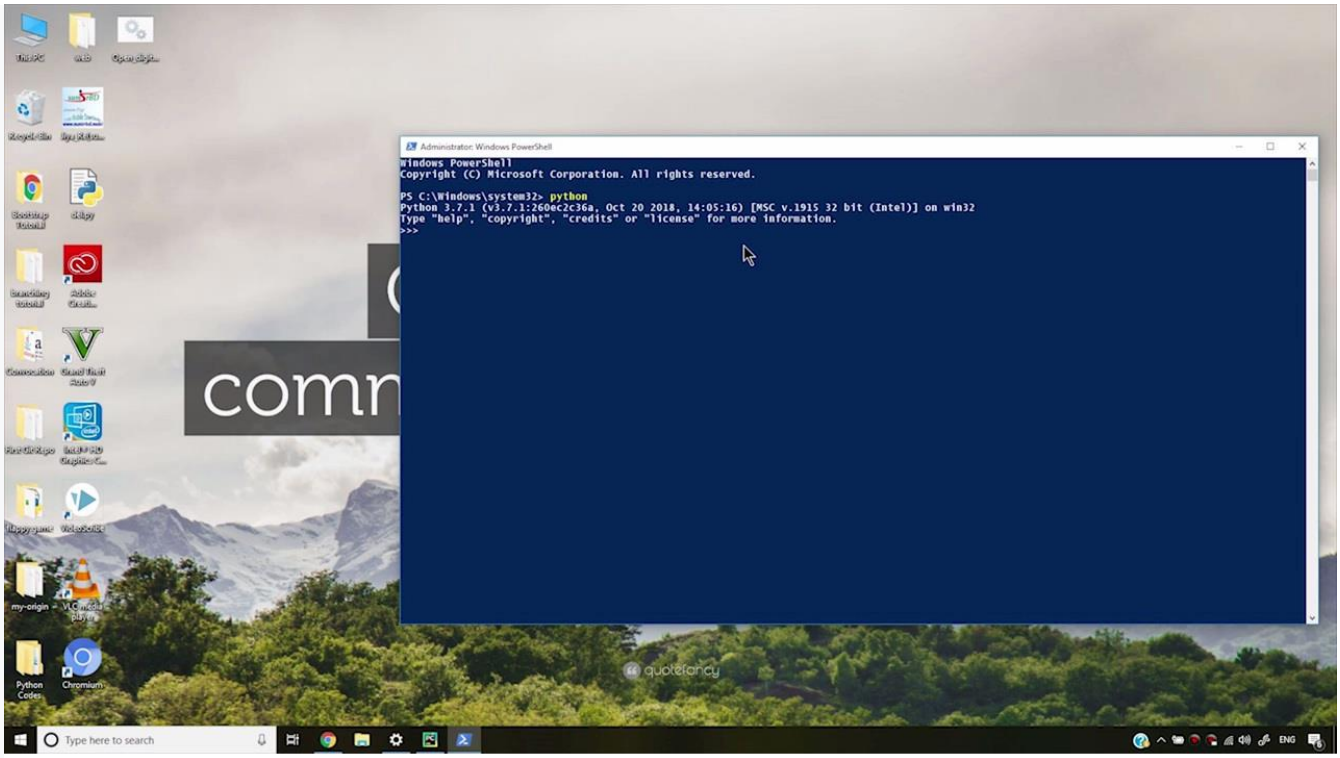
Copy

Using Python As A Calculator

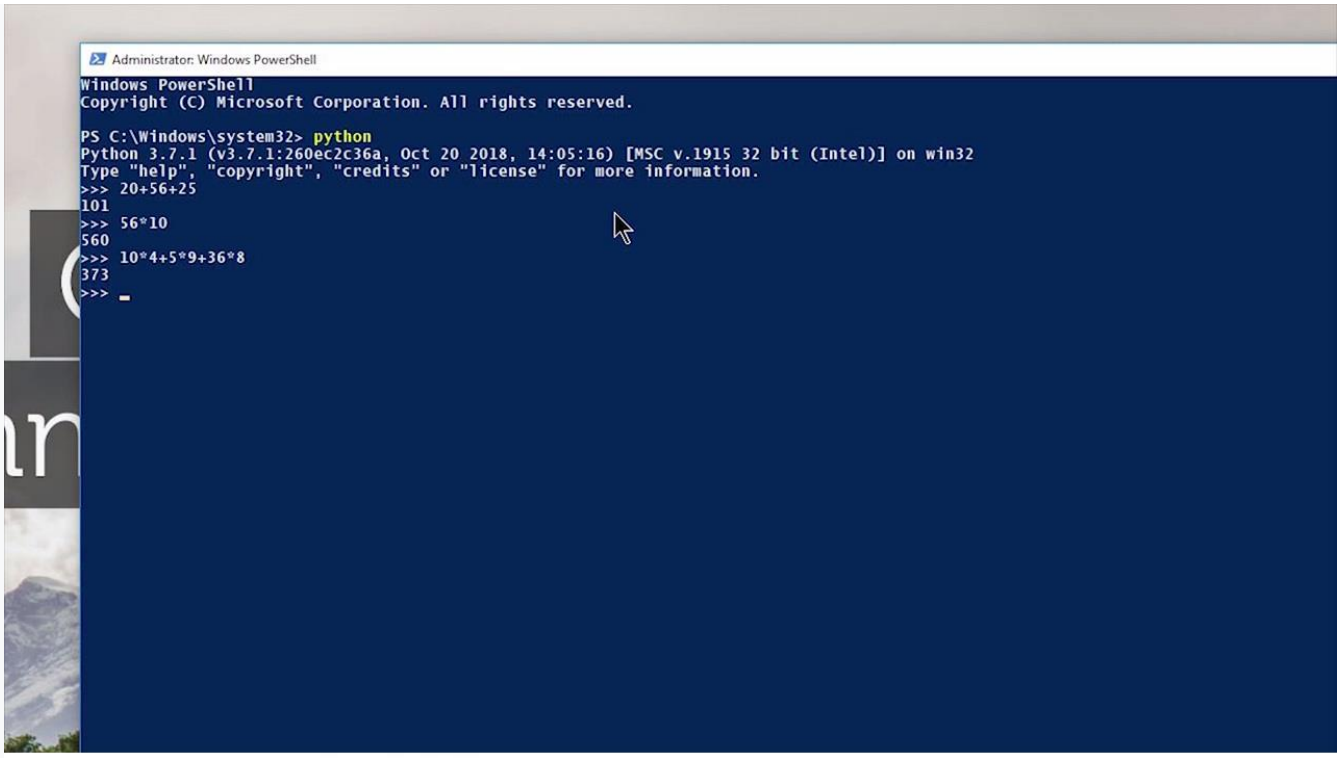
First of all, I would like to tell you one thing - the main motive of using Python is not to do raw calculations. You will perhaps never use python to calculate 3+8 or 34*232 for that matter.

Yeah, that's true! Python is not just limited to do calculations. It has a vast number of uses and has many merits or advantages. Using Python you can do most of the things, such as creating games, apps, software, websites, etc.

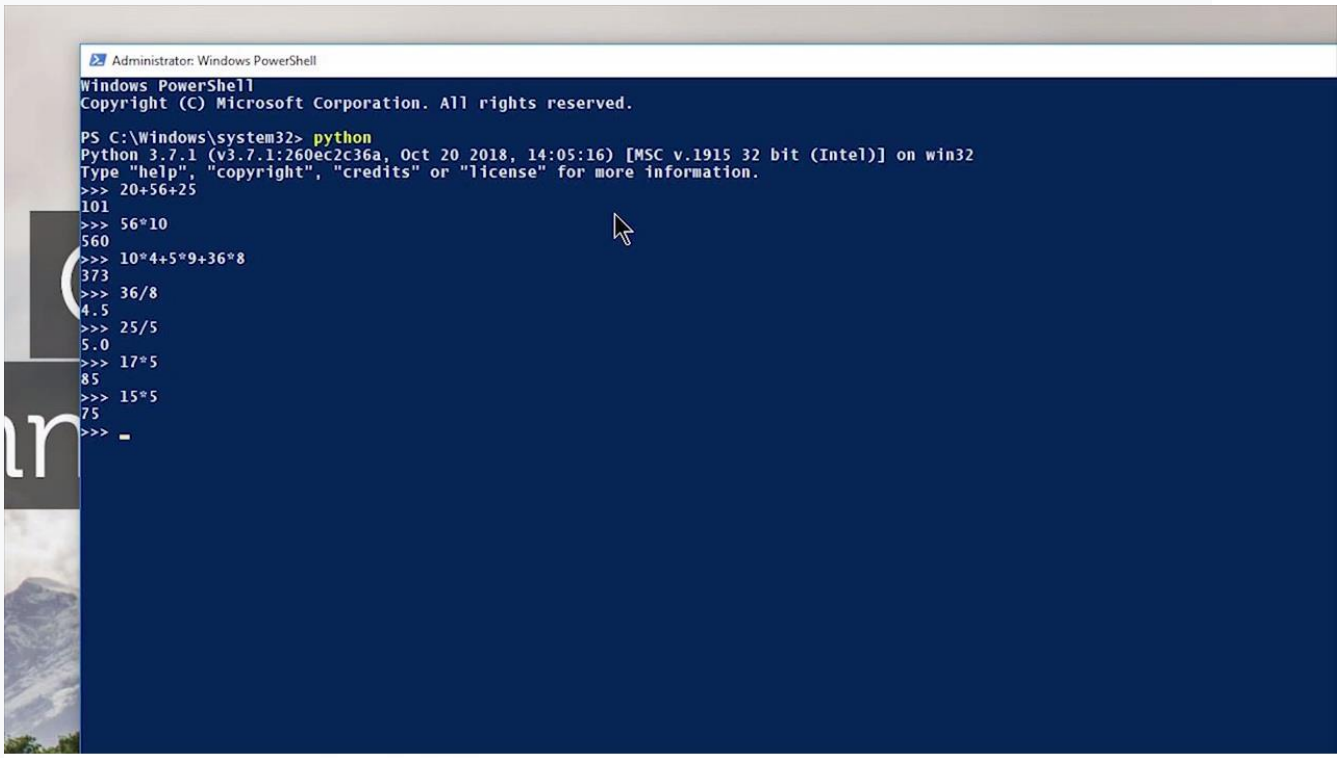
- To do calculations in Python, open Windows PowerShell (or terminal of your choice if you are on Linux or Mac) and type, "python" to open the Python interpreter. You will see a screen like this:



- Then simply type or put whatever mathematical calculation you want to do. 5+9, 6-9 choice is all yours!



When you type python, you are inside an interactive python shell where you can type anything and the value is displayed on the screen after the computation. That's how you can use python as a calculator.



And that’s how you can easily do any type of mathematical calculation in Python. I hope you are enjoying this series of videos :)

String Slicing And Other Functions In Python

Strings

String is a data type in Python. **Strings in Python programming language** are arrays of bytes representing a sequence of characters. In simple terms, Strings are the combination or collection of characters enclosed in quotes.

Primarily, you will find 3 types of strings in Python :

- Single Quote String – (‘Single Quote String’)
- Double Quote String – (“Double Quote String”)
- Triple Quote String – (‘’’ Triple Quote String ‘’’)

Let us now look into some functions you will use to manipulate or perform operations on strings.

Let's end this tutorial by looking into some of the most used string functions :

- string.endswith(): This function allows the user to check whether a given string ends with passed argument or not. It returns True or False.
- string.count(): This function counts the total no. of occurrence of any character in the string. It takes the character whose occurrence you want to find as an argument.
- string.capitalize(): This function capitalizes the first character of any string. It doesn’t take any argument.
- string.upper(): It returns the copy of the string converted to the uppercase.
- string.lower(): It returns the copy of the string converted to lower case.
- string.find(): This function finds any given character or word in the entire string. It returns the index of first character from that word.
- string.replace(“old_word”, “new_word”): This function replaces the old word or character with a new word or character from the entire string.

```
# String Functions:



demo = "Aakash is a good boy"

print(demo.endswith("boy"))

print(demo.count('o'))

print(demo.capitalize())

print(demo.upper())

print(demo.lower())

print(demo.find("is")

print(demo.find("good","nice"))

```

Copy

- I hope you enjoyed this tutorial. If you have any questions, make sure to post it in the QnA. Let us now move into the next topic Lists, which is also one of the most used data types in the python programming language

Code file as described in the video

```
mystr = "Harry is a good boy"

# print(len(mystr))

# print(mystr[::-2])


print(mystr.endswith("bdoy"))

print(mystr.count("o"))

print(mystr.capitalize())

print(mystr.replace("is", "are"))
```

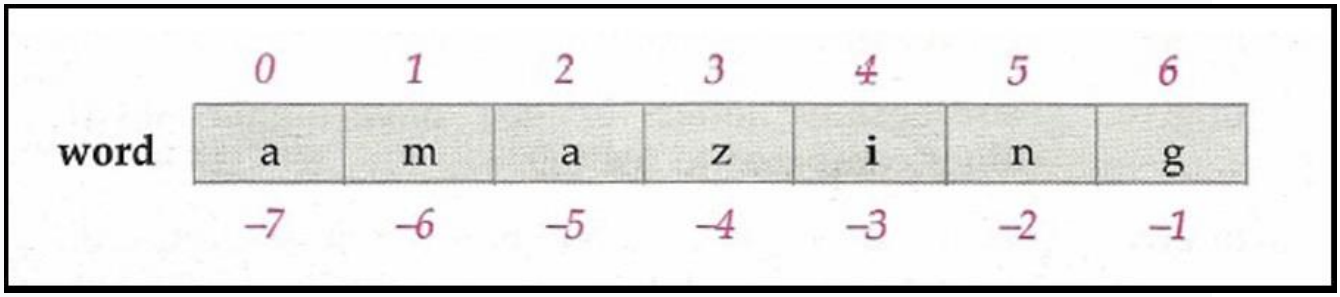
Copy
len() Function : This len() function returns the total no. of characters in a string. E.g. for string a="abc", len(a) will return 3 as the output as it is a string variable containing 3 characters

Strings are one of the most used data types in any programming language because most of the real-world data such as name, address, or any sequence which contains alphanumeric characters are mostly of type 'String'.

E.g. Consider this string variable x

```
x = "String Demo"
```

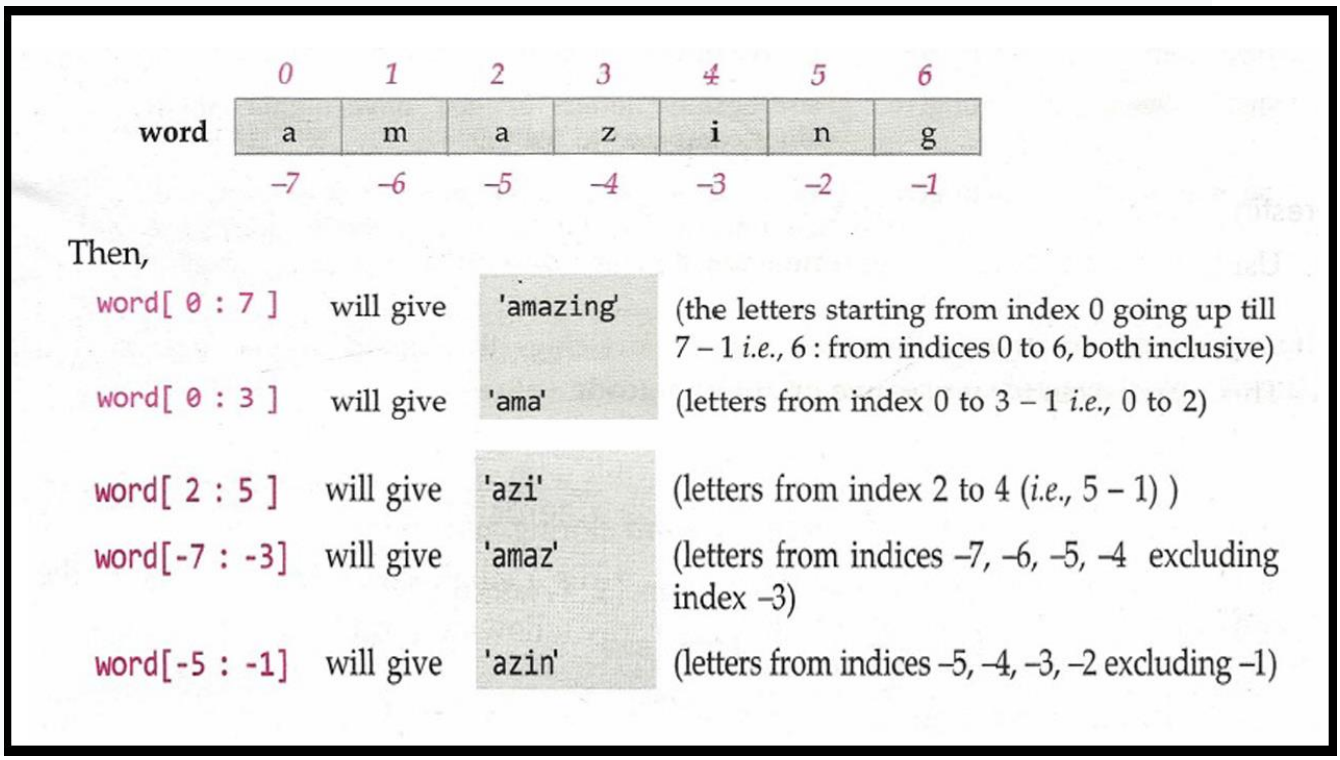
Copy
This string variable x contains a string containing 11 characters (including spaces). Since the index in a string starts from 0 to length-1, this string can be looked at as:



Note: The indexes of a string begin from 0 to (length-1) in the forward direction and -1,-2,-3,…, -length in the backward direction.

String Slicing :

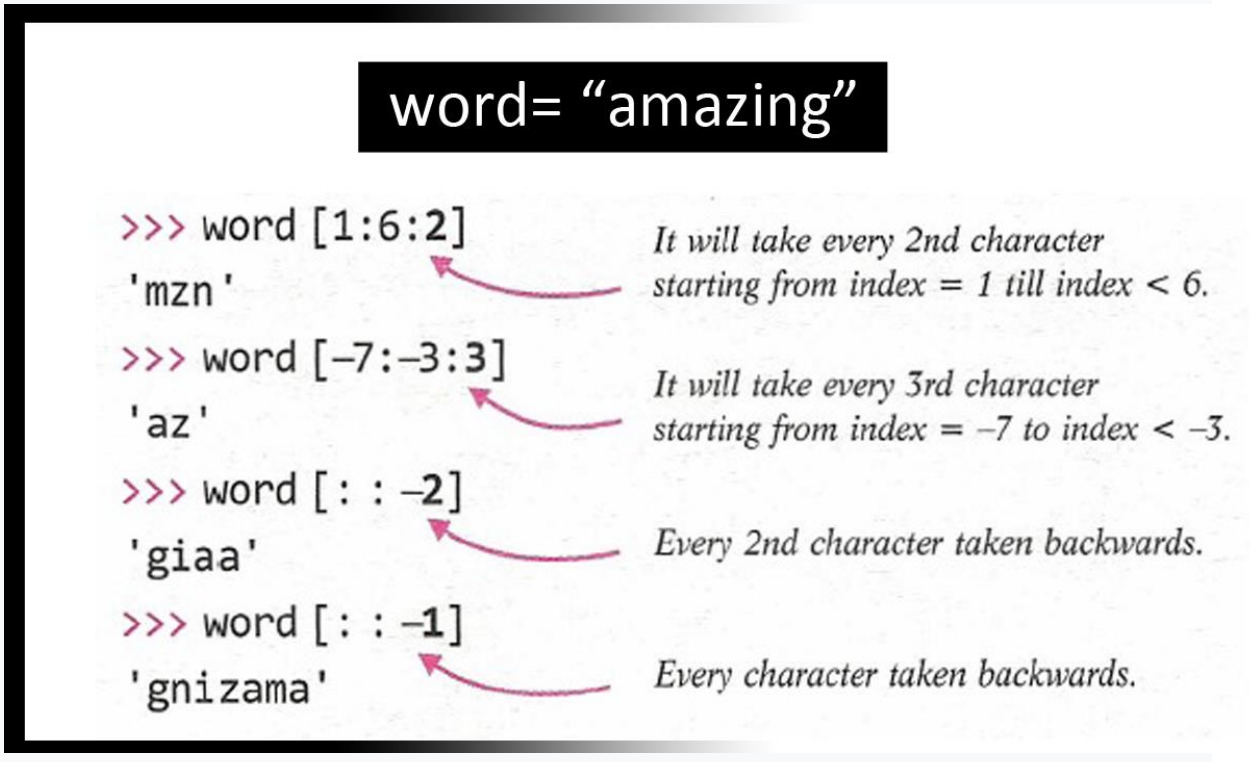
As we know the meaning of the word 'slice' is 'a part of'. I am sure you have sliced paneer cubes at home!
Just like paneer slice refers to the part of the paneer cube; In Python, the term 'string slice' refers to a part of the string, where strings are sliced using a range of indices.
To do string slicing we just need to put the name of the string followed by [n:m]. It means 'n' denotes the index from which slicing should start and 'm' denotes the index at which slicing should terminate or complete. Let's look into an example!



In Python, string slicing s[n:m] for a string s is done as *characters of s from n to m-1*. It means characters are taken from the first index to second index-1.
For E.g. abc="Demo" then abc[0:3] will give 'Dem' and will not give 'Demo' coz index number of 'D' is 0, 'e' is 1, 'm' is 2, and 'o' is 3. So it will give a range from n to m-1 i.e. 0 to 3-1=2. That's why we got output 'Dem'.

word[:7]	will give	'amazing'	(missing index before colon is taken as 0 (zero))
word[:5]	will give	'amazi'	(-do-)
word[3:]	will give	'zing'	(missing index after colon is taken as 7 (the length of the string))
word[5:]	will give	'ng'	(-do-)

In string slicing, we sometimes need to give a skip value i.e. string[n:m:skip_value]. This simply takes every skip_valueth character. By default, the skip value is 1 but if we want to choose alternate characters of a string then we can give it as 2. Have a look at the example below:



Python Lists And List Functions

Lists :

Python lists are containers used to store a list of values of any data type. In simple words, we can say that a list is a collection of elements from any data type E.g.

```
list1 = ['harry', 'ram', 'Aakash', 'shyam', 5, 4.85]
```

Copy
The above list contains strings, an integer, and even an element of type float. A list can contain any kind of data i.e. it's not mandatory to form a list of only one data type. The list can contain any kind of data in it.

Do you remember we saw indexing in strings? List elements can also be accessed by using Indices i.e. first element of the list has 0 index and the second element has 1 as its index and so on.

Swapping of two numbers

Python provides a very handy way of swapping two numbers like below:

```
# Swapping of two numbers :

a = 10

b = 15

print(a,b)     #It will give output as: 10 15

a,b = b,a

print(a,b)     #It will give output as: 15 10
```

Copy

Code file as described in the video

```
grocery = ["Harpic", "vim bar", "deodrant", "Bhindi",

           "Lollypop", 56]

# print(grocery[5])

numbers = [2, 7, 9, 11, 3]

# numbers.remove(9)

# numbers.pop()

# numbers.sort()

# numbers = []

# numbers.reverse()

# numbers.append(1)

# numbers.append(72)

# numbers.append(5)

# numbers.insert(2, 67)

# print(numbers)

# 3, 11, 9, 7, 2

# print(numbers)

# numbers[1] = 98

# print(numbers)

# Mutable - can change

# Immutable - cannot change

# tp = (1,)

# print(tp)

a= 1

b = 8

a, b = b,a

# temp = a

# a = b

# b = temp

print(a, b)
```

Copy

Note: If you put an index which isn't in the list i.e. that index is not there in list then you will get an error. i.e. if a list named list1 contains 4 elements, list1[4] will throw an error because the list index starts from 0 and goes upto (index-1) or 3.

Have a look at the examples below:

```
                      Lists in Python



[]                                          # list with no member, empty list

[1, 2, 3]                                  # list of integers

[1, 2.5, 3.7, 9]                          # list of numbers (integers and floating point)

['a', 'b', 'c']                             # lisst of characters
```

```
['a', 1, 'b', 3.5, 'zero']               # list of mixed value types
['One', 'Two', 'Three']              # list of strings
```

Copy

List Methods :

Here is the list of list methods in Python. These methods can be used in any python list to produce the desired output.

```
# List Methods :
l1=[1,8,4,3,15,20,25,89,65]       #l1 is a list
print(l1)


l1.sort()
print(l1)      #l1 after sorting
l1.reverse()
print(l1)      #l1 after reversing all elements
```

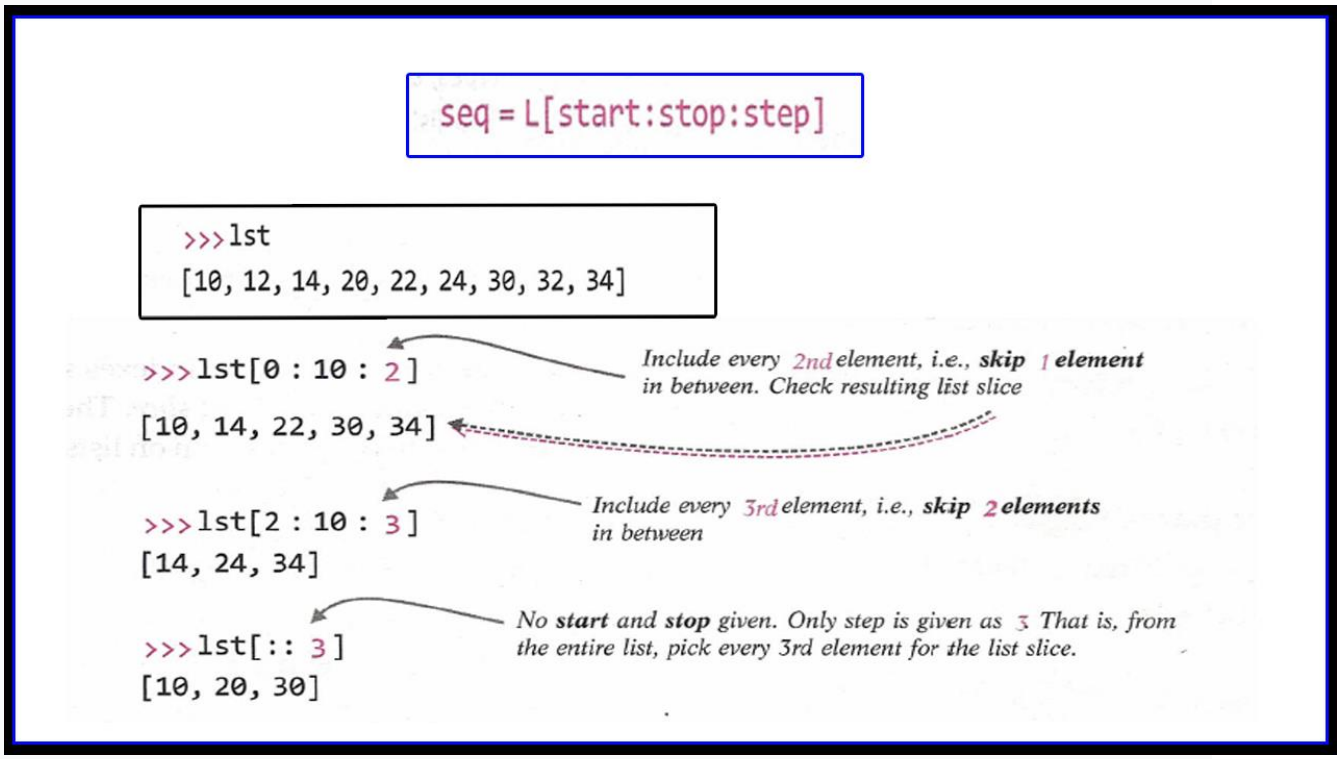
Copy

List Slicing :

List slices, like string slices, returns a part of a list extracted out of it. Let me explain, you can use indices to get elements and create list slices as per the following format :

seq = list1[start_index:stop_index]

Just like we saw in strings, slicing will go from a start index to stop_index-1. It means the seq list which is a slice of list1 contains elements from the specified start_index to specified (stop_index – 1).



List Methods:

There are a lot of list methods that make our life easy while using lists in python. Lets have a look at few of them below:

```
# List Methods :-
```

```
list1=[1,2,3,6,,5,4]     #list1 is a list


list1.append(7)    # This will add 7 in the last of list

list1.insert(3,8)    # This will add 8 at 3 index in list

list1.remove(1)    #This will remove 1 from the list

list1.pop(2)          #This will delete and return index 2 value.
```

Copy

Tuples in Python:

A tuple is an immutable data type in Python. A tuple in python is a collection of elements enclosed in () (parentheses). Tuple once defined can't be changed i.e. its elements or values can't be altered or manipulated.

```
# Tuples in Python :

a=()    # It's an example of empty tuple

x=(1,)   # Tuple with single value i.e. 1

tup1 = (1,2,3,4,5)

tup1 = ('harry', 5, 'demo', 5.8)
```

Copy

Note: To create a tuple of one element it is necessary to put a comma ',' after that one element like this tup=(1,) because if we have only 1 element inside the parenthesis, the python interpreter will interpret it as a single entity which is why it's important to use a ',' after the element while creating tuples of a single element.

Dictionary & Its Functions Explained

Before going through the actual content i.e. the implementation of a dictionary, it is important to know some basic theories so that we can know what we are going to learn and why we are spending our precious time learning it.

Let's start with the basic definition of a Python Dictionary:

"Python dictionary is an unordered collection of items. Each item of the dictionary has a key and value pair/ key-value pair."

Some distinct features that a dictionary provides are:

- We can store heterogeneous data into our dictionary i.e. numbers, strings, tuples, and the other objects can be stored in the same dictionary.
- Different data types can be used in a single list, which can be made the value of some keys in the dictionary. etc.

This was pretty much about dictionaries in Python. You will get further details along with explanations and implementation in the video tutorial.

I hope you are enjoying it. Do not forget subscribing to **CodeWithHarry.**

Code file as described in the video

```
# Dictionary is nothing but key value pairs

d1 = {}

# print(type(d1))

d2 = {"Harry":"Burger",

      "Rohan":"Fish",

      "SkillF":"Roti",

      "Shubham":{"B":"maggie", "L":"roti", "D":"Chicken"}}

# d2["Ankit"] = "Junk Food"

# d2[420] = "Kebabs"

# print(d2)

# del d2[420]

# print(d2["Shubham"])

# d3 = d2.copy()
```

```
# del d3["Harry"]

# d2.update({"Leena":"Toffee"})

# print(d2.keys())

# print(d2.items())
```

Copy

Now coming to the more formal approach:

Every programming language has its own distinct features, commonly known as its key features. With that said, Python's one out of the box feature is "dictionaries". Dictionaries may look very similar to a "List", but dictionaries have some distinct features that do not hold true for other data types like lists, and those features make it (python dictionary) special.

Here are a few important features of a python dictionary:

- It is unordered (no sequence is required - data or entries have no order)
- It is mutable (values can be changed even after its formation or new data/information can be added to the already existing dictionary, we can also pop/remove an entry completely)
- It is indexed (Dictionary contains key-value pairs and indexing is done with keys. Also after the Python 3.7th update the compiler stores the entries in the order they are created)
- No duplication of data (each key is unique; no two keys can have the same name so there is no chance for a data being overriden)

If we talk a little about how it works, its syntax comprises of key and values separated by colons in curly brackets, where the key is used as a keyword, as we see in real life dictionaries, and the values are like the explanation of the key or what the key holds (the value). And for the successful retrieval of the data, we must know the key, so that we can access its value just like in a regular oxford dictionary where if we don't know the word or its spelling, we cannot obtain its definition. Let's look into the syntax of a Python dictionary

```
a = {'key', 'value', 'cow':'mooh'}

print(a['cow'])

#will print "mooh" on the screen
```

Copy

With the help of dictionaries, we do not have to do most of our work manually through code like in C or C++. What I mean by this is that Python provides us with a long list of already defined methods for dictionaries that can help us to do our work in a shorter span of time with a very little amount of code. Some of these methods are, clear(), copy(), popitem(), etc. The best part about them is that no extra effort is required to be put in order to learn the functionality as their names explain their functions (in most of the cases), such as clear() will clear all the data from the dictionary, making it empty, copy() will make a copy of the dictionary, etc.

Python Exercise 1 - Apni Dictionary

So, guys this is our first tutorial in which I am going to give you a task as an exercise. I have designed a lot of exercises for you in the upcoming tutorials, by the help of which you can get an idea about your skills or learning, as each one of them covers the concepts we learned in the Tutorials before that.

So, in order for you to test yourself, you may take them as a challenge and upon their completion you can move forward. In case you are having any difficulty solving an exercise, you can always revisit the previously taken tutorials. So, in this way exercises will help you to evaluate yourself and will also provide a revision up to some level.

Problem Statement:

So, in this tutorial i.e. Python exercise 1 tutorial, what we have to do is to create a dictionary, similar to the real-world dictionary. There is no limit to the definition you provide to any word as this exercise is just for your practice.

The details and functionalities that are essential and must be present are:

- User will give a word as an input. Suppose that the word is present in your dictionary along with its definition or meaning.

- The program will print the meaning or definition of that word.

For example:

The user inputs the word : “programming”

The output will be:

"the process of writing computer programs"

Your main focus should be towards writing a neat and efficient code, using only the knowledge from our previously done tutorials.

I would encourage all of you to participate in solving this task. At least give it a try so you may have an idea about your progress, because the starting tutorials make the real basis for the upcoming one’s and if the basis aren’t strong, we can not achieve our desired goal of becoming a better python language programmer.

Sets In Python

Let's start with the basic definition of sets in Mathematics. People already familiar with the concept of sets in mathematics know that as per the mathematical definition - A set is a collection of well-defined objects and non-repetitive elements that is - a set with 1,2,3,4,3,4,5,2, 2, and 3 as its elements can be written as {1,2,3,4,5}

No repetition of elements is allowed in sets.

Set Methods:

There are already a lot of built-in methods that you can use for your ease and they are easily accessible through the internet. You might want to peep into python's official documentation at times as well to check for some updates they might push down the line. Some of the methods you can use with sets include **union(), discard(), add(), isdisjoint(),** etc. and their functionality is the same as in the sets in mathematics. Also, the purpose of these functions can easily be understood by their names.

Hope you now got a basic understanding of Sets and their working. For further explanation and understanding watch the video tutorial to grasp the concept completely. Do not forget to subscribe on YouTube :)

Code file as described in the video

```
s = set()
# print(type(s))
# l = [1, 2, 3, 4]
# s_from_list = set(l)
# print(s_from_list)
# print(type(s_from_list))
s.add(1)
s.add(2)
s.remove(2)
s1 = {4, 6}
print(s.isdisjoint(s1))
```

Copy

In Python programming, sets are more or less the same. Let's look at the Python programming definition of sets:

“A set is a data structure, having unordered, unique, and unindexed elements.”

Elements in a set are also called entries and no two entries could be the same within a set.

If your curiosity isn’t satisfied with the basic definition, do not worry as we are approaching a more formal illustrative approach to an understanding of python sets.

Well, now that you have a basic idea about sets in mathematics. Let me tell you that a mathematical set has some basic operations which can be performed on them. For example, the union of two sets is a set made using all the elements from both the sets. The intersection is an operation that creates a set containing common elements from both the sets. A python set has all the properties and attributes of the mathematical set. The union, intersection, disjoint, etc. all methods are exactly the same which can be performed on sets in python language too.

Note: If you are a programming beginner who doesn't know much about sets in mathematics. You can simply understand that sets in python are data types containing unique elements.

If you want to use sets in your python programs, you should know the following properties of sets in Python:

- Sets are iterable(iterations can be performed using loops)
- They are mutable (can be updated by adding or removing entries)
- There is no duplication (two same entries do not occur)

Structure:

- Elements of the sets are written in between two curly brackets and are separated with a comma, and in this simple way, we can create a set in Python.
- The other way of forming a set is by using a built-in set constructor function.

Both of these approaches are defined in the video above.

Let me now share some basic information about sets so that you can know why they are so important and why you should learn them.

Unlike the dictionary (that we have learned in tutorial 10 and 11), sets are not just restricted to Python language, but nearly all commonly used programming languages have sets included in them as a data type. Examples of these languages include C++, Java, etc., even languages such as Swift and JavaScript support sets. One of the earliest languages that supported sets was Pascal. I hope you now have a rough idea around how important these sets actually are because whichever language you choose to code in, you must have a very basic understanding of sets!

Restrictions:

Everything has a limit to its functionality, there are some limitations on working with sets too.

- Once a set is created, you can not change any of its items, although you can add new items or remove previous but updating an already existing item is not possible.
- There is no indexing in sets, so accessing an item in order or through a key is not possible, although we can ask the program if the specific keyword we are looking for is present in the set by using “in” keyword or by looping through the set by using a for loop(we will cover for loops in tutorial # 16 and 17)

Despite these restrictions, sets play a very important role in the life of a python programmer. In most cases, these restrictions are never a problem for the programmer given he knows which data type to use when. And this skill is something you will learn with time after writing a lot of python programs

If Else & Elif Conditionals In Python

Let's start today's topic of “If else and elif in python”, with a definition:

“If, else and elif statement can be defined as a multiway decision taken by our program due to the certain conditions in our code.”

For few viewers, the term “elif” is new as they are not familiar with the word and it is also not like most of the other words such as list or loops, etc. that have the same meaning in the English language and in Python programming. In fact, in English “elif” means honest. But if you have ever done programming in any language, you must be familiar with “else-if” statement, well “elif” is just that.

Now coming towards a more formal sort of description. “If and else” are known as decision-making statements for our program. They are very similar to the decision making we apply in our everyday life that depends on certain conditions. The everyday example is thoroughly explained in the tutorial so I will not waste your time on that, instead, I would now like to focus on more technical details.

Bonus part:

As we know that an “if” statement is necessary and you can’t have an “else” or “else-if” without it, but let’s suppose you have a large amount of code and for some reason, you have to remove the “if” part of the code (because maybe your code is better without it) but you do not want to do lots of coding again. Then the solution is just to write pass instead of the code and this will help your code run without any error without executing the if part.

Code file as described in the video

```
# var1 = 6
# var2 = 56
# var3 = int(input())
# if var3>var2:
#     print("Greater")
# elif var3==var2:
#     print("Equal")
# else:
#     print("Lesser")


# list1 = [5, 7, 3]
# print(15 not in list1)
# if 15 not in list1:
#     print("No its not in the list")


# Quiz
print("What is your age?")
age = int(input())
if age<18:
    print("You cannot drive")

elif age==18:
    print("We will think about you")

else:
    print("You can drive")
```

Copy
Let us focus a little on the working:

Our compiler will execute the if statement to check whether it is true or false now if it’s true the compiler will execute the code in the “if” section of the program and skip the bunch of code written in “elif” and “else”. But if the “if” condition is false then the compiler will move towards the elif section and keep on running the code until it finds a true statement(there could be multiple elif statements). If this does not happen then it will execute the code written in the “else” part of the program.

An “if” statement is a must because without an if we cannot apply “else” or “else-if” statement. On the other hand else or else if statement are not necessary because if we have to check between only two conditions we use only “if and else” and even though if we require code to run only when the statement returns true and do nothing if it returns false then an else statement is not required at all.

Now Let’s talk about some technical issues related to the working of decision statements:

- There is no limit to the number of conditions that we could use in our program. We can apply as many elif statements as we want but we can only use one “else” and one “if” statement.
- We can use nested if statements i.e. if statement within an if statement. It is quite helpful in many cases.
- Decision statements can be written using logical conditions which are:
- Equal to
- Not equal to
- Less than
- Greater than
- Greater than equal to
- Less than equal to

We can also use Boolean or our custom-made conditions too.

If Else & Elif Conditionals In Python

Let's start today's topic of “If else and elif in python”, with a definition:

“If, else and elif statement can be defined as a multiway decision taken by our program due to the certain conditions in our code.”

For few viewers, the term “elif” is new as they are not familiar with the word and it is also not like most of the other words such as list or loops, etc. that have the same meaning in the English language and in Python programming. In fact, in English “elif” means honest. But if you have ever done programming in any language, you must be familiar with “else-if” statement, well “elif” is just that.

Now coming towards a more formal sort of description. “If and else” are known as decision-making statements for our program. They are very similar to the decision making we apply in our everyday life that depends on certain conditions. The everyday example is thoroughly explained in the tutorial so I will not waste your time on that, instead, I would now like to focus on more technical details.

Bonus part:

As we know that an “if” statement is necessary and you can’t have an “else” or “else-if” without it, but let’s suppose you have a large amount of code and for some reason, you have to remove the “if” part of the code (because maybe your code is better without it) but you do not want to do lots of coding again. Then the solution is just to write pass instead of the code and this will help your code run without any error without executing the if part.

Code file as described in the video

```
# var1 = 6
# var2 = 56
# var3 = int(input())
# if var3>var2:
#     print("Greater")
# elif var3==var2:
#     print("Equal")
# else:
#     print("Lesser")


# list1 = [5, 7, 3]
# print(15 not in list1)
# if 15 not in list1:
#     print("No its not in the list")


# Quiz
print("What is your age?")
age = int(input())
if age<18:
    print("You cannot drive")
```

```
elif age==18:
    print("We will think about you")

else:
    print("You can drive")
```

Copy

Let us focus a little on the working:

Our compiler will execute the if statement to check whether it is true or false now if it's true the compiler will execute the code in the "if" section of the program and skip the bunch of code written in "elif" and "else". But if the "if" condition is false then the compiler will move towards the elif section and keep on running the code until it finds a true statement(there could be multiple elif statements). If this does not happen then it will execute the code written in the "else" part of the program.

An "if" statement is a must because without an if we cannot apply "else" or "else-if" statement. On the other hand else or else if statement are not necessary because if we have to check between only two conditions we use only "if and else" and even though if we require code to run only when the statement returns true and do nothing if it returns false then an else statement is not required at all.

Now Let's talk about some technical issues related to the working of decision statements:

- There is no limit to the number of conditions that we could use in our program. We can apply as many elif statements as we want but we can only use one "else" and one "if" statement.
- We can use nested if statements i.e. if statement within an if statement. It is quite helpful in many cases.
- Decision statements can be written using logical conditions which are:
- Equal to
- Not equal to
- Less than
- Greater than
- Greater than equal to
- Less than equal to

We can also use Boolean or our custom-made conditions too.

Python Exercise 2 - Faulty Calculator

Your task for today is "Faulty Calculator". As the name gives away that, our program has something to do with a calculator.

In my upcoming exercises, you will notice that each one of them contains a scenario. The reason for that is just to develop your interest in solving the problems as it is very important for you to participate in these tasks as they will help you to develop logic making skills. Each of the scenarios will be totally unique and related to your interest as I know my audience. And also I have made each of the scenario myself. So, let me give a brief introduction of the scenario here.

Scenario:

Suppose that you are an invigilator in an exam. Calculator is not allowed for the exam. You discover somehow that students are planning to cheat in exam, using a calculator program in Python language. Somehow you get your hands on the calculator program and now you want to alter few results in calculator with your own provided results, so you can catch the students who are trying to cheat using the calculator program.

The user will provide the following inputs:

- Operator
- The two numbers, between which the operator is applied

All the results will be correct, except for these few:

- 45 * 3 = 555
- 56+9 = 77
- 56/6 = 4

Code file as described in the video

```
# Exercise 2 - Faulty Calculator

# 45 * 3 = 555, 56+9 = 77, 56/6 = 4

# Design a calculator which will correctly solve all the problems except

# the following ones:

# 45 * 3 = 555, 56+9 = 77, 56/6 = 4

# Your program should take operator  and the two numbers as input from the user

# and then return the result
```

Copy

For Loops In Python

Starting with the technical definition of for loops:

Like all the other functions we have seen so far in the video tutorials, for loop is also just a programming function that iterates a statement or a number of statements based on specific boundaries under certain defined conditions, that are the basis of the loop.

Note that the statement that the loop iterates must be present inside the body of the loop.

Regarding loops, iteration means going through some chunk of code again and again. In programing it has the same meaning, the only difference is that the iteration depends upon certain conditions and upon its fulfillment, the iteration stops, and the compiler moves forward.

For a beginner or layman, the concept of the loop could be easily understood using an example of songs playlist. When we like a song, we set it on repeat, and then it automatically starts playing again and again. The same concept is used in programming, we set a part of code for looping and the same part of the code executes until the certain condition that we provided is fulfilled. You must be thinking that in song playlist the song keeps on playing until we stop it, the same scenario can be made in case of loops, if we put a certain condition that the loop could not fulfill, then it will continue to iterate endlessly until stopped by force.

An example of where loop could be helpful to us could be in areas where a lot of data has to be printed on the screen and physically writing that many printing statements could be difficult or in some cases impossible. Loops are also helpful in searching data from lists, dictionary, and tuple.

Why do we use loops?

- Complex problems can be simplified using loops
- Less amount of code required for our program
- Lesser code so lesser chance or error
- Saves a lot of time
- Can write code that is practically impossible to be written
- Programs that require too many iterations such as searching and sorting algorithms can be simplified using loops

How to write a for loop?

For loop basically depends upon the elements it has to iterate instead of the statement being true or false. The latter one is for the While loop which is the topic for the next tutorial i.e. tutorial# 17. In different programming languages the way to write a loop is different, in java and C it could be a little technical and difficult to grasp for a beginner but in Python, it's simple and easy. We just have to declare a variable so we can print the output through it during different iterations and just have to use the keyword “for” and “in”, more explanation could be easily obtained about working and syntax through the video tutorial.

Advantages of loops:

- The reusability of code is ensured
- We do not have to repeat the code again and again, just have to write it one time
- We can transverse through data structures like list, dictionary, and tuple
- We apply most of the finding algorithms through loops

Code file as described in the video

```
# list1 = [ ["Harry", 1], ["Larry", 2],
#           ["Carry", 6], ["Marie", 250]]
# dict1 = dict(list1)
#
# for item in dict1:
#     print(item)
# for item, lollypop in dict1.items():
#     print(item, "and lolly is ", lollypop)
items = [int, float, "HaERRY", 5,3, 3, 22, 21, 64, 23, 233, 23, 6]


for item in items:
    if str(item).isnumeric() and item>=6:
        print(item)
```

Copy

While Loops In Python

In the previous tutorial we discussed about loops in general, what they are and their benefits, why should we use them, along with syntax, and working for “for” loop. If you haven’t gone through that tutorial till now I will recommend you to go through that first so it will be easier for you to learn the concept of while loop, once you have the concept, what loops generally are.

Now as we know now what loops are and why they are used, in this section, I will go directly towards the working and syntax of while loop along with its comparison with for loop and where to use it.

“A while loop in python runs a bunch of code or statements again and again until the given condition is true when the condition becomes false, the loop terminates its repetition.”

The syntax for while loop is simple and very much like for loop. We have to use the keyword “while”, along with it we have to put a condition in parenthesis and after that, a colon is placed. The condition could be either true or false. Until the condition is true, the loop will keep on executing again and again. If we use a certain sort of condition in our while loop that, it never becomes false then the program will keep on running endlessly, until we stop it by force. So, this kind of mistake in our syntax is known as logical/human error.

To terminate an infinite loop, you can press **Ctrl+C** on your system.

For vs While:

A “for” statement loop runs until the iteration through, set, lists, tuple, etc. or a generator function is completed. In case of while loop the statement simply loops until the condition, we have provided becomes false. We generally use for loops for areas where we are already familiar with the number of iterations and use while loop where the number of iterations are unknown. Because while loop is solely based on the state of its condition.

Let us understand the concept of the while loop and why we use it in areas where the number of iterations are not defined or we do not have any idea how many iterations would take place with the help of an example. Suppose that we have created an application for an ATM from where a customer can only withdraw money up to 5000 rupees. Now our condition in the while loop would be to iterate unless the input is between 1 to 5000. So, the condition will be true unless the user inputs a number between 1 to 5000, so the loop will iterate depending

upon the time until the user submits the wrong input. The example is a bit rough, but I hope it helps you clear your concepts.

For a While loop to run endlessly we can pass true or 1 as a condition. 1 is also used in place of writing true as a whole. So, in this case, the condition will never become false so the program will run endlessly. But these kinds of programs do not output anything because they could never complete their execution.

Break & Continue Statements In Python

“Break and continue statements are used to alter the flow or normal working of a loop, that could be either a “for loop” or “while loop”.

If you are not familiar with the concept of loops, then I would recommend you to go through Tutorial number 16 and 17 of Playlist.

You all know what break and continue mean in basic English language. Break means interrupt and continue means resuming after an interrupt. As the meanings of the words can describe that both these functions are totally opposite to each other. Hence, both of these keywords are mostly defined together, like “if and else” or “try and except”, but unlike the others, their functionality is quite opposite to each other. They aren’t even used together in most of the cases like “except”, could only be used if there is “try” or “else” condition and if there isn’t “if” statement present, but in cases of “break and continue", they both do not have any such relation. They may be defined together but not mostly used together.

Defining break statement, break statement alters the normal functionality of the loops by terminating or exiting the loop containing it. The compiler then moves on to the code that is placed after the body of the loop. The syntax of break is only a single word i.e. “break”. Break statement is rather easy and simple to understand than a continue statement as it just leaves the bunch of code written after it inside the loop and the control of the program is then shifted to the statement written after the loop.

Continue statement also alters the flow of a normal working loop but unlike the break statement, it takes the compiler to the start of the code that has already been executed before the statement but is inside the loop boundary. All the code written after the continue statement is skipped but it is worth noting that the continue statement works only for a single iteration. Unless in situations where it's written with decision statements such as if, else, etc., in those situations the continue statement will totally be dependent upon the condition of the decision statement. Its syntax is also plain and easy like a break statement as you only have to use the keyword “continue”.

Where and when can these statements come in handy:

When you are working with a big project, there might occur a situation where you only need to use the loop partially without adding new or removing already existing lines of codes. You can easily apply the break statement in your code so that you can partially run it without any sort of error.

Or in another situation lets suppose you are working with while loop printing some lines on the screen and you want to skip an iteration in between others, then you can write the continue statement using an “if” statement that matches your need so that you can skip the specific iteration.

Code file as described in the video

```
while(True):
    inp = int(input("Enter a Number\n"))
    if inp>100:
        print("Congrats you have entered a number greater than 100\n")
        break
    else:
        print("Try again!\n")
        continue
```

Copy

Python Exercise 2: Faulty Calculator Solution

In this tutorial, I have explained the Exercise-2 Solution. In Exercise-2, we need to create a faulty calculator. I am going to present the scenario and details related to the exercise here too.

Scenario:

Suppose that you are an invigilator in an exam. Calculator is not allowed for the exam. You discover somehow that students are planning to cheat in exam, using a calculator program in Python language. Somehow you get your hands on the calculator program and now you want to alter few results in calculator with your own provided results, so you can catch the students who are trying to cheat using the calculator program.

The user will provide the following inputs:

- Operator
- The two numbers, between which the operator is applied

All the results will be correct, except for these few:

- 45 * 3 = 555
- 56+9 = 77
- 56/6 = 4

Code file as described in the video

```
# Exercise 2 - Faulty Calculator
# 45 * 3 = 555, 56+9 = 77, 56/6 = 4
# Design a calculator which will correctly solve all the problems except
# the following ones:
# 45 * 3 = 555, 56+9 = 77, 56/6 = 4
# Your program should take operator  and the two numbers as input from the user
# and then return the result
#

print("Enter 1st Number")
num1 = int(input())
print('Enter 2nd Number')
num2 = int(input())
print('so What you Want?'+'+,-,/,%,*')
num3 =input()

if num1 ==45 and num2==3 and num3=='*':
    print("555")
elif num1 == 56 and num2 == 9 and num3 == '+':
        print("77")
elif num1 == 56 and num2 == 6 and num3 == '/':
        print("4")
elif num3=='*' :
    num4=num1*num2
    print(num4)
elif num3 == '+':
    plus=num2+num1
    print(plus)
elif num3 == '/':
    Dev=num2/num1
    print(Dev)
elif num3 == '-':
    Dev=num2-num1
    print(Dev)
elif num3 == '%':
    percent=num2%num1
```

```
    print(percent)
else:
    print("Error! Please check your input")
```

Copy

Python Exercise 3 - Guess The Number

In this tutorial, I have given Exercise 3 (Guess The Number). You can check this question and can try to solve it. It uses simple loops and conditional statements. The problem statement is:

You have to build a **"Number Guessing Game,"** in which a winning number is set to some integer value. The Program should take input from the user, and if the entered number is less than the winning number, a message should display that the number is smaller and vice versa.

Instructions:

1. You are free to use anything we've studied till now.
2. The number of guesses should be limited, i.e (5 or 9).
3. Print the number of guesses left.
4. Print the number of guesses he took to win the game.
5. “Game Over” message should display if the number of guesses becomes equal to 0.

You are advised to participate in solving this problem. This task helps you to become a good problem solver and helps you accepting the challenge and acquiring new skills.

Operators In Python

Today's tutorial is more about theoretical learning than coding because we must have basic knowledge about what we are actually implementing in our code because if our basis is strong then only we can make an efficient program of a larger scale.

“Operators in Python can be defined as symbols that assist us to perform certain operations. The operations can be between variable and variable, variable and value, value and value”

Operators that Python Language supports are:

- Arithmetic Operators
- Assignment Operators
- Comparison Operators
- Logical Operators
- Identity Operators
- Membership Operators
- Bitwise Operators

We must remember most of them from our basic mathematics that we studied in school. May be except the last one, that might be new for some of us. To understand bitwise fully, we must have the basic knowledge of the conversion of decimal into binary. For example, the binary for the first five number is:

- 0001
- 0010
- 0011
- 0100
- 0101

And so on.

Now I will give you a theoretical understanding of each of these operators. There is no theory related difference in them and the one we studied during school time. The only difference you will see will be in the syntax i.e. how to write them for perfect execution.

Arithmetic Operators:

Basic mathematical operations such as addition, multiplication, subtraction, division, etc. are performed with the help of arithmetic Operations. It contains nearly all operations that we can perform with the help of a calculator. Symbols for such operators include *, /, %, -, //, etc.

Assignment Operators:

The assignment operator is used to assign values to a variable. In some cases, we have to assign a variable's value to another variable, in such cases the value of the right operand is assigned to the left operand. One of the basic signs from which we can recognize an assignment operator is that it must have an equal-to(=) sign. Some commonly used assignment operators include +=, -=, /=, etc.

Comparison Operators:

They are also known as relational operators. They compare the values on either side of the operator and decide the relation among them. Commonly used comparison operators include ==, >, < , >=,etc.

Logical Operators:

Logical operators perform logical AND, OR and NOT, operations. They are usually used in conditional statements to join multiple conditions. AND, OR and NOT keywords are used to perform logical operations.

Identity Operations:

Identity operator checks if two operands share the same identity or not, which means that they share the same location in memory or different. "is" and "is not" are the keywords used for identity operands.

Membership Operands:

Membership operand checks if the value or variable is a part of a sequence or not. The sequence could be string, list, tuple, etc. "in" and "not in" are keywords used for membership operands.

Bitwise Operand:

Bitwise operands are used to perform bit by bit operation on binary numbers. First, we have to change the format of the number from decimal to binary and then compare them using AND, OR, XOR, NOT, etc.

Code file as described in the video

```
# Operators In Pythons
# Arithmetic Operators
# Assignment Operators
# Comparison Operators
# Logical Operators
# Identity Operators
# Membership Operators
# Bitwise Operators


# Arithmetic Operators
# print("5 + 6 is ", 5+6)
# print("5 - 6 is ", 5-6)
# print("5 * 6 is ", 5*6)
# print("5 / 6 is ", 5/6)
# print("5 ** 3 is ", 5**3)
# print("5 % 5 is ", 5%5)
```

```
# print("15 // 6 is ", 15//6)


# Assignment Operators
# print("Assignment Operators")
# x = 5
# print(x)
# x %=7 # x = x%7
# print(x)
```

Short Hand If Else Notation In Python

Before going through the if-else short-hand statement, we must be familiar with the basic definition, so that we can know what the short-hand statement actually is. In basic English, shorthand can be said as “a basic way of writing using abbreviations or symbols”. For example, we do not use the full name, Kentucky Fried Chicken, instead we use its abbreviation that is KFC. Writing in such a compact manner is known as shorthand. Now let us move towards the definition of shorthand with respect to the Python language.

“An executable statement, written in so compact manner that it comprises of only a single line of code is known as shorthand statement.”

Python supports many sorts of shorthand statements and with the help of these statements, we can write our code in a more compact sort or form using less space. We learned the original form of “if and else” statement in tutorial #13 of our playlist, we can also write it in a shorthand form of code.

If we write the statement:

```
If-expression if(Condition) else else-expression
```

Copy
It will be same as:

```
if condition:
   if-expression
else:
   else-expression
```

Copy
Now let us come to the question that why we should use shorthand if-else statement instead of the original one. First of all, you have to do less typing while using the shorthand form. If you are making a project that requires thousands of lines of code then, it is very hectic if you are writing something in four or five lines that could easily be written in a single line. This advantage would not be too convincing for a lot of viewers now and they would not like to adopt the shorthand method instead of the one they are using currently. In this case, this tutorial is still very important for them because if you are a coder then reading other people’s code is a must. Even though you are clearing your concepts by going through some code on Stack Overflow or making a group project with other programmers, you will surely encounter shorthand code at any time, so it is best to have a piece of prior knowledge about it.

The second advantage of using the shorthand way of programming is that the compiler handles it in an efficient way. It does not matter for the short program even though if they are a couple of thousand lines long but when working on a huge project, like Amazon (12 Million lines of code) or Facebook (62 Million lines of code) or Google (2 Billion lines of code), then it is very important to save as many lines of code as we can by writing it in a compact form.

There is also a disadvantage of using shorthand, that it is not easily readable. When we are working on a group project, we always try to choose the approach that is the easiest to understand, and writing a compact code always bring difficulties when we share our code with someone. Even though whichever approach we follow, we should always have knowledge about all possible approaches, because everyone is not using the same approach.

Code file as described in the video

```
a = int(input("enter a\n"))
b = int(input("enter b\n"))


# if a>b: print("A B se bada hai bhai")
print("B A se bada hai bhai") if a
```

Functions And Docstrings

“Functions in Python can be defined as lines of codes that are built to create a specific task and can be used again and again in a program when called.”

There are two types of functions in the Python language:

- Built-in functions
- User-defined functions

We have used a lot of built-in functions in our code till now, these functions include print(), or sum(), etc. So, we have a good idea about how to call a function. Built-in functions are already present in our python program, and we just have to call them whenever we need them to execute. Being familiar with built-in functions we will now look into User-defined function mostly in this tutorial.

We must know how to define a function in Python. In order to create one ourselves, we have to use the def keyword in order to define a function accompanied by the function's name with a pair of parentheses. The function of parenthesis is to send arguments or parameters to a function. In simple words, parameters can be defined as values that are sent in the parenthesis. For example, if a function is used to add two numbers then both the numbers will be passed as parameters in the parenthesis. After parenthesis, a colon is used to get in the body of the function. Some functions may return a value to the caller, so in order to get the value, a return statement is put at the end of the body of the function that gives the value that has been calculated by the function.

Calling a function is very simple, we just have to write the name of the function along with the closing parenthesis. If the function requires some arguments then we write those in the parenthesis, but if it does not return anything, then we leave them empty.

We have discussed a lot about what functions are and how to use them, now let us move to the advantages of using a function:

- If we are working on a big project then we will prefer to make as many functions as possible, so every other member of our team could use that.
- By using functions, we can avoid the repetition of code to an extent. As we have discussed in the previous tutorial i.e. Tutorial #22, more lines of code mean less efficiency. Also repeating the same code at different places will just make the code more crowded than required.
- The reusability of code is ensured by using functions. We can even use a function inside another function or in any part of our code.
- By making a function of code that we are going to use again and again, we can save a lot of time.

Docstrings

Docstring is a short form of documentation string. Its purpose is to give the programmer a brief knowledge about the functionality of the function. It must be the first string in a function, and it is also an optional string but always good to have it while working on programs having multiple functions. The syntax for writing a docstring is very simple as it is just a string written in between three double quotes placed three times (""" """) on either side of the string. But it has to be the first line of code in the function’s body. To call a docstring we write the name of the function followed by ._doc_.

Code file as described in the video

```
# a = 9
```

```
# b = 8
# c = sum((a, b)) # built in function


def function1(a, b):
    print("Hello you are in function 1", a+b)


def function2(a, b):
    """This is a function which will calculate average of two numbers
    this function doesnt work for three numbers"""
    average = (a+b)/2
    # print(average)
    return average


# v = function2(5, 7)
# print(v)
print(function2.__doc__)
```

Copy

Try Except Exception Handling In Python

Before discussing exceptional handling, let us discuss, what an exception is actually.

“Exception can be said as an error, that causes a program to crash. Unlike syntax error, it is syntactically correct and occurs mostly due to our negligence”

For example, assigning a string value to an int data type variable or dividing a number by zero or also when a name of a variable or a function is not found, an exception occurs. Python has built-in support for dealing with many sorts of exceptions automatically, but we can also define our own.

The solution to exception related problems is simple. We just have to alter the normal flow of the program by a bit of code known as an exception handler. This code will save the state of the program up to the point where the exception occurred and will continue the normal flow from the code written outside the area of occurrence of an exception. We can also print the exception by converting it into a string. This way program does not terminate but executes completely except for the area where the exception occurred.

Now as we have covered the basics, let us move towards an in-depth understanding of exception handling. Try and except blocks are used in Python to handle the exception. If you are familiar with any other programming language, the except block is the same as the catch block. In the try block, we write the code about which we have doubt that exception could occur in it, and in except block we just write the code that we want to execute in case the exception error occurs. In such cases where no exception occurs, the except block will not execute. In simple words, in the try block, we write the code where chances of exception are high, and in except block, we handle the error, maybe through printing a warning or just skipping the exception part completely by completely ignoring it as a part of the program.

We can also use an else keyword to print something if no exception occurs. For example. In case of an exception, the except block is printing the error, likewise, if the exception does not occur, we could print a statement that no error occurred, using an else keyword.

There are also many sorts of predefines exceptions that we could find in Python such as EOF or End of File Error (occurs when the end of a file is reached but the operation is not completed) or ZeroDivisionError (occurs when the number is divided by zero). We can code such expect blocks that catch only specific sort of exception and ignore the rest. For this purpose, we have to specify the error name after the keyword except, before putting the colon.

Advantages of using try and catch

- Without a try block if an exception occurs the program will surely crash.
- If we have some part of code that is not much important but can cause an exception, then we must write it down in the try block so it does not cause the whole program to crash.

Code file as described in the video

```
print("Enter num 1")
num1 = input()
print("Enter num 2")
num2 = input()
try:
    print("The sum of these two numbers is",
          int(num1)+int(num2))
except Exception as e:
    print(e)




print("This line is very important")
```

Copy

Python File IO Basics

You must have noticed that till now we have been learning one new concept per tutorial. For some important concepts like loops we had to allocate two tutorials so we can grasp the concept of both loops (for and while) separately. But now in the case of the file, we have allocated the next five tutorials (excluding the exercise and their solutions). So, from this, you can take a hint that how important file handling is in programming.

In this tutorial we are not getting into files in detail, instead, we are discussing the basics of the file and its modes in a theoretical manner. In computer terms, “a file is a resource for saving data and information in computer hardware”. A file is stored in the form of bytes in hardware. A file is opened in the RAM, but it is stored in the hardware because the hardware is non-volatile i.e. it stores its data permanently. On the other hand, RAM is volatile, it loses its data when the system is shut down.

Unlike C or C++, file handling in python is relatively easy and simple. Python treats files differently as text or binary and this is important. There are two types of files that we normally encounter in our computer daily. The first one is a text file and the second one is a binary file. We can understand by the name of the text file that it must contain text in it. The extension for the text file is .txt. All other forms of files are mostly binary even a .doc file, that we open in Microsoft Word is a binary file because it requires special software for accessing it.

The second sort of files are binary files. They are almost all the other files that we come in contact with while using our computer. These files include images, PDFs, Excel files, etc.

Modes of opening file in Python:

There are many modes of opening a file in Python, unlike other languages Python has provided its users a variety of options. We will discuss seven of them in this tutorial.

- r : r mode opens a file for read-only. We do not have permission to update or change any data in this mode.
- w : w mode does not concern itself with what is present in the file. It just opens a file for writing and if there is already some data present in the file, it overwrites it.
- x : x is used to create a new file. It does not work for an already existing file, as in such cases the operation fails.

- a : a stands for append, which means to add something to the end of the file. It does exactly the same. It just adds the data we like in write(w) mode but instead of overwriting it just adds it to the end of the file. It also does not have the permission of reading the file.
- t : t mode is used to open our file in text mode and only proper text files can be opened by it. It deals with the file data as a string.
- b : b stands for binary and this mode can only open the binary files, that are read in bytes. The binary files include images, documents, or all other files that require specific software to be read.
- + : In plus mode, we can read and write a file simultaneously. The mode is mostly used in cases where we want to update our file.

Python File IO Basics

You must have noticed that till now we have been learning one new concept per tutorial. For some important concepts like loops we had to allocate two tutorials so we can grasp the concept of both loops (for and while) separately. But now in the case of the file, we have allocated the next five tutorials (excluding the exercise and their solutions). So, from this, you can take a hint that how important file handling is in programming.

In this tutorial we are not getting into files in detail, instead, we are discussing the basics of the file and its modes in a theoretical manner. In computer terms, “a file is a resource for saving data and information in computer hardware”. A file is stored in the form of bytes in hardware. A file is opened in the RAM, but it is stored in the hardware because the hardware is non-volatile i.e. it stores its data permanently. On the other hand, RAM is volatile, it loses its data when the system is shut down.

Unlike C or C++, file handling in python is relatively easy and simple. Python treats files differently as text or binary and this is important. There are two types of files that we normally encounter in our computer daily. The first one is a text file and the second one is a binary file. We can understand by the name of the text file that it must contain text in it. The extension for the text file is .txt. All other forms of files are mostly binary even a .doc file, that we open in Microsoft Word is a binary file because it requires special software for accessing it.

The second sort of files are binary files. They are almost all the other files that we come in contact with while using our computer. These files include images, PDFs, Excel files, etc.

Modes of opening file in Python:

There are many modes of opening a file in Python, unlike other languages Python has provided its users a variety of options. We will discuss seven of them in this tutorial.

- r : r mode opens a file for read-only. We do not have permission to update or change any data in this mode.
- w : w mode does not concern itself with what is present in the file. It just opens a file for writing and if there is already some data present in the file, it overwrites it.
- x : x is used to create a new file. It does not work for an already existing file, as in such cases the operation fails.
- a : a stands for append, which means to add something to the end of the file. It does exactly the same. It just adds the data we like in write(w) mode but instead of overwriting it just adds it to the end of the file. It also does not have the permission of reading the file.
- t : t mode is used to open our file in text mode and only proper text files can be opened by it. It deals with the file data as a string.
- b : b stands for binary and this mode can only open the binary files, that are read in bytes. The binary files include images, documents, or all other files that require specific software to be read.
- + : In plus mode, we can read and write a file simultaneously. The mode is mostly used in cases where we want to update our file.

Open(), Read() & Readline() For Reading File

As we now have an idea of what files(text or binary) are and their access modes, we are now ready to dive into the discussion of file handling methods. When we want to read or write a file (say on our hard drive), we must first

open the file. When we open a file, we are asking the operating system to find the file by name, making sure the file exists.

How to open a file?

Python has a built-in open() function to open a file.

The syntax of the function is:

```
open("filename" ,"mode")
```

Copy

To open a file, we must specify two things,

- Name of the file and its extension
- Access mode where we can specify in which mode file has to be opened, it could either be read (r), write (w) or append(a), etc. For more information regarding access modes, refer to the previous tutorial.

For Example,

```
open("myfile.txt")
```

Copy

The file “myfile.txt” will open in "rt" mode as it is the default mode. But the best practice is to follow the syntax to avoid errors.

The open function returns a file object. We store this file object into a variable which is generally called as a file pointer/file handler. Here is a code snippet to open the file using file handing in Python,

```
  f=open("myfile.txt," "w")
```

Copy

You can use this file pointer to further add modifications in the file. An error could also be raised if the operation fails while opening the file. It could be due to various reasons like trying to access a file that is already closed or trying to read a file open in write mode.

How to read a file?

To read a file in Python, there are various methods available,

- We can read a whole file line by line using a **for loop in combination with an iterator.** This will be a fast and efficient way of reading data.
- When opening a file for reading, Python needs to know exactly how the file should be opened. Two access modes are available reading (r), and reading in binary mode (rb). They have to be specified during opening a file with the built-in open() method.

```
f = open("myfile.txt", "r")
```

Copy

The read() method reads the whole file by default. We can also use the read(size) method where you can specify how many characters we want to return i.e.

```
f.read(2); #Here, you will get the first two characters of the file.
```

Copy

- You can use the readline() method to read individual lines of a file. By calling readline() a second time, you will get the next line.

- readlines() method reads until the end the file ends and returns a list of lines of the entire file. It does not read more than one line.

```
f=open("myfile.txt","r");
f.readlines() #Returns a list object
```

Copy

Note: The default mode to read data is text mode. If you want to read data in binary format, use "rb".

Is it necessary to close a file?

The answer is yes, it is always the best practice to close a file after you are done performing operations on it. However, Python runs a garbage collector to clean up the unused objects, but as good programmers, we must not rely on it to close the file. Python has a build-in close() function to close a file i.e;

```
f.close()
```

Copy

I hope you like this tutorial. Here, we have discussed different file handling in Python with examples that will help you while working on real-world projects.

Source Code:

```
f = open("harry.txt", "rt")
print(f.readlines())
# print(f.readline())
# print(f.readline())
# print(f.readline())
# content = f.read()
#
# for line in f:
#     print(line, end="")
# print(content)
# content = f.read(34455)
# print("1", content)
#
# content = f.read(34455)
# print("2", content)
f.close()
```

Copy

Python Exercise 3: Solution

Problem Solving Exercise#3:

You have to build a **"Number Guessing Game,"** in which a winning number is set to some integer value. The Program should take input from the user, and if the entered number is less than the winning number, a message should display that the number is smaller and vice versa.

Instructions:

1. You are free to use anything we've studied till now.
2. The number of guesses should be limited, i.e (5 or 9).
3. Print the number of guesses left.
4. Print the number of guesses he took to win the game.
5. “Game Over” message should display if the number of guesses becomes equal to 0.
You are advised to participate in solving this problem. This task helps you become a good problem solver and helps you accept the challenge and acquire new skills.

Have you solved this task? If yes, then it’s time to check your solution. Best of luck.!
Your participation is appreciated. Keep supporting and stay up to date with **codewithharry**.

Code file as described in the video

```
# no of guesses 9
# print no of guesses left
# No of guesses he took to finish
# game over

n=18
number_of_guesses=1
print("Number of guesses is limited to only 9 times: ")
while (number_of_guesses<=9):
    guess_number = int(input("Guess the number :\n"))
    if guess_number<18:
        print("you enter less number please input greater number.\n")
    elif guess_number>18:
        print("you enter greater number please input smaller number.\n ")
    else:
        print("you won\n")
        print(number_of_guesses,"no.of guesses he took to finish.")
        break
    print(9-number_of_guesses,"no. of guesses left")
    number_of_guesses = number_of_guesses + 1

if(number_of_guesses>9):
    print("Game Over")
```

Copy

Writing And Appending To A File

We have already discussed how to open and read a file in Python, in the last tutorial. If you haven’t seen the video, please go and see that one first. Now we will discuss how to write or insert text to a file and also how we can simultaneously read and write a file. Now, as we know, there are different modes of opening a file, we will cover three of them in this tutorial.

Note: f is an object for the file. It is not a method or a special character. You will notice me using f.write() or f.read() or f.close(), in further description or tutorial, but you can use character or word of your own choice instead.

MODES PURPOSE

"w" mode: Here "w" stands for write. After opening or creating a file, a function, f.write() is used to insert text into the file. The text is written inside closed parenthesis surrounded by double quotations. There is a certain limitation to the write mode of the opening file that it overrides the existing data into the file. For a newly created file, it does no harm, but in case of already existing files, the previous data is lost as f.write() overrides it.

"a" mode: "a" symbolizes append mode here. In English, appends mean adding something at the end of an already written document, and the same is the function the mode performs here. Unlike write mode, when we use "a" keyword, it adds more content at the end of the existing content. The same function i.e., f.write() is used to add text to the file in append mode. It is worth noting that append mode will also create a new file if the file with the same name does not exist and can also be used to write in an empty file.

"r+" mode: At the beginning of the description, I told you that we would learn reading and writing a file simultaneously. Well, r+ mode is more of a combination of reading and append than read and write. By opening a file in this mode, we can print the existing content on to the screen by printing f.read() function and adding or appending text to it using f.write() function.

A very helpful tip for beginners:

If you are writing in append mode, start your text by putting a **blank space** or **newline character (\n)** else the compiler will start the line from the last word or full stop without any blank space because the curser in case of append mode is placed right after the last character. So, it is always considered a good practice to adopt certain habits that could help you in the future, even though they are not much helpful now.

f.close():

f.close() is used to close a file when we are done with it. It is a good practice to close a file after use because whichever mode you opened it for, the file will be locked in for that specific purpose and could not be accessed outside the program, even though the file browser.

Code file as described in the video

```
# f = open("harry.txt", "w")
# a = f.write("Harry bhai bahut achhe hain\n")
# print(a)
# f.close()


# f = open("harry2.txt", "a")
# a = f.write("Harry bhai bahut achhe hain\n")
# print(a)
# f.close()



# Handle read and write both
f = open("harry2.txt", "r+")
print(f.read())
f.write("thank you")
```

Copy

Python Exercise 4: Astrologer's Stars

In today's exercise, what we have to do is, we have to print a pattern similar to that of a **right-angle triangle**, such as:

```
*
```

```
**
***
****
```

Copy

You have to follow certain instructions, which are as follows:

- You have to take an integer type variable, and the input of the variable will define the length of the triangle.
- You have to declare another Boolean variable.
- When the value of Boolean is 1 i.e. True, the pattern will be printed as shown above.
- But if the value of Boolean is 0 or false, then the triangle will be printed upside down.

If you are following my playlist and watching the Python tutorials in series, then it is a must for you to solve this problem and share your answer by commenting.

This will enhance and increase your skills, along with boosting my morale.

Your participation will be very much appreciated. Keep supporting and stay up to date with **codewithharry.**

Code file as described in the video

```
# Exercise 4
# Pattern Printing
# Input = Integer n
# Boolean = True or False
#
# True n=5
# *
# **
# ***
# ****
#
# False n=5
# ****
# ***
# **
# *
```

Copy

Seek(), tell() & More On Python Files

Python file objects give us many methods and attribute that we can use to analyze a file, including tools to figure out the name of the file associated with the file object, whether it is closed or opened, writable, readable and how it handles errors.

We have already discussed the file, its access modes, how to open, close, read, and write files in the previous tutorials.

Now it is time to pay attention to some of the most useful and important functions used in file handling.

Value	Meaning
0	Absolute file positioning. The position is relative to the start of the file. The first argument cannot be negative.
1	Seek relative to the current position. The first argument can be negative to move backward or positive to move forward
2	Seek relative to the file's end. The first argument must be negative.

Example:

This code will change the current file position to 5, and print the rest of the line.

```
f = open("myfile.txt", "r")
f.seek(5)
print( f.readline() )
```

Copy

Note: not all file objects are seekable.

Code file as described in the video

```
f = open("harry.txt")
f.seek(11)
print(f.tell())
print(f.readline())
# print(f.tell())

print(f.readline())
# print(f.tell())
f.close()
```

Copy

In today's tutorial, we are going to study why there is a need for tell() and seek() functions and how we can use them?

tell()

When we are working with python files, there are several ways to present the output of a program, it could be in human-readable form or binary form, or we use read() function with specified sie to read some data.

What if we want to know the position of the file(read/write) pointer.

For this purpose, we use **the tell() function**. f.tell() returns an integer giving the file pointer current position in the file represented as a number of bytes. File Pointer/File Handler is like a cursor, which defines from where the data has to be read or written in the file. Sometimes it becomes important for us to know the position of the File Pointer. With the help of tell(), this task can be performed easily

Description:

- **Syntax:** seek()

- **Parameters Required:** No parameters are required.
- **Return Value:** seek() function returns the current position of the file pointer within the file.

Example:

```
 f = open("myfile.txt", "r")
print(f.readline() )
print(f.tell())
```

Copy

Here the question arises, **what if we want to change the position of the file pointer**.

Here the concept of seek() function comes.

seek()

When we open a file, the system points to the beginning of the file. Any read or write will happen from the start. To change the file object's position, use seek(offset, whence) function. The position will compute by adding *offset* to a reference point, and the whence argument selects the reference point. It is useful when operating over an open file. If we want to read the file but skip the first 5 bytes, open the file, use function seek(5) to move to where you want to start reading, and then continue reading the file.

Description:

- **Syntax:** file_pointer .seek(offset, whence).
- **Offset:** In seek() function, offset is required. Offset is the position of the read/write pointer within the file.
- **Whence:** This is optional. It defines the point of reference. The default is 0, which means absolute file positioning.

Using With Block To Open Python Files

There is more than one way to open and close a file. The one we have studied till now is using the **open()** and **close()** function. In today's tutorial, we will go through another yet better and straightforward approach of opening and closing files. We will see how we can use, with block to open and close a file, including syntax and benefits. **We will be using f as our file's object**.

Opening and closing of files are necessary and crucial steps in file handling. We cannot read, write, or perform any task on a file without opening it first. Everyone is familiar with it because it is the first step in file handling. But what most of us are not familiar with is how vital closing a file is. If we do not close our file after we are done using it, then the file object will keep on consuming processor memory, and also, there will be more chances of exceptions as the file is still open hence, more chances of bugs.

To save ourselves from such situations, we could use a with block to open files.

Now how the with block works?

Its syntax is simple:

```
With open(“file_name.txt”) as f:
```

Copy

f being the object of the file. The important thing to note is, there is no **close() function** required. After running the code in the block, the file will automatically be closed.

Now at this level, closing a file does not seem like a big issue, but when we are working on more significant projects with a higher number of files then there are instances where we tend to forget that we have closed our file. In such situations, chances of bugs occurrence increase, and we can not access a file elsewhere until it is closed properly. Also, the program will require more processing power. So, even if we are not dealing with a more

significant project now, still closing a file is a good practice because, as a programmer, I can tell you that the practices you adopt now will soon become habits, and they will be difficult to let go.

What opening a file with **"With block"** actually does is to create a context manager that automatically closes a file after processing it. Another benefit of using a “With block” is that we can open multiple files in a single block by separating them using a comma. All the files could have different modes of opening. For example, we can access one file for reading and another one for writing purposes. Both files should have different objects referring to them.

The syntax would be:

```
With open(“file1txt”) as f, open(“file2.txt”) as g
```

Copy

Both files will be simultaneously closed together.

Let us once again briefly go over the advantages of With block:

- Multiple files can be opened.
- The files that are opened together can have different modes
- Automatically closes file
- Saves processing power by opening and closing file only when running code inside the block
- Creates a context manager, so lesser chances of an exception occurring

Code file as described in the video

```
with open("harry.txt") as f:
    a = f.readlines()
    print(a)


# f = open("harry.txt", "rt")
#Question of the day - Yes or No and why?
# f.close()
```

Copy

Exercise 5: Health Management System

Exercise#5

The task is to create a "**Health Management System**." Suppose you are a fitness trainer and nutritionist. You have to deal with three clients, i.e., (Harry, Rohan, Hammad). For each client, you have to design their exercise and diet plan.

Instructions:

- Create a food log file for each client
- Create an exercise log file for each client.
- Ask the user whether they want to log or retrieve client data.
- Write a function that takes the user input of the client's name. After the client's name is entered, it will display a message as "What you want to log- Diet or Exercise".
- Use function

```
def getdate():
            import datetime
```

```
        return datetime.datetime.now()
```

Copy

- The purpose of this function is to give time with every record of food or exercise added in the file.
- Write a function to retrieve exercise or food file records for any client.

You are advised to participate in solving this problem. This task helps you to become a good problem solver and enables you to accept the challenge and acquire new skills.

Keep supporting and stay up to date with **codewithharry.**

Code file as described in the video

```
# Health Management System
# 3 clients - Harry, Rohan and Hammad

def getdate():
    import datetime
    return datetime.datetime.now()

# Total 6 files
# write a function that when executed takes as input client name
# One more function to retrieve exercise or food for any client
```

Copy

Scope, Global Variables and Global Keyword

What is Scope in Python?

Scope refers to the coding area where a particular Python variable is accessible. Hence one cannot access any particular variable from anywhere from the code. We have studied about variables in previous lectures. Recall that a variable is a label for a location in memory. It holds a value. Not all variables are accessible, and not all variables exist for the same amount of time.

Where the variables defined determines that is it accessible or not, and how long it will exist.

Local vs. Global Variables

Local Variable:-

A variable that is declared inside a function or loop is called a *local variable*. In the case of functions, when we define a variable within a function, its scope lies within the function only. It is accessible from the point where it is defined until the end of the function. It will exist for as long as the function is executing. Local variables cannot be accessed outside the function. The parameter names in the function, they behave like a local variable.

For Example,

```
def sum():

      a=10 #local variable cannot be accessed outside the function
      b=20
```

```
      sum=a+b
      print( sum)


print(a) #this gives an error
```

Copy

When you try to access variable “a” outside the function, it will give an error. It is accessible within the function only.

Global Variable:-

On the other hand, a global variable is easier to understand; it is not declared inside the function and can be accessed anywhere within a program. It can also be defined as a variable defined in the main body of the program. Any function or loop can access it. Its scope is anywhere within the program.

For Example,

```
a=1  #global variable


def print_Number():


            a=a+1;
            print(a)


 print_number()
```

Copy

This is because we can only access the global variable, but we cannot modify it from inside of the function.

What if we want to modify the global variable inside the function?

For this purpose, we use the **global keyword.** In Python, the global keyword allows us to modify the global variable. It is used to create a global variable and make changes to the variable in a local scope.

Rules of global keyword:

- If we assigned a value to a variable within the function body, it would be local unless explicitly declared as global.
- Those variables that are referenced only inside a function are implicitly global.
- There is no need to use the global keyword outside a function.

What if we have a nested function. How does the scope change?

When we define a function inside another function, it becomes a nested function. We already know how to access a global variable from a function by using a global keyword. When we declare a local variable in a function, its scope is usually restricted to that function alone. This is because each function and subfunction stores its variables in its separate workspace.

A nested function also has its own workspace. But it can be accessed to the workspaces of all functions in which it is nested. A variable whose value is assigned by the primary function can be read or overwritten by a function nested at any level within the primary.

Code file as described in the video

```
# l = 10 # Global

#
```

```
# def function1(n):
#     # l = 5 #Local
#     m = 8 #Local
#     global l
#     l = l + 45
#     print(l, m)
#     print(n, "I have printed")
#
# function1("This is me")
# # print(m)


x = 89
def harry():
    x = 20
    def rohan():
        global x
        x = 88
    # print("before calling rohan()", x)
    rohan()
    print("after calling rohan()", x)

harry()
print(x)
```

Copy

Recursions: Recursive Vs Iterative Approach

We have worked with iteration in previous lectures, related to loops, while recursion is a new topic for us. Let's start with the definition:

"Recursion occurs when a function calls itself."

Mostly both recursion and iteration are used in association with loops, but both are very different from each other. In both recursion and iteration, the goal is to execute a statement again and again until a specific condition is fulfilled. An iterative loop ends when it has reached the end of its sequence; for example, if we are moving through a list, then the loop will stop executing when it reached the end of the list. But in the case of recursion, the function stops terminating when a base condition is satisfied. Let us understand both of them in detail.

Code file as described in the video

```
# n! = n * n-1 * n-2 * n-3.......1
# n! = n * (n-1)!
def factorial_iterative(n):
```

```
    """
        :param n: Integer
        :return: n * n-1 * n-2 * n-3.......1
    """
    fac = 1
    for i in range(n):
        fac = fac * (i+1)
    return fac


def factorial_recursive(n):
    """
        :param n: Integer
        :return: n * n-1 * n-2 * n-3.......1
    """
    if n ==1:
        return 1
    else:
        return n * factorial_recursive(n-1)
    # 5 * factorial_recursive(4)
    # 5 * 4 * factorial_recursive(3)
    # 5 * 4 * 3 * factorial_recursive(2)
    # 5 * 4 * 3 * 2 * factorial_recursive(1)
    # 5 * 4 * 3 * 2 * 1 = 120


# 0 1 1 2 3 5 8 13
def fibonacci(n):
    if n==1:
        return 0
    elif n==2:
        return 1
    else:
        return fibonacci(n-1)+ fibonacci(n-2)



number = int(input("Enter then number"))
# print("Factorial Using Iterative Method", factorial_iterative(number))
# print("Factorial Using Recursive Method", factorial_recursive(number))
print(fibonacci(number))
```

Copy

Recursion:

There are two essential and significant parts of a recursive function. The first one is the **base case**, and the second one is the **recursive case**. In the base case, a conditional statement is written, which the program executes at the end, just before returning values to the users. In the recursive case, the formula or logic the function is based upon is written. A recursive function terminates to get closer to its base case or base condition.

As in case of loops, if the condition does not satisfy the loop could run endlessly, the same is in recursion that if the base case is not met in the call, the function will repeatedly run, causing the system to crash.

In case of recursion, each recursive call is stored into a stack until it reaches the base condition, then the stack will one by one return the calls printing a series or sequence of numbers onto the screen. It is worth noting that stack is a LIFO data structure i.e., last in first out. This means that the call that is sent into the stack at the end will be executed first, and the first one that was inserted into the stack will be executed at last.

Iteration:

We have a basic idea about iteration as we have already discussed it in tutorial # 16 and 17 relating loops. Iteration runs a block of code again and again, depending on a user-defined condition. Many of the functions that recursion performs can also be achieved by using iterations but not all, and vice versa.

Recursion vs. Iteration:

- Recursion can only be applied to a function, while iteration can be used for any number of lines of code, we want to repeat
- Lesser coding has to be done in case of recursion than iteration
- Back tracing or reverse engineering in case of recursion can be difficult.
- In the case of recursion, if the condition is not met, the system will repeat a few times and then crash while in case of iteration it will continue to run endlessly.
- Even though less coding has to be written in case of recursion, it is still slower in execution because the function has to be called again, and again, storing data into the stack also increases the time of execution.

In my opinion for smaller programs where there are lesser lines of codes, we should use a recursive approach and in complex programs, we should go with iteration to reduce the risk of bugs.

Exercise 4: Solution And First Solver

This tutorial contains the solution of Exercise-4 (Astrologer's Star). In Exercise-4, we had to create a program that could print some patterns of stars.

You have to follow certain instructions, which are as follows:

- You have to take an integer type variable, and the input of the variable will define the length of the triangle.
- You have to declare another Boolean variable.
- When the value of Boolean is 1 i.e. True, the pattern will be printed as shown above.
- But if the value of Boolean is 0 or false, then the triangle will be printed upside down.
- The output should be like this:

```
*
**
***
****
```

Copy

Code file as described in the video

```
# Exercise 4
# Pattern Printing
# Input = Integer n
# Boolean = True or False
#
# True n=5
# *
# **
# ***
# ****
#
# False n=5
# ****
# ***
# **
# *
# print("Pattern printing")
# num = int(input("Enter num how many rows you want : "))
# print("Enter 1 or 0")
# bool_val = input("1 for True value or 0 for False : ")
# if bool_val=="1":
#     for i in range(0,num+1):
#         print("*"*i)
#
# if bool_val=="0":
#     for i in range(num,0,-1):
#         print("*"* i)


a = int(input("please add number of line you want to print"))
b = bool(int(input("please add 0 for False")))


def star(a, b):
    if b == True:
        c = 1
        while c <= a:
            print(c * "*")
            c = c + 1
    else:
        while a > 0:
            print(a * "*")
            a = a - 1
```

```
star(a, b)
```

Copy

Anonymous/Lambda Functions In Python

As we have studied function in the previous lecture, we know that if a program has a large piece of code that is required to be executed repeatedly, then it will be better to implement that piece of code as a function. Functions improve code reusability, modularity, and integrity.

In this tutorial, we will see how to declare Anonymous functions and how to return values from them.

As we have studied in the previous lecture, the syntax for function declaration is as follows:

```
def function_name ():
```

Copy

What is Anonymous function?

In Python programming, an **anonymous function** or **lambda** expression is a **function definition** that is not bound to an identifier (def).

The anonymous function is an inline function. The anonymous functions are created using a lambda operator and cannot contain multiple expressions.

The following example will show how anonymous functions work:

```
result = lambda n1, n2, n3: n1 + n2 + n3;
print ("Sum of three values : ", result( 10, 20, 25 ))
```

Copy

In the above code, we have created an anonymous function that adds three numbers. The function is stored in a variable named result. The function can then be called using this variable. In the above code, the function has been called with three different parameter values for the function call.

Anonymous functions can accept inputs and return the outputs, just like other **functions do.**

Why do we use Python Lambda Functions?

The main objective of anonymous functions is that, when we need a function just once, anonymous functions come in handy. Lambda operator is not only used to create anonymous functions, but there are many other uses of the lambda expression. We can create anonymous functions wherever they are needed. Due to this reason, Python Lambda Functions are also called as throw-away functions which are used along with other predefined functions such as **reduce(), filter(),** and **map().**

These functions help reduce the number of lines of the code when compared to named Python functions.

Significant Differences Between Lambda Expressions And Simple Functions.

1. Can be passed immediately with or without variables.
2. They are inline functions.
3. Automatic return of results.
4. There is neither a document string nor a name.

Python List sort():

Sorting means arranging data systematically. If the data we want to work with is not sorted, we will face problems finding the desired element.

The Python language, like other programming languages, can sort data.

Python has an in-built method i.e. **sort(),** which is used to sort the elements of the given list in a specified ascending or descending order. There is also a built-in function i.e. sorted(), that builds a new sorted list from an iterable like list, dictionary, etc.

The syntax of the sort() method is:

```
list.sort(key=myFunc ,reverse=True|False)
```

Copy

Parameter Values:-

Parameters	Values
key	In the key parameter, we specify a function that is called on each list element before making comparisons.
reverse	This is optional. False will sort the list in ascending order, and true will sort the list in descending order. Default is reverse=False.

Sort() does not return any value, but it changes from the original list.

Code file as described in the video

```
# Lambda functions or anonymous functions
# def add(a, b):
#     return a+b
#
# # minus = lambda x, y: x-y
#
# def minus(x, y):
#     return x-y
#
# print(minus(9, 4))



a =[[1, 14], [5, 6], [8,23]]
a.sort(key=lambda x:x[1])
print(a)
```

Copy

Exercise 5: Solution And First Solver

This tutorial contains the solution of Exercise-5 (Health Management System). We used simple files and some fundamental concepts of Python to accomplish this Exercise. Your answer or code may vary, but it should give the same output or result, so don't get bothered about it.

Instructions:

- Create a food log file for each client
- Create an exercise log file for each client.
- Ask the user whether they want to log or retrieve client data.
- Write a function that takes the user input of the client's name. After the client's name is entered, A message should display "What you want to log. Diet or Exercise"
- Use function

```
def getdate():
            import datetime
            return datetime.datetime.now()
```

Copy

- The purpose of this function is to give time with every record of food or exercise added in the file.
- Write a function to retrieve exercise or food file records for any client.

Code file as described in the video

```
# Health Management System
# 3 clients - Harry, Rohan and Hammad


def getdate():
    import datetime
    return datetime.datetime.now()


# Total 6 files
# write a function that when executed takes as input client name
# One more function to retrieve exercise or food for any client



#bhai ye rha program
import datetime
def gettime():
    return datetime.datetime.now()
def take(k):
    if k==1:
        c=int(input("enter 1 for excersise and 2 for food"))
        if(c==1):
            value=input("type here\n")
            with open("harry-ex.txt","a") as op:
                op.write(str([str(gettime())])+": "+value+"\n")
            print("successfully written")
        elif(c==2):
            value = input("type here\n")
            with open("harry-food.txt", "a") as op:
                op.write(str([str(gettime())]) + ": " + value + "\n")
            print("successfully written")
    elif(k==2):
        c = int(input("enter 1 for excersise and 2 for food"))
```

```
        if (c == 1):
            value = input("type here\n")
            with open("rohan-ex.txt", "a") as op:
                op.write(str([str(gettime())]) + ": " + value + "\n")
            print("successfully written")
        elif (c == 2):
            value = input("type here\n")
            with open("rohan-food.txt", "a") as op:
                op.write(str([str(gettime())]) + ": " + value + "\n")
            print("successfully written")
    elif(k==3):
        c = int(input("enter 1 for excersise and 2 for food"))
        if (c == 1):
            value = input("type here\n")
            with open("hammad-ex.txt", "a") as op:
                op.write(str([str(gettime())]) + ": " + value + "\n")
            print("successfully written")
        elif (c == 2):
            value = input("type here\n")
            with open("hammad-food.txt", "a") as op:
                op.write(str([str(gettime())]) + ": " + value + "\n")
            print("successfully written")
    else:
        print("plz enter valid input (1(harry),2(rohan),3(hammad)")
def retrieve(k):
    if k==1:
        c=int(input("enter 1 for excersise and 2 for food"))
        if(c==1):
            with open("harry-ex.txt") as op:
                for i in op:
                    print(i,end="")
        elif(c==2):
            with open("harry-food.txt") as op:
                for i in op:
                    print(i, end="")
    elif(k==2):
        c = int(input("enter 1 for excersise and 2 for food"))
        if (c == 1):
            with open("rohan-ex.txt") as op:
                for i in op:
                    print(i, end="")
        elif (c == 2):
            with open("rohan-food.txt") as op:
                for i in op:
                    print(i, end="")
```

```
    elif(k==3):
        c = int(input("enter 1 for excersise and 2 for food"))
        if (c == 1):
            with open("hammad-ex.txt") as op:
                for i in op:
                    print(i, end="")
        elif (c == 2):
            with open("hammad-food.txt") as op:
                for i in op:
                    print(i, end="")
    else:
        print("plz enter valid input (harry,rohan,hammad)")
print("health management system: ")
a=int(input("Press 1 for log the value and 2 for retrieve "))

if a==1:
    b = int(input("Press 1 for harry 2 for rohan 3 for hammad "))
    take(b)
else:
    b = int(input("Press 1 for harry 2 for rohan 3 for hammad "))
    retrieve(b)
```

Copy

Using Python External & Built In Modules

In Python, a module can be defined as a file containing a runnable python code. **The extension used by modules in Python is .py.** Hence any simple file containing Python code can be considered as a module if its extension is .py. The file and module names are the same; hence we can call a module only by name without using the extension. Along with this, a module can define functions, classes, and variables.

There are two types of modules.

- Built-in
- External

External modules:

External modules have to be downloaded externally; they are not already present like the built-in ones. Installing them is a rather easy task and can be done by using the command "**pip install module_name**" in the compiler terminal. Being familiar with all the modules seems like a long shot for even the best of programmers because there are so many modules available out there. So, we can search and find modules according to our needs and use them as there is no need to remember all of them when we can simply look for them on the internet when the need occurs.

Being programmers, module makes our life a lot easy. Unlike programming languages in the past, also known as low-level programming languages, Python provides us with a lot of modules that make our coding much easy because we do not have to write all the code ourselves. We can directly access a module for a specific task. For example, to generate a random number within two numbers, known as its limit, we do not have to write a function ourselves with loops and a large number of lines of codes. Instead, we can directly import a module, and this makes our work simple.

We should not concern ourselves with the code written inside the module; instead, we can search the internet for the functions and properties. If we are not satisfied with the available module's work or could not find a module that could help us in the required manner, we can create our own module by making a file with **.py extension**. The module file will be like any other file you see in Python, the difference will just arise in the extension.

Code file as described in the video

```
import random

random_number = random.randint(0, 1)

# print(random_number)

rand = random.random() *100

# print(rand)

lst = ["Star Plus", "DD1", "Aaj Tak", "CodeWithHarry"]

choice = random.choice(lst)

print(choice)
```

Copy

Built-in Modules:

Built-in modules are already installed in Python by default. We can import a module in Python by using the import statement along with the specific module name. We can also access the built-in module files and can read the Python code present in them. Newly integrated modules are added in Python with each update.

Some important modules names are as follows

Modules Names	Purpose
calendar	used in case we are working with calendars
random	used for generating random numbers within certain defined limits
enum	used while working with enumeration class
html	for handling and manipulating code in HTML
math	for working with math functions such as sin, cos, etc.
runpy	runpy is an important module as it locates and runs python modules without importing them first

F-Strings & String Formatting In Python

String formatting is used to design the string using formatting techniques provided by the particular programming language. From the % formatting to the format() method, to format string literals, there is no limit as to the potential of string crafting. There are four significant ways to do string formatting in Python. In this tutorial, we will learn about the four main approaches to string formatting in Python.

#1 String Formatting (% Operator)

Python has a built-in operation that we can access with the % operator. This will help us to do simple positional formatting. If anyone knows a little bit about C programming, then they have worked with printf statement, which is used to print the output. This statement uses the % operator. Similarly, in Python, we can perform string formatting using the % operator. For Example:

```
name="Jack”


 n="%s My name is %s” %name


print(n)
```

```
Output: "My name is Jack."
```

Copy

The problem with this method is when we have to deal with large strings. If we specify the wrong type of input type operator, then it will throw an error. For Example, %d will throw a TypeError if the input is not an integer.

#2 Using Tuple ()

The string formatting syntax, which uses % operator changes slightly if we want to make multiple substitutions in a single string. The % operator takes only one argument, to mention more than one argument, use tuples. Tuples are better than using the old formatting string method. However, it is not an ideal way to deal with large strings. For Example:

```
name=”Jack”

class=5

s=”%s is in class %d”%(name,class)

print(s)
```

Copy

Output: Jack is in class 5.

#3 String Formatting (str.format)

Python 3 introduced a new way to do string formatting. format() string formatting method eliminates the %-operator special syntax and makes the syntax for string formatting more regular. str.format() allows multiple substitutions and value formatting. We can use format() to do simple positional formatting, just like you could with old-style formatting:

In str.format(), we put one or more replacement fields and placeholders defined by a pair of curly braces { } into a string.

Syntax: **{}.format(values)**

For Example,

```
str = "This article is written in {} "


print (str.format("Python"))
```

Copy

Output: This article is written in Python.

This string formatting method is preferred over %-style formatting. Using the format() method, we can deal with large strings, and the code will become more readable.

#4 Using f-Strings (f):

Python added a new string formatting approach called **formatted string literals or "f-strings**." This is a new way of formatting strings. A much more simple and intuitive solution is the use of Formatted string literals.**f-string** has an easy syntax as compared to previous string formatting techniques of Python. They are indicated by an **"f"** before the first quotation mark of a string. Put the expression inside { } to evaluate the result. Here is a simple example

```
## declaring variables


 str1="Python”


 str2="Programming”
```

```
print(f"Welcome to our {str1}{str2} tutorial”)
```

Copy
Output: Welcome to our Python Programming tutorial.

Time Module:-

The time module provides time-related functions. It handles the time-related tasks. To use functions that are defined in this module, we need to import the module first.

```
import time
```

Copy
It is mostly used in measuring the time elapsed during program execution.

Code file as described in the video

```
# F strings
import math


me = "Harry"
a1 =3
# a = "this is %s %s"%(me, a1)
# a = "This is {1} {0}"
# b = a.format(me, a1)
# print(b)
a = f"this is {me} {a1} {math.cos(65)}"
# time
print(a)
```

Copy

Exercise 6: Game Development: Snake Water Gun

Today's task for you guys will be to develop your first-ever Python game i.e., **"Snake Water Gun."**

Most of you must already be familiar with the game. Still, I will provide you with a brief description.

This is a two-player game where each player chooses one object. As we know, there are three objects, snake, water, and gun. So, the result will be

- Snake vs. Water: Snake drinks the water hence wins.
- Water vs. Gun: The gun will drown in water, hence a point for water
- Gun vs. Snake: Gun will kill the snake and win.
- In situations where both players choose the same object, the result will be a draw.

Now moving on to instructions:

- You have to use a random choice function that we studied in tutorial #38, to select between, snake, water, and gun.
- You do not have to use a print statement in case of the above function.
- Then you have to give input from your side.
- After getting ten consecutive inputs, the computer will show the result based on each iteration.
- You have to use loops(while loop is preferred).

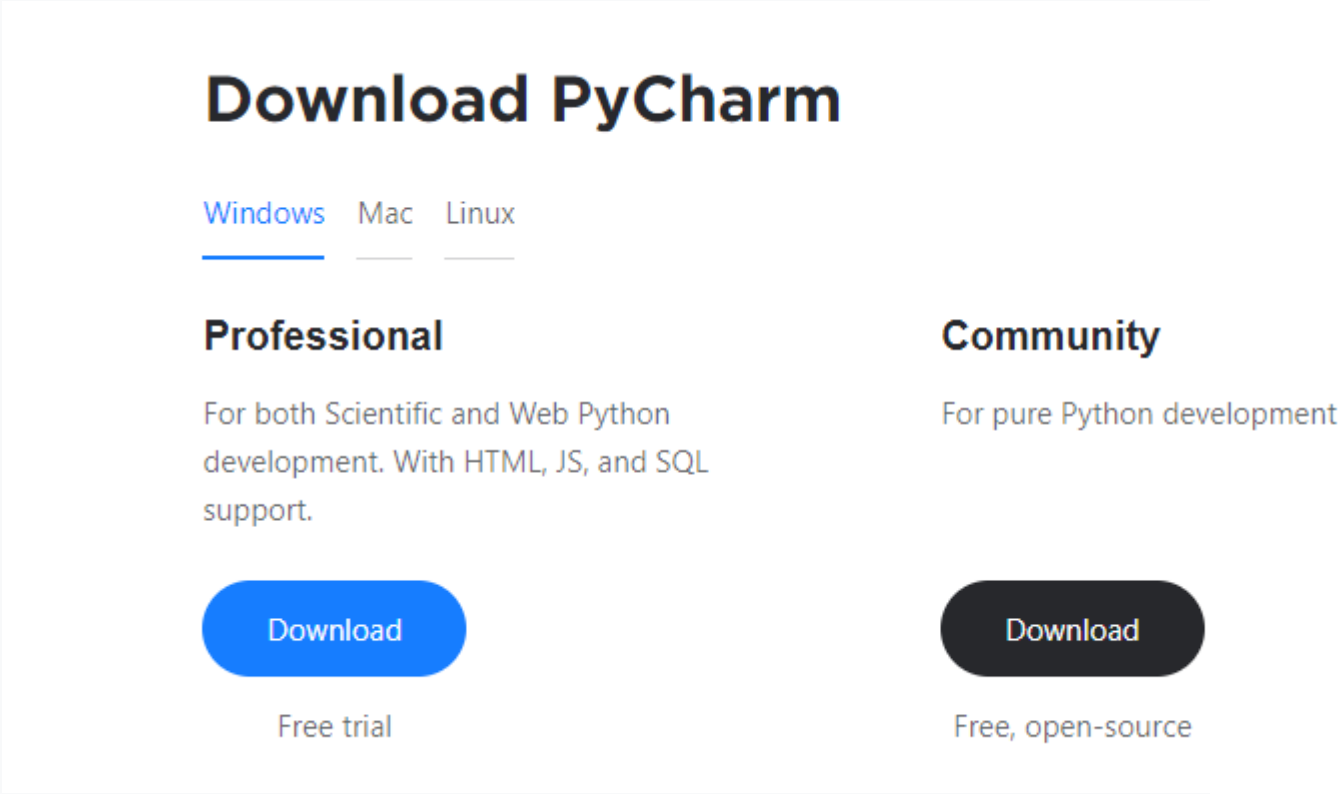
Code file as described in the video

```
# Snake water gun

# Create a snake water gun game in Python! Search Snake water gun game in google if you need help on rules and how to play the game!
```

Copy

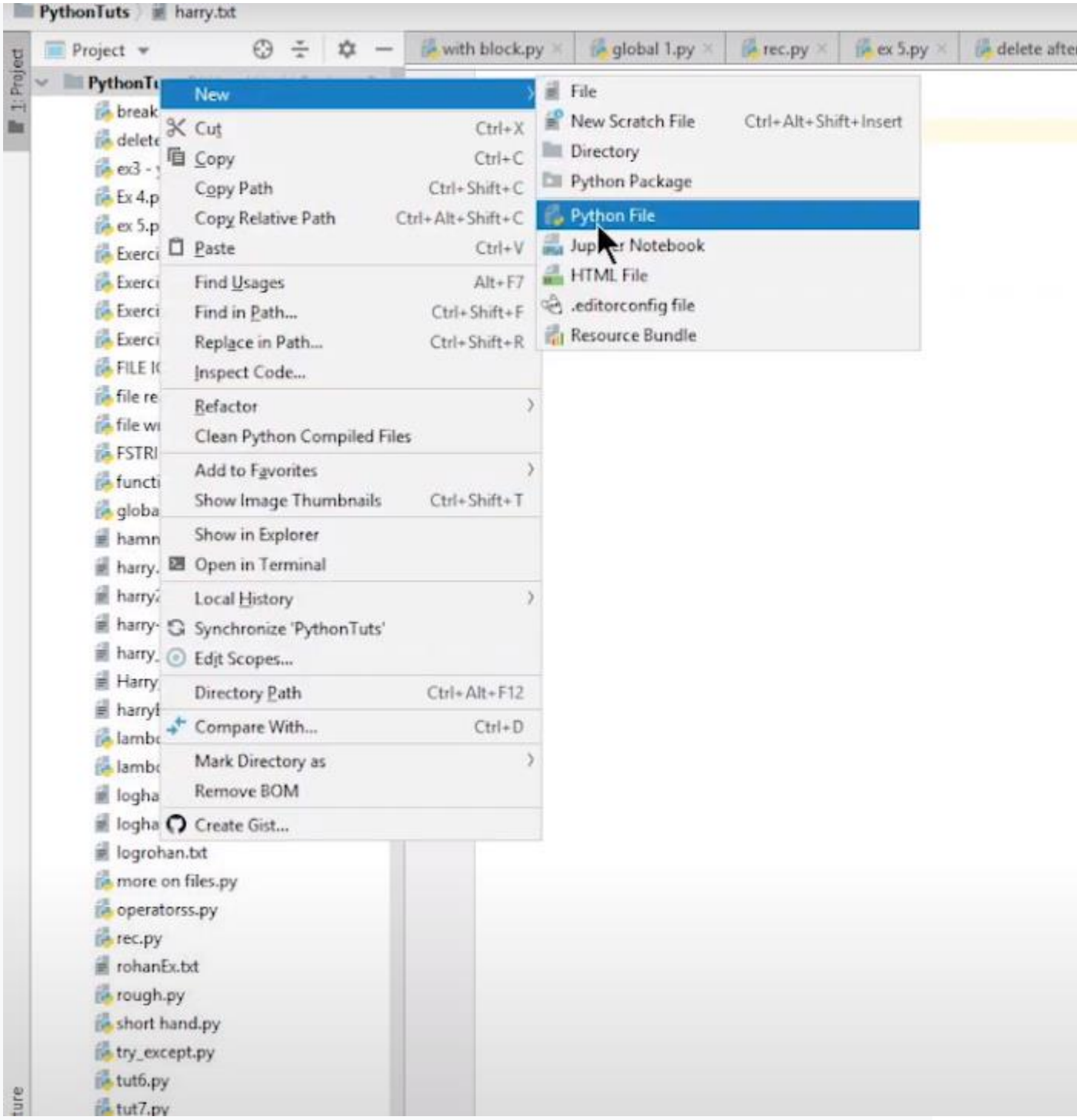
*args and **kwargs In Python

So, guys in this course we are working on Pycharm compiler. There are also many other options available like Spyder, Idle, Wing, etc. but we will go with Pycharm for this series and you will see its benefits in the upcoming tutorials. If you haven't downloaded it yet then download it by clicking on the download. This will take you to Pycharm official site.

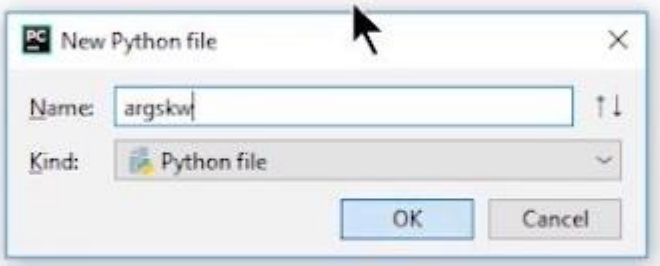


I will recommend you installing the community version as the other one will expire after a month trial and after that, you have to pay to use its features.

Moving forward let's just open our pycharm and create a new file.



As always I am again going to repeat: not to name our file similar to a module name. The reason for that, I have discussed in Tutorial #45. You can give it a read or watch the video for further clarification.



We are going to name our file argskw here.

We have worked with functions lately and also have made our own functions. We have seen that a function can only pass a certain number of arguments. The number of arguments has to be decided while defining the function, and it can not be changed while calling it. In simple terms, the number of arguments passed should be the same as the ones that are defined. If we dislike this restriction and do not want ourselves to be bound by certain limits, then we are lucky to have ***args** and ****kwargs** with us.

Before discussing *args and **kwargs, we should have a basic knowledge about types of arguments. In Python programming, there are two types of arguments that can be passed in a function.

- positional arguments
- keyword arguments

Positional arguments are the one in which an order has to be followed while passing arguments. We have been dealing with them until now.

We know how normal functions work with positional arguments, so now we will directly start exploring keyword arguments. But to understand them, we have to know about asterisk or more commonly known in Perl 6 and ruby as a splat operator.

Asterisk is used in python as a mathematical symbol for multiplication, but in case of arguments, it refers to unpacking. The unpacking could be for a list, tuple, or a dictionary. We will discover more about it by defining *args and **kwargs.

*args:

args is a short form used for arguments. It is used to unpack an argument. In the case of *args, the argument could be a list or tuple. Suppose that we have to enter the name of students who attended a particular lecture. Each day the number of students is different, so positional arguments would not be helpful because we can not leave an argument empty in that case. So the best way to deal with such programs is to define the function using the class name as formal positional argument and student names with parameter *args. In this way, we can pass student's names using a tuple.

Note that the name args does not make any difference, we can use any other name, such as *myargs. The only thing that makes a difference is the Asterisk(*).

**kwargs:

The full form of **kwargs is keyword arguments. It passes the data to the argument in the form of a dictionary. Let's take the same example we used in the case of *args. The only difference now is that the student's registration, along with the student's name, has to be entered. So what **kwargs does is, it sends argument in the form of key and value pair. So the student's name and their registration both can be sent as a parameter using a single ** kwargs statement.

Same as we discussed for args*, the name kwargs does not matter. We can write any other name in its place, such as **attendance. The only mandatory thing is the double asterisks we placed before the name.

One of the instances where there will be a need for these keyword arguments will be when we are modifying our code, and we have to make a change in the number of parameters or a specific function.

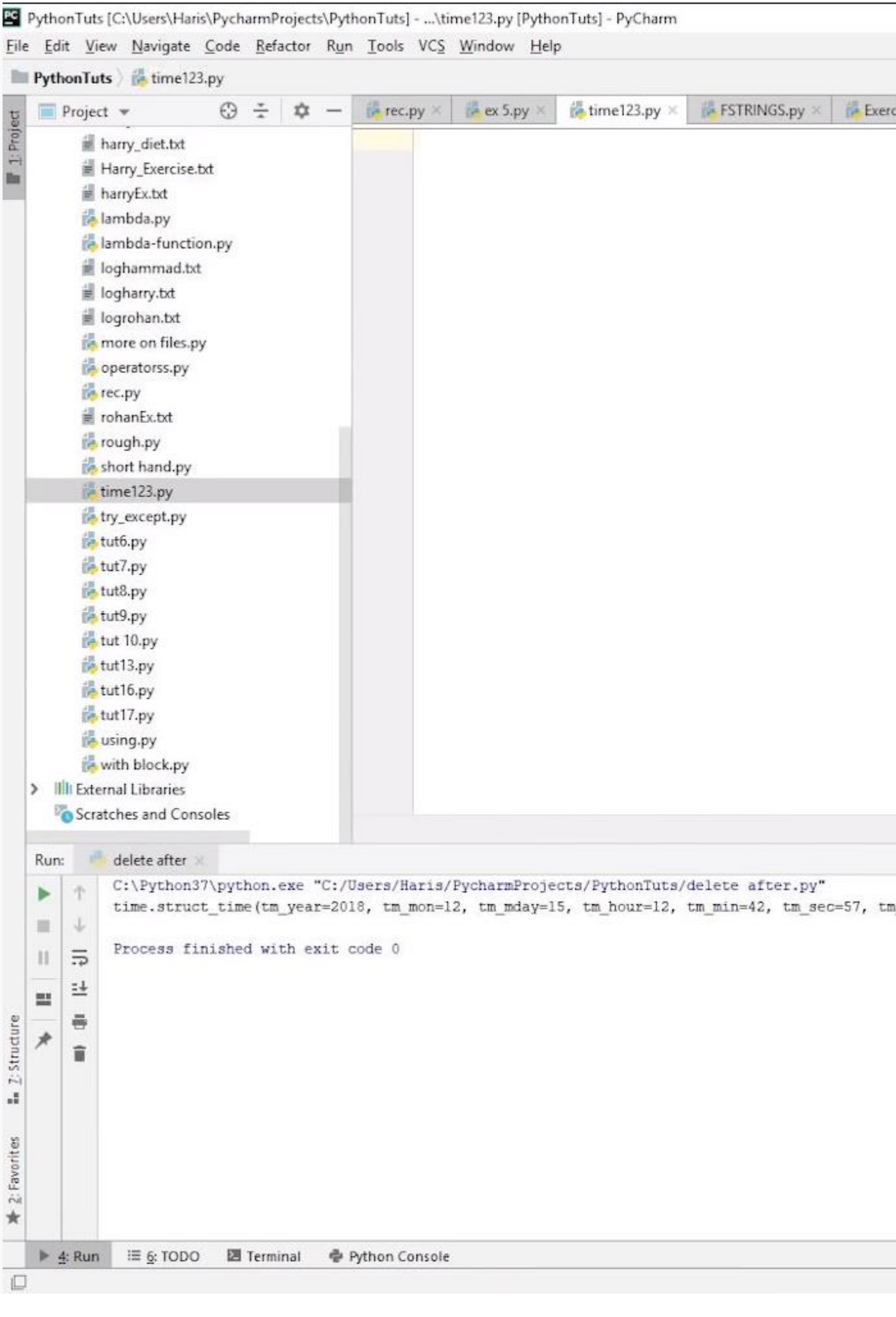
Code file as described in the video

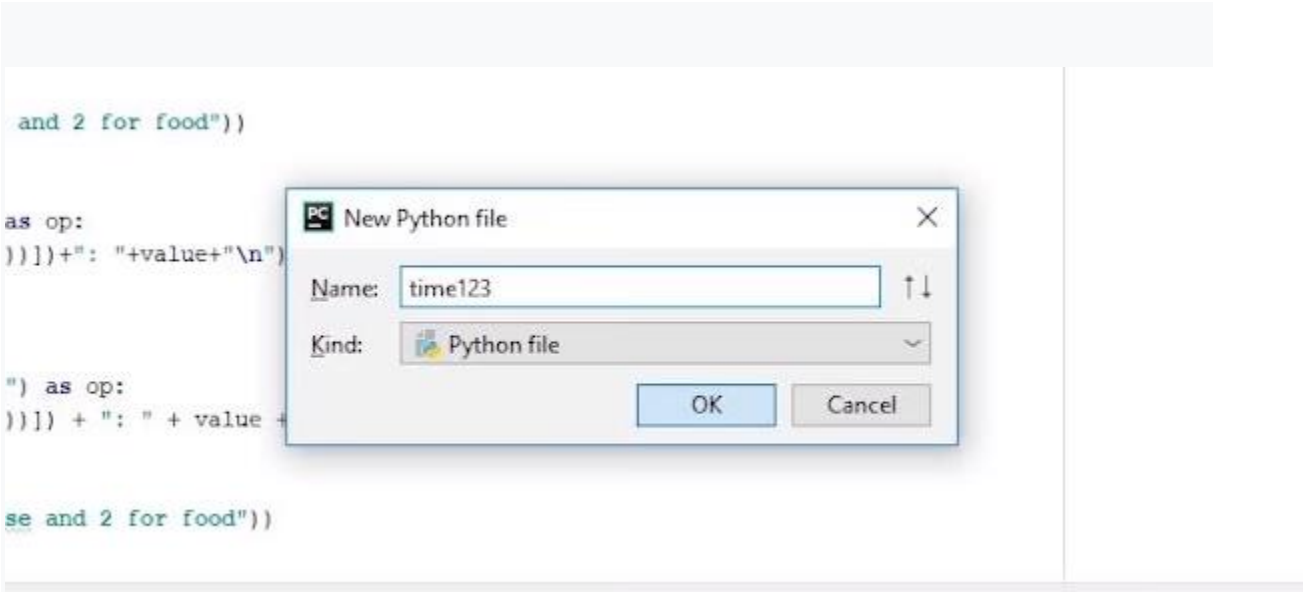
```
# def function_name_print(a, b, c, d, e):
#     print(a, b, c, d, e)


def funargs(normal, *argsrohan, **kwargsbala):
    print(normal)
    for item in argsrohan:
        print(item)
    print("\nNow I would Like to introduce some of our heroes")
    for key, value in kwargsbala.items():
        print(f"{key} is a {value}")



# function_name_print("Harry", "Rohan", "Skillf", "Hammad", "Shivam")


har = ["Harry", "Rohan", "Skillf", "Hammad",
       "Shivam", "The programmer"]
normal = "I am a normal Argument and the students are:"
kw = {"Rohan":"Monitor", "Harry":"Fitness Instructor",
      "The Programmer": "Coordinator", "Shivam":"Cook"}
funargs(normal, *har, **kw)
```

Copy

Time Module In Python

Welcome to another tutorial guys. We are just going to open our Pycharm ide and start this tutorial without wasting any time.


PythonTuts [C:\Users\Haris\PycharmProjects\PythonTuts] - ...\time123.py [PythonTuts] - PyCharm
File Edit View Navigate Code Refactor Run Tools VCS Window Help
PythonTuts time123.py
Project
rec.py
ex 5.py
time123.py
FSTRINGS.py
harry_diet.txt
Harry_Exercise.txt
harryEx.txt
lambda.py
lambda-function.py
loghammad.txt
logharry.txt
logrohan.txt
more on files.py
operatorss.py
rec.py
rohanEx.txt
rough.py
short hand.py
time123.py
try_except.py
tut6.py
tut7.py
tut8.py
tut9.py
tut 10.py
tut13.py
tut16.py
tut17.py
using.py
with block.py
External Libraries
Scratches and Consoles
Run: delete after
C:\Python37\python.exe "C:/Users/Haris/PycharmProjects/PythonTuts/delete after.py"
time.struct_time(tm_year=2018, tm_mon=12, tm_mday=15, tm_hour=12, tm_min=42, tm_sec=57, tm
Process finished with exit code 0
1: Project
2: Favorites
7: Structure
4: Run
6: TODO
Terminal
Python Console



We are going to name our file time123 here. Moving towards our today's topic.

In Tutorial #38, we discussed modules in detail, along with their types. We also discussed a few important modules in that tutorial. If you have not gone through it, then I would recommend you to go and see that one first. The **execution time of a program** is defined as the system's time to execute the task. As we know, all program takes some **execution time**, but we don't know how much. So, don't worry. In this tutorial, we will learn it by using a very helpful module known as the "Time module."

As can be defined by the name, ***"time module handles time-related tasks."***

It can be accessed by simply using an import statement.

```
import time
```

Copy

In Python, time can be tracked through its built-in libraries. The time module consists of all time-related functions. It also allows us to access several types of clocks required for various purposes. We will be discussing some of these important functions that are commonly used and come handy for further programming.

time.time():

It returns us the seconds of time that have elapsed since the Unix epoch. In simple words, it tells us the time in seconds that have passed since 1 January 1970. Its syntax is simple and easy to use.

```
import time

seconds = time.time()

print("Seconds since epoch =", seconds)

time.asctime():
```

Copy

We use the function time.asctime() to print the local time onto the screen. There are a lot of other ways to do it but time.asctime() prints the time in a sequence using a 24 characters string.

The format will be something like this: **Mon Feb 10 08:01:02 2020**

Time.sleep():

What sleep() function does is, it delays the execution of further commands for given specific seconds. In simple terms, it sends the program to sleep for some defined number of seconds. sleep() function is mostly used in

programs directly connected to the operating system and in-game development. It halts the program execution, giving other programs a chance to get executed simultaneously.

The syntax is :

```
time.sleep(5)
```

Copy

The number of seconds is sent as a parameter within parenthesis. The program will go to sleep for 5 seconds after getting to this line of code and will continue its execution afterward.

time localtime():

The time.localtime() is used to convert the number of seconds to local time. This function takes seconds as a parameter and returns the date and time in time.struct_time format. It is optional to pass seconds as a parameter. If seconds is not provided, the current time will be returned by time() is used.

The syntax is:

```
time.localtime([ sec ])
```

Copy

For Example:

```
import time


print "time.localtime() returns: %s",%time.localtime()
```

Copy

Uses of time modules:

We can use the time module

- In games where missions depend on a certain time limit.
- To check the execution time a certain part of our code is taking.
- To print the date or local time onto the screen
- To suspend the execution of python thread.
- To measure the efficiency of the code.

There are many built-in functions in the *time* module. Not all of them are discussed in this tutorial. Explore more time module functions and use them in your code, so that you can measure the execution time of your code.

Code file as described in the video

```
import time
initial = time.time()


k = 0
while(k<45):
    print("This is harry bhai")
    time.sleep(2)
    k+=1
print("While loop ran in", time.time() - initial, "Seconds")


initial2 =time.time()
```

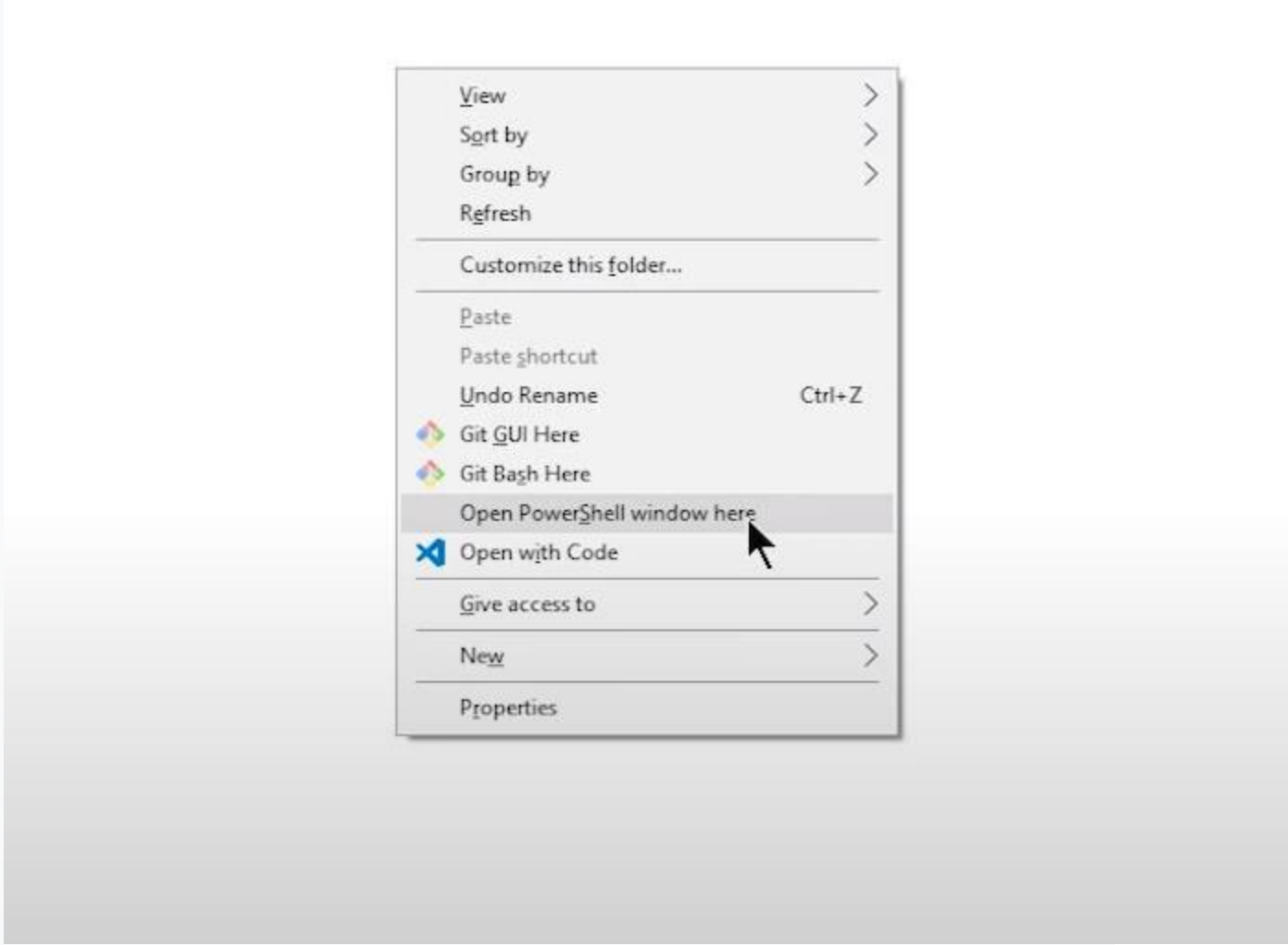
```
for i in range(45):
    print("This is harry bhai")
print("For loop ran in", time.time() - initial2, "Seconds")



# localtime = time.asctime(time.localtime(time.time()))
# print(localtime)
```

Copy

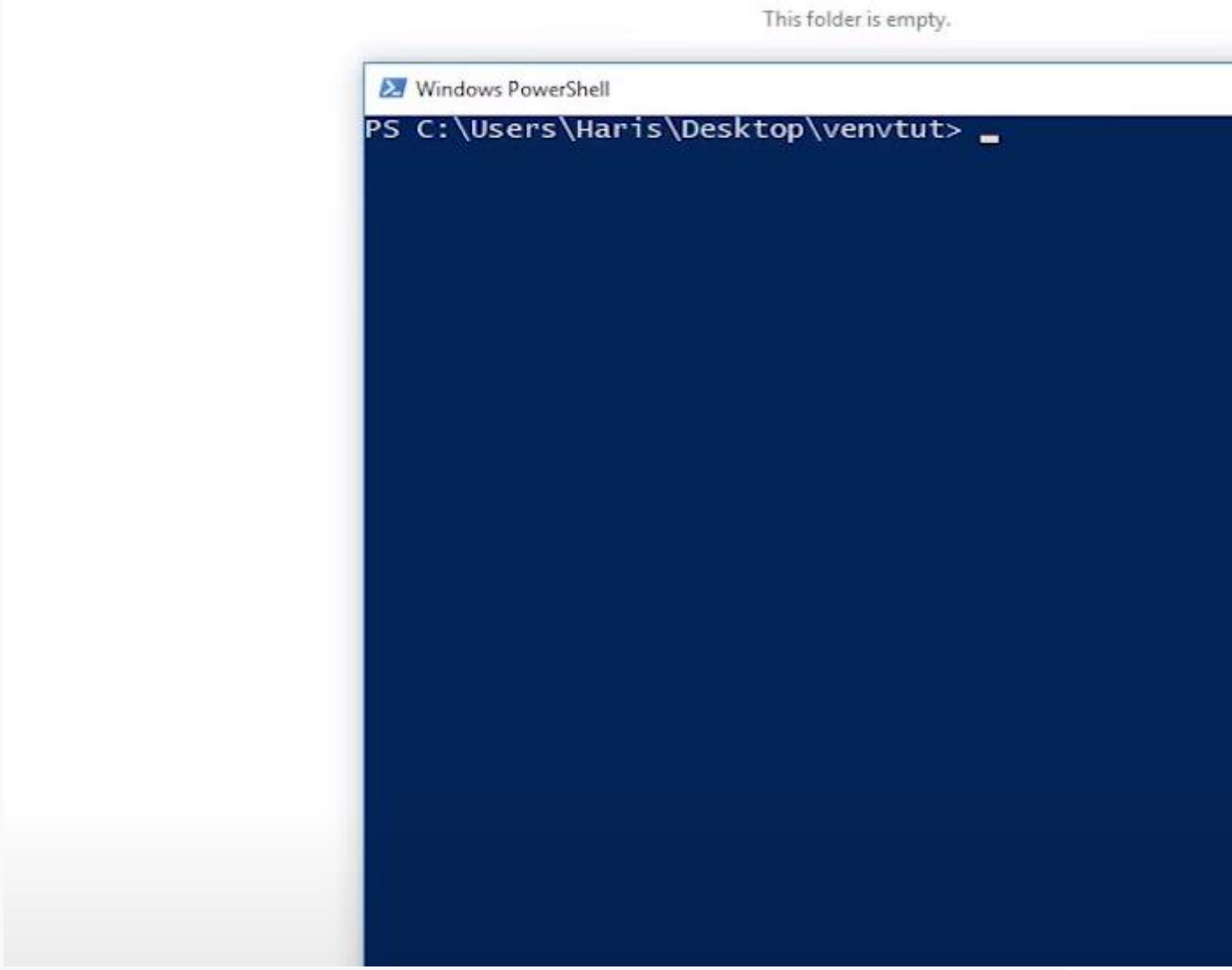
Virtual Environment & Requirements.txt

So, guys in this tutorial our introduction will be a little different than usual as we are not going be to using Pycharm. Instead today we are going to work with PowerShell. It may be a little unusual but don't worry, as I am here to guide you through every step.

So, let's get started. First, we will create a new folder. After opening the folder we will now open our PowerShell window using shift + mouse right-click.



Our PowerShell window will appear like this:



Note that the path it is showing is of our current folder. That is actually the benefit of using shift + mouse right-click.

Now let us move on to some theoretical concept.

A virtual environment is a tool or an aid provided to us by Python to keep the dependencies that we have utilized earlier in a few projects, constant. In simple terms, after some duration, Python keeps on launching and upgrading its versions. The new versions yet being better can have certain disadvantages for few users, because, in every new update, new functions are added to the modules, and previous ones may be upgraded. So, there is a chance that a function that used to work earlier will not work as it used to.

To save ourselves from such situations, Python has allowed us to use of a virtual environment.

What virtual environment does?

Virtual Environment saves the current state of our compiler along with the state of their modules and libraries. So in this way even if Python has made certain changes in its module, our virtual environment can still work as before even after years. We can also install different packages and **"dataframes"** in our virtual environment.

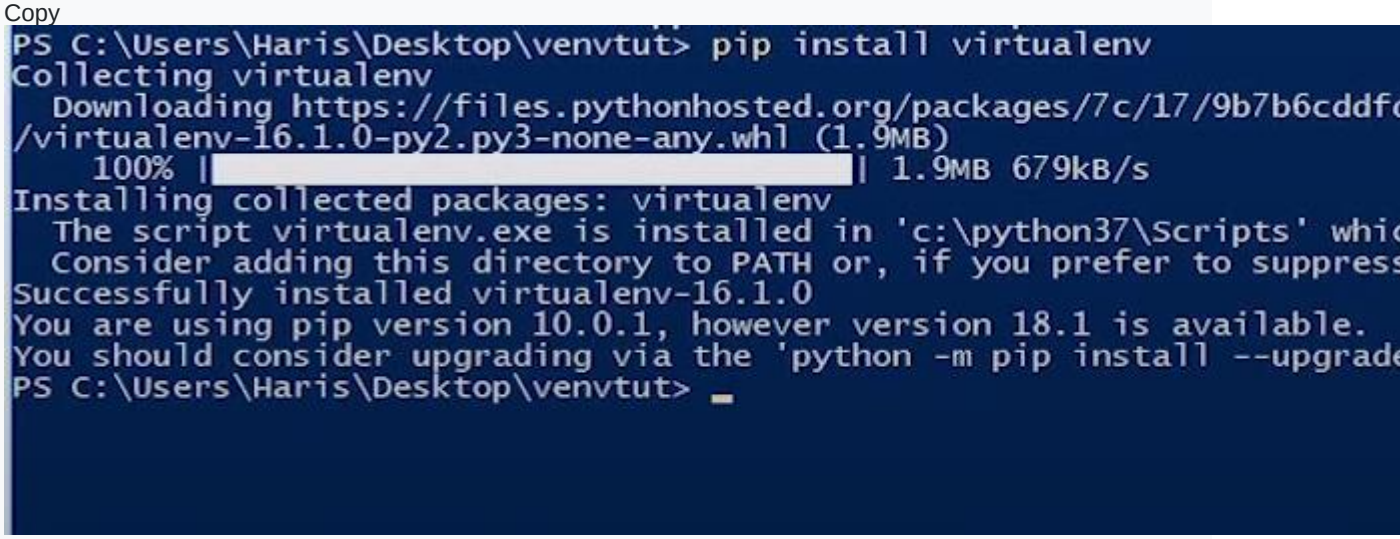
To be more clear, the virtual environment works exactly the same way as the Python we have installed on our windows/mac/Linux currently because a virtual environment is just a clone of the original product.

Using Virtual Environments

To get started, install the virtualenv tool with pip:

```
$ pip install virtualenv
```

Copy



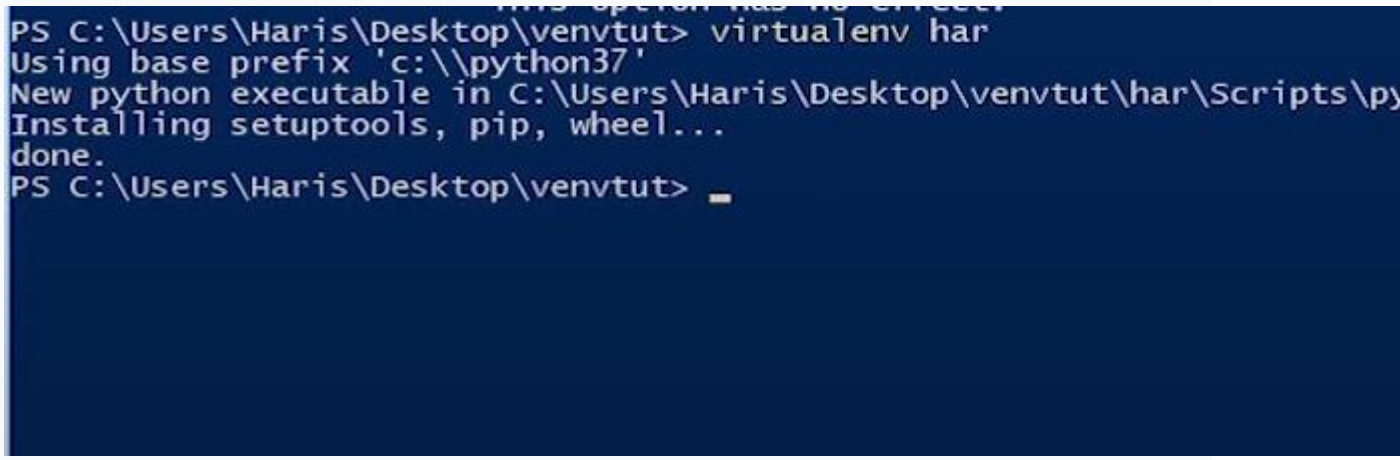
virtualenv is a tool. It is used to create isolated Python environments.

To assign a name to your virtual environment, use command

```
$ virtualenv virtualenv_name
```

Copy

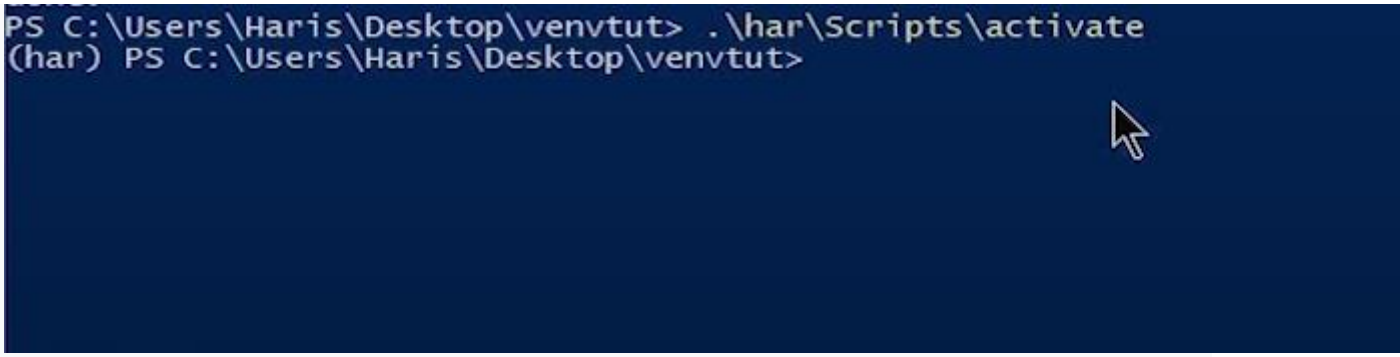
After running this command, a directory named folder_name will be created. This directory will contain all the necessary executables to use the packages that the Python project would need. Python packages will be installed in this directory.



Now, after creating a virtual environment, you need to activate it. When you open the directory, it contains folders like include, lib, script, and tcl. When you open the script folder, you'll find a file activate.bat. You can activate the virtual environment by simply clicking on this file or using the command prompt and writing the following command.

```
$ .\virtualenv_name\Scripts\activate
```

Copy



Once the virtual environment is activated, the name of your virtual environment will appear on the terminal's left side.

When you are done working in the virtual environment for the moment, you can deactivate it:

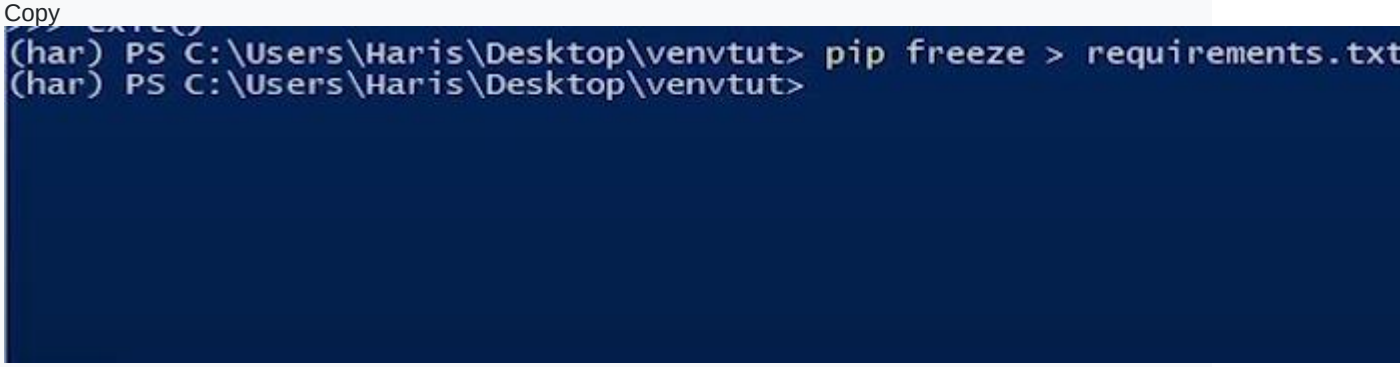
```
(virtualenv_name)$ deactivate
```

Copy

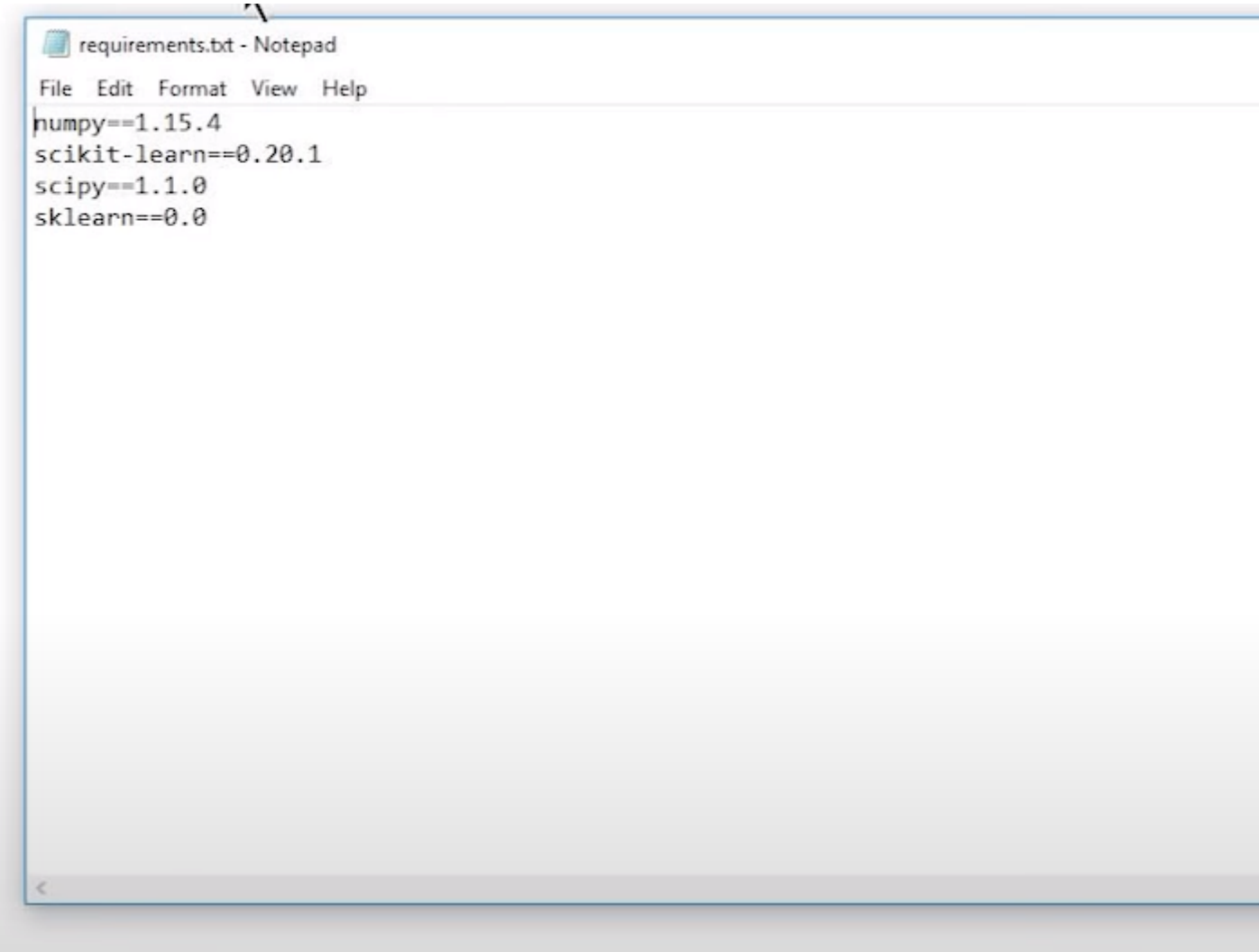
Now moving onto **requirement.txt**. When we run a certain command pip **freeze > requirement.txt,** a file will be generated in the directory where our virtual environment is based. The file will contain all the details related to the external packages that we have installed along with their versions. By having the requirement.txt file, we can create our virtual machine again easily by downloading all the same libraries, having the same versions by a simple command.

```
freeze > requirement.txt
```

Copy



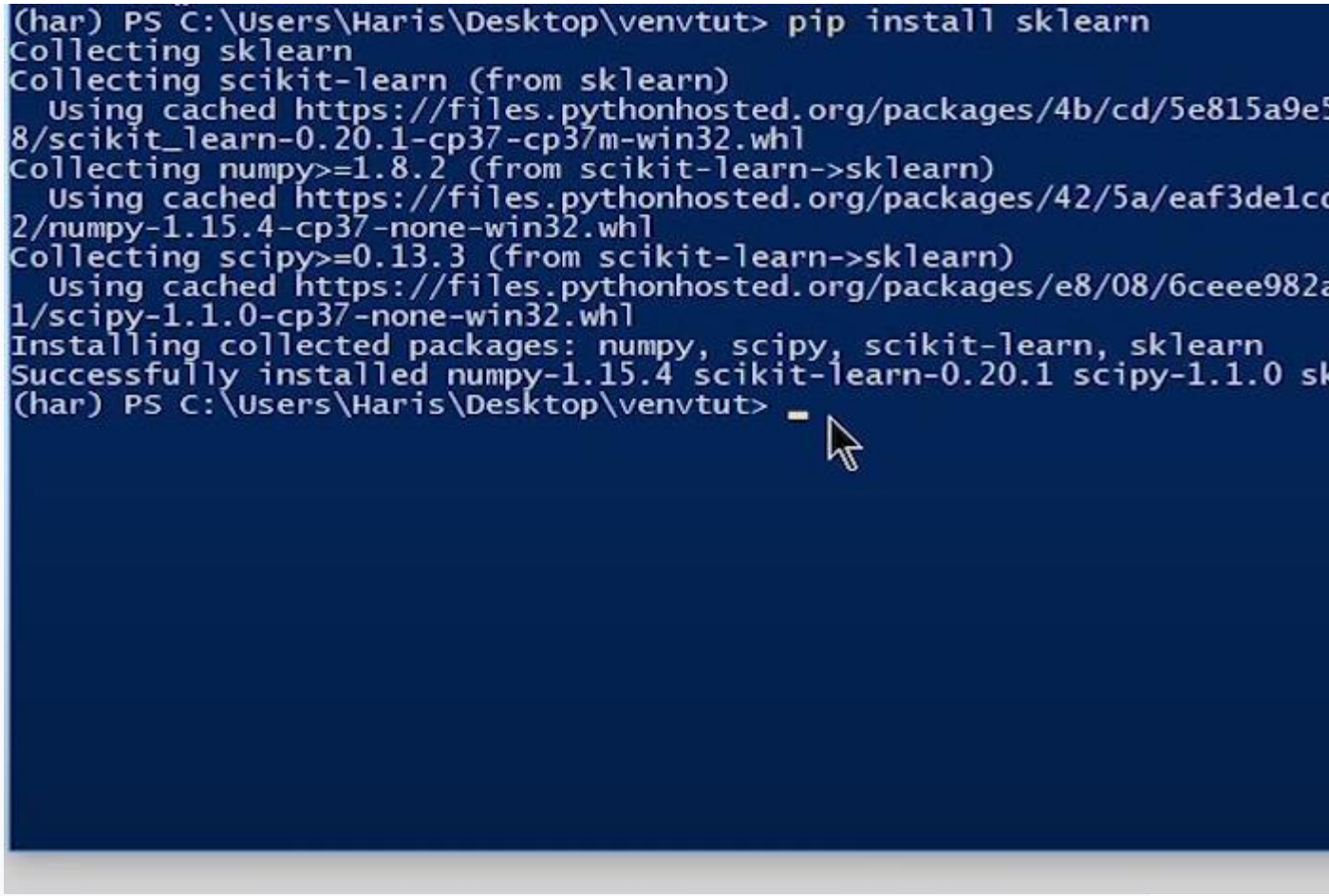
The requirement.txt folder will contain data like this:



We can install all the packages one by one by a command:

```
pip install package_name == version
```

Copy



But in case we have a large number of libraries installed, this will take a massive amount of time as we have to install each one by one so we have another method by which we can install all the packages at once by using the requirement.txt file. The syntax would be:

```
pip install -r .\requirements.txt
```

Copy

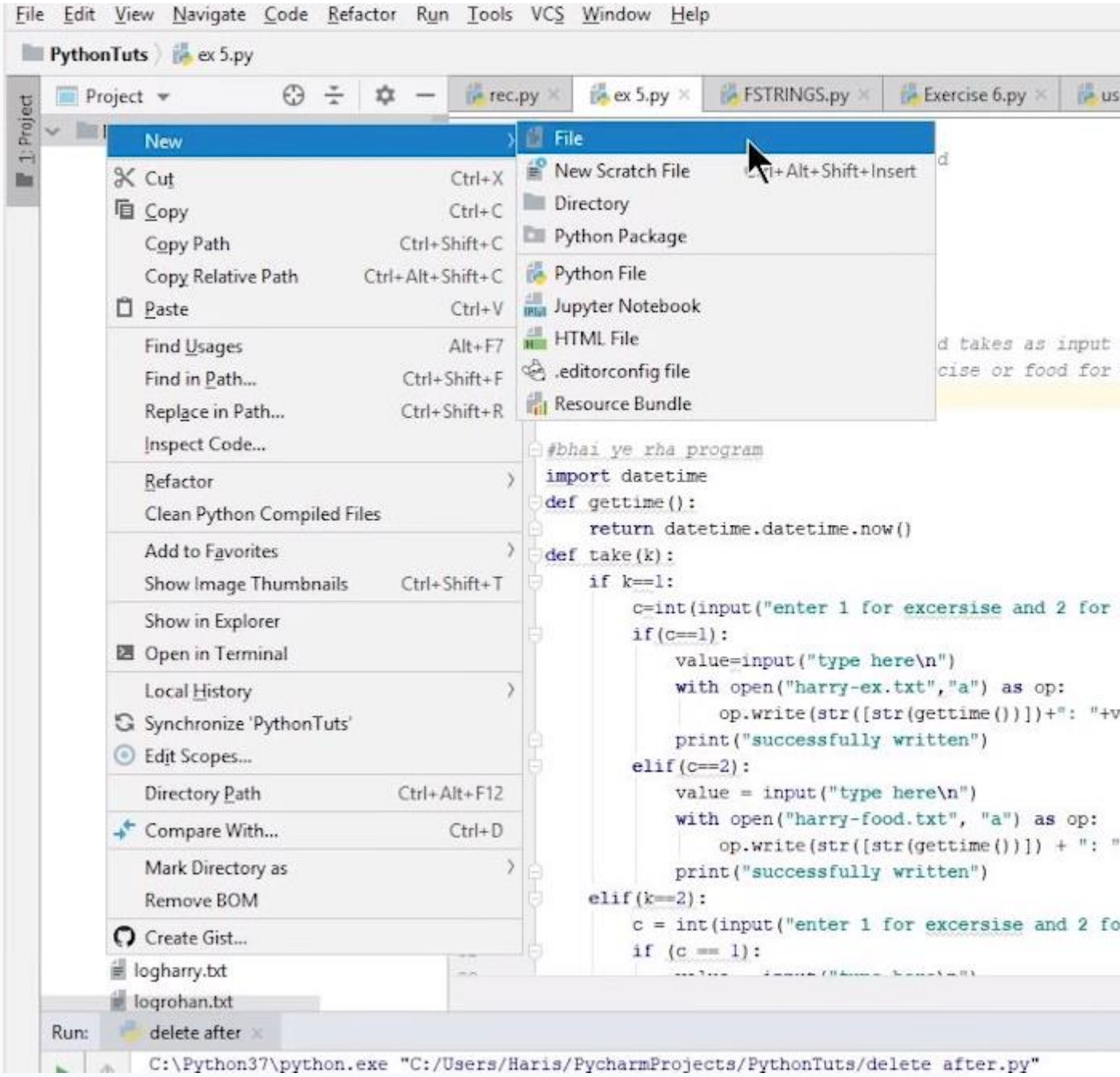
Code file as described in the video

```
numpy==1.15.4

scikit-learn==0.20.1

scipy==1.1.0

sklearn==0.0
```

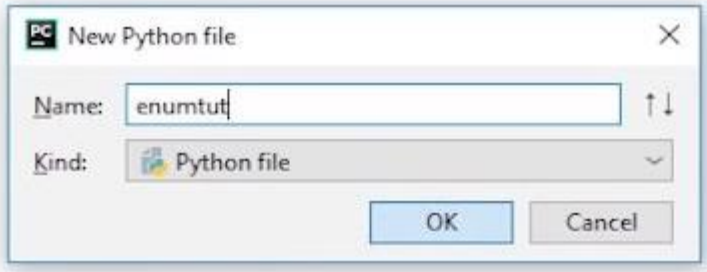
Copy

Enumerate Function

So guys, you must already have noticed that we are using Pycharm in all of our python tutorials. So it will be best if you use the same ide, so you can keep up with me in every way.



Note: Do not name your file similar to a module name. The reason is explained un Tutorial #45. Give it a read or watch the video for further clarification.



We are going to name our file enumtut here which means enumerate tutorial. So, let's get started without wasting time.

" An enumerate is a built-in function that provides an index to data structure elements, making iterations through them easier and simpler."

In previous tutorials, we have seen many methods that print items of different data structures onto the screen. For these kinds of operations, we need to have a for loop along with an iterator and an integer variable in which we have to increment every time the loop runs. Well, python provides us with a simple and easy solution to deal with certain situations by providing us with a built-in function known as "**enumerate function**." Using the enumerate function, we can summarize the code and make it easier and simpler to use. It is really important to know the concept of Enumerate function so that you can apply this concept to your code.

Let us understand the working of enumerate function:

What enumerate function does is, it assigns an index to every element or value in the object that we want to iterate, so we do not have to assign a specific variable for incremental function, instead we have to apply a for loop, and our function will start working. Its syntax is a lot simpler and shorter than what we have been following till now.

Syntax

```
enumerate(iterable, start=0)
```

Copy

When calling a simple enumeration function, we have to provide two parameters:

- The data structure that we want to iterate
- The index from where we want to start our iteration

Note: The iterable must be an object that supports iteration

Example of enumerate using a python list.

We can iterate over the index and value of an item in a list by using a basic for loop with enumerate().

```
list_1=["code","with","harry"]
for index,val in enumerate(list_1):
    print(index,val)
```

Copy

Output:

```
0 code
1 with
2 harry
```

Copy

Using Enumerate() on a list with start Index:

In the below example, the starting index is given as 5. The index of the first item will start from the given starting index.

Example:

```
list_2 = ["Python", "Programming", "Is", "Fun"]
#Counter value starts from 5
result = enumerate(list_2, 5)
print(list(result))
```

Copy

We will get the following output:

```
[(5, 'Python'), (6, 'Programming'), (7, 'Is'), (8, 'Fun')]
```

Copy

If we do not provide the index, we want to start the iteration from then it automatically starts its iteration from zero index i.e., the beginning of the data structure.

Instead of returning a string, the enumerate function returns an object by adding the iterating counter value. We can also convert the enumerator object into a list(), tuple(), set(), and many more.

Advantages of using Enumerate:

- It is a built-in function
- It makes the code shorter
- We do not have to keep count of the number of iterations
- It makes the implementation of for loop simpler and cleaner
- Lesser code so lessor chances of error and bugs
- We can loop through string, tuple or objects using enumerate
- We can start the iteration from anywhere within the data structure as we have the option of providing the starting index for iteration.

Code file as described in the video

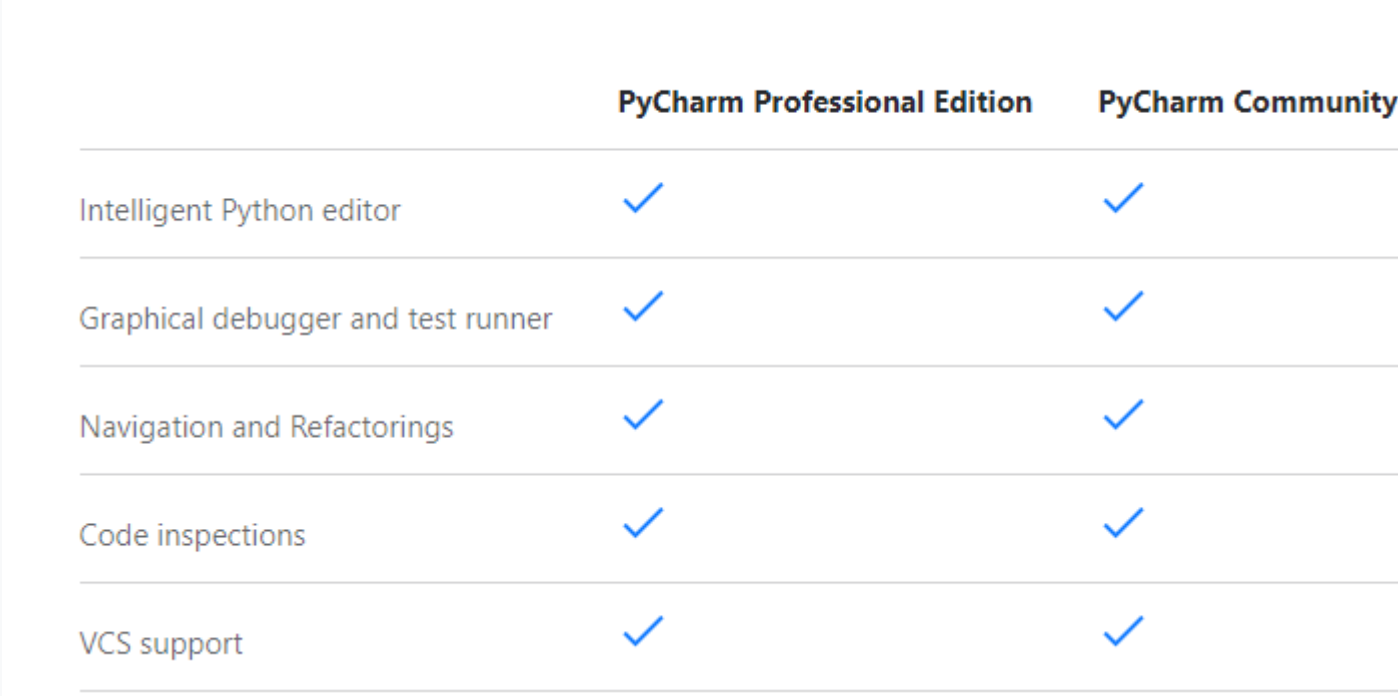
```
l1 = ["Bhindi", "Aloo", "chopsticks", "chowmein"]


# i = 1
# for item in l1:
#     if i%2 is not 0:
#         print(f"Jarvis please buy {item}")
#     i += 1


for index, item in enumerate(l1):
    if index%2==0:
```

```
        print(f"Jarvis please buy {item}")
```

Copy

How Import Works In Python?

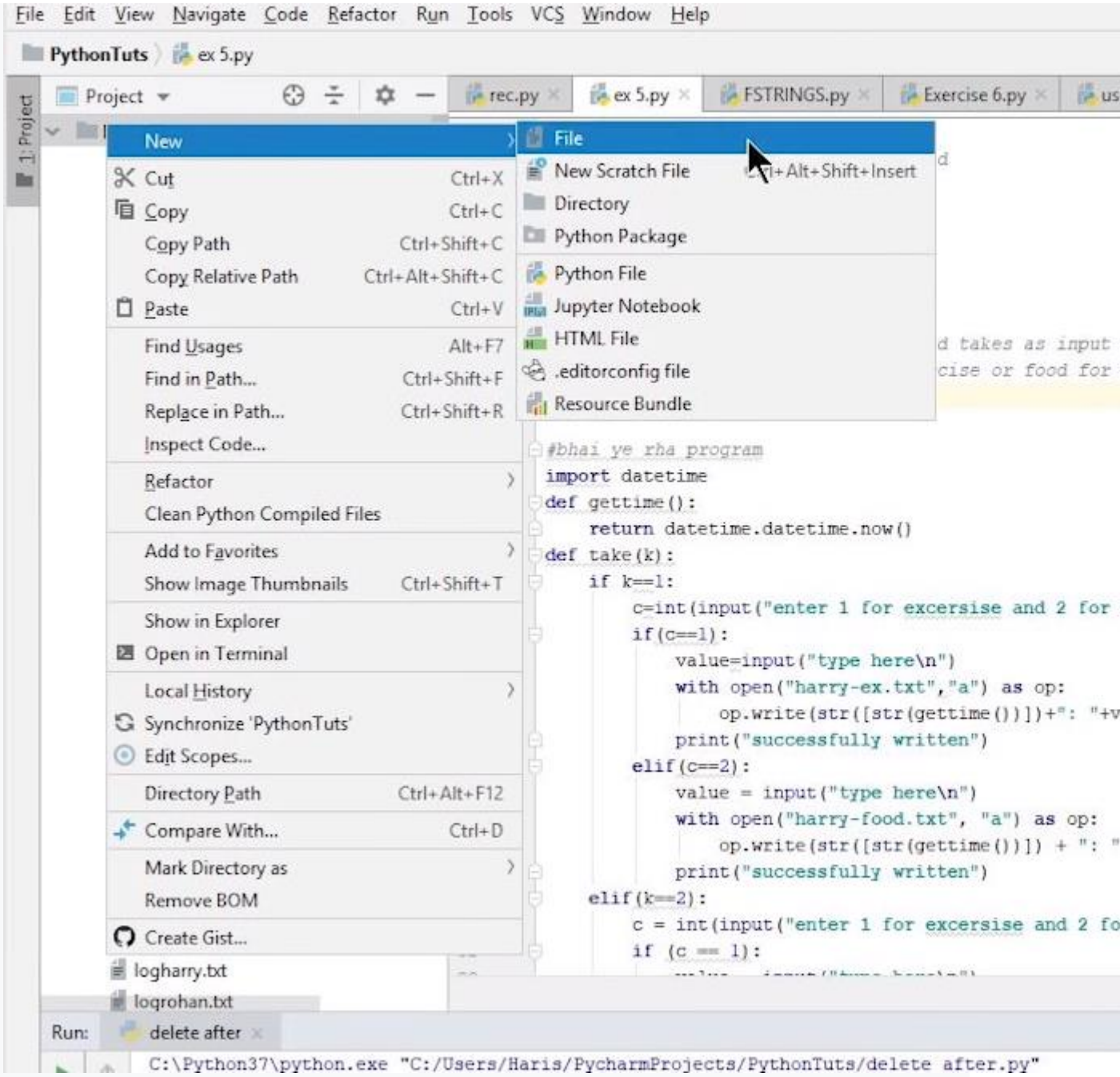
So let's just open our PyCharm community version so we can get started. I prefer choosing it because along with being free it also provides us with a number of features



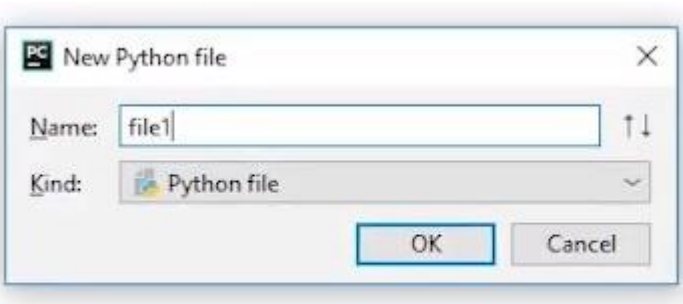
	PyCharm Professional Edition	PyCharm Community
Intelligent Python editor	✓	✓
Graphical debugger and test runner	✓	✓
Navigation and Refactorings	✓	✓
Code inspections	✓	✓
VCS support	✓	✓

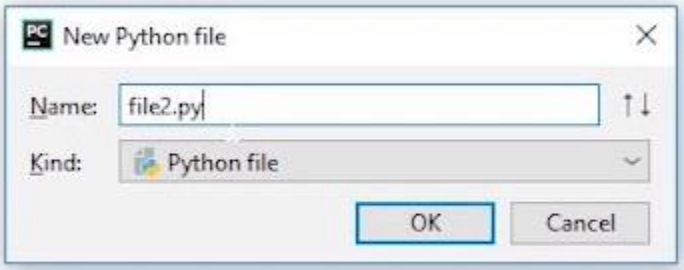
The professional edition is composed of a lot of extra features but community version will work fine for us at this level.

Moving forward let's just open our PyCharm and create a new file. Actually we are going to create two new files in this tutorial.



As always I am again going to repeat: not to name our file similar to a module name. The reason for that, I finally will be sharing with you in this particular tutorial.





We are going to name our files file1.py and file2.py.

In this tutorial we aim to understand the working of the import statement, so we can have a better grasp of the concept and resolve common importing issues. In Python, we give access to a module by using a keyword **import**. To use any package in our code, we must make it accessible by importing it first. There are many ways we can import a module in python, but what can be easier than using a single keyword, so it is also the most common way for importing.

How does the import keyword work?

When we write a certain module name along with the **import** keyword, it will start searching for a file with that name having an extension **.py**. After finding the file, it will import it into our program, which means that it will permit our program to use the functions of the certain module we imported. We can import a module named **"sys"** to see the path that our import statement takes while searching for a module.

```
import sys

print( sys.path)
```

Copy

sys.path prints out a list of directories. When we tell Python to import something, then it looks in each of the listed locations in order.

A common mistake that most of the beginners do and also the primary reason for making this tutorial is, why can't we name our file, the same as the name of a module. The reason is associated with the path. When we give our file a name same as the name of a module, then instead of importing the original module, the system will import our created file because it starts its search for the file from the directory where the file we are working on exists. So, we will not be able to use the functions of the original file.

There are two methods to use functions or variables after importing:

- The first one is to import using an object. For this, we usually import the whole module by using a simple import statement. When we use only the import keyword, we will import the resource directly, like this:

```
import sklearn
```

Copy

- When we use the second syntax, we will import the resource from another package or module. Here is an example:

```
from flask import Flask
```

Copy

We can also choose to rename an imported resource, like this:

```
import pandas as pd
```

Copy

This renames the imported resource pandas to pd.

We can not access it using pandas keyword; instead, we have to use pd or the compiler will show an error. This case comes in handy when the module name is difficult or lengthy, and we have to use a module again and again to call its functions.

Note: import module as module_name does not rename the module originally but only for a specific program where it is imported using this sort of keyword.

Disadvantages:

One of the major disadvantages of the flexibility provided by a python in the case of modules is that they can be easily modified and overridden. Along with disrupting the functionality of the program, it also poses a major security risk.

Code file1 as described in the video

```
from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier
print(RandomForestClassifier())



import file2
print(file2.a)

file2.printjoke("This is me")
```

Copy

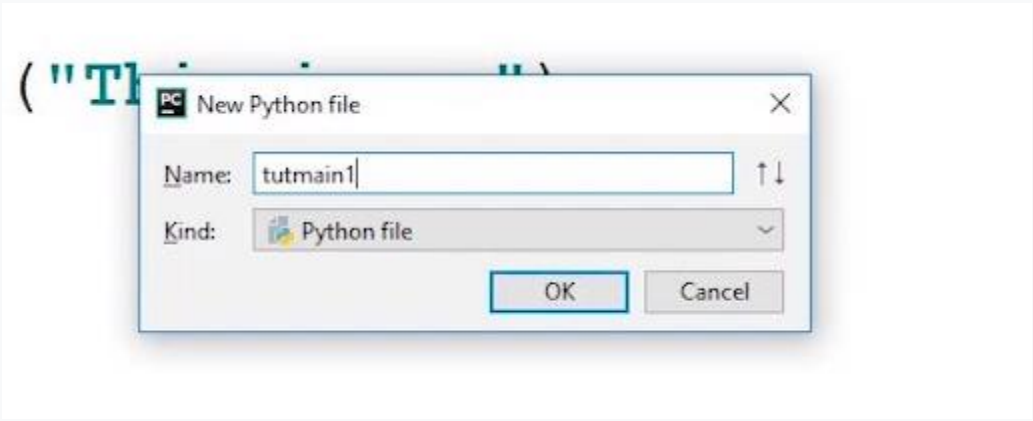
Code file2 as described in the video

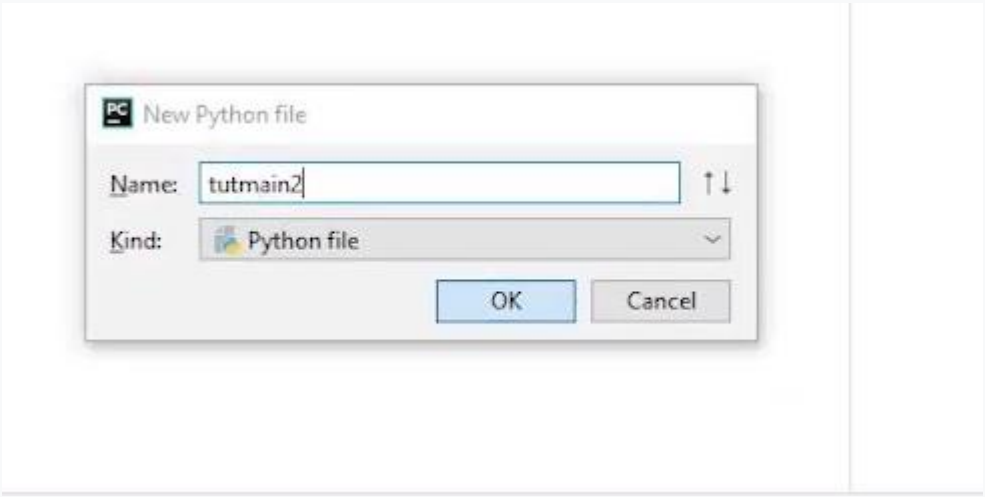
```
a =7
def printjoke(str):
    print(f"this function is a joke {str}")
```

Copy

If __name__==__main__ usage & necessity

This tutorial is a little different than previous one's, as we are working with multiples files here. So let's just open our iDE and start creating our files.





We are going to name our files tutmain1 and tutmain2.

Using **if __name__ == "__main__"** statement is one such concept that may be difficult to grasp for beginners, but once learned, it is very helpful and used quite often afterward. However, it may seem confusing at times. This article aims to provide an understanding of the behavior of the statement and further discusses how to use it. As discussed earlier, a module is just a file containing a python code with a .py extension and can be imported to other files. That's where the keyword __**name**__ comes in. Let's understand __name__ first before moving onto if __name__ == "__main__.

What is __name__?

"A __name__ is a built-in variable that returns us the name of the module being used."

In simple words, by using __**name**__, we can check whether our module is being imported or run directly.

If we run it in the same module that it is created in, then it will print "main" onto the screen; otherwise, if it is being used elsewhere, then it will print the name of its module or file it is created in.

To fully understand what __**name**__ is and how it is used, let us go through an example.

```
#tutmain1.py

print("__name__ in tutmain1.py is set to"+__name__)
```

Copy

Output:

```
__name__ in tutmain1.py is set to __main__
```

Copy

Let us create a new file **tutmain2.py** in the same directory as **tutmain1.py**

In this new file, let us import **tutmain1.py** so that we can examine the __**name**__ variable in **tutmain2.py** and let us also print the __**name**__ variable in **tutmain2.py**

```
#tutmain2.py

import tutmain1


print("__name in tutmain2.py is set to"+__name__)
```

Copy

Output:

```
__name__ in tutmain2.py is set to tutmain1
```

Copy

Let us now move further to **"if __name__ == "__main__"**. Working with Python files, when we import one file to another, along with the functions and variables, we also import all the print statements and other such data that we do not require. In such cases, we insert all the data of the module that we do not want others to import into the main, and thus it can only be executed by the file containing the main only.

Now we may have a certain confusion about "main", let us clear it out first. The main is a point of the program from where the program starts its execution. Every program has its own main function. The main function can only be executed when it is being run in the same program. If the file is being imported, then it is no longer the main function because the file that is importing it has its own "main" function.

The syntax is :

```
if__name__=="__main__":
    #Logic Statement
```

Copy

What are the Advantages of using if __name__ == "__main__" statement?

Following are the advantages of using if __name__ == "__main__" statement:

- Using the main in our file, we can restrict some data from exporting to other files when imported.
- We can restrict the unnecessary data, thus making the output cleaner and more readable.
- We can choose what others may import or what they may not while using our module.

To summarise the concepts discussed in this tutorial, Modules in Python has a special attribute called *__name__*. The value of *the __name__* attribute is set to *__main__* when the module is run as the main program. Otherwise, the value of *__name__* is set to the name of the module. The if ***__name__ == "__main__"*** block prevents the certain code from being run when the module is imported.

Code file as described in the video

```
def printhar(string):
    return f"Ye string harry ko de de thakur {string}"

def add(num1, num2):
    return num1 + num2 + 5



print("aand the name is", __name__)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    print(printhar("Harry1"))
    o = add(4, 6)
    print(o)
```

Copy

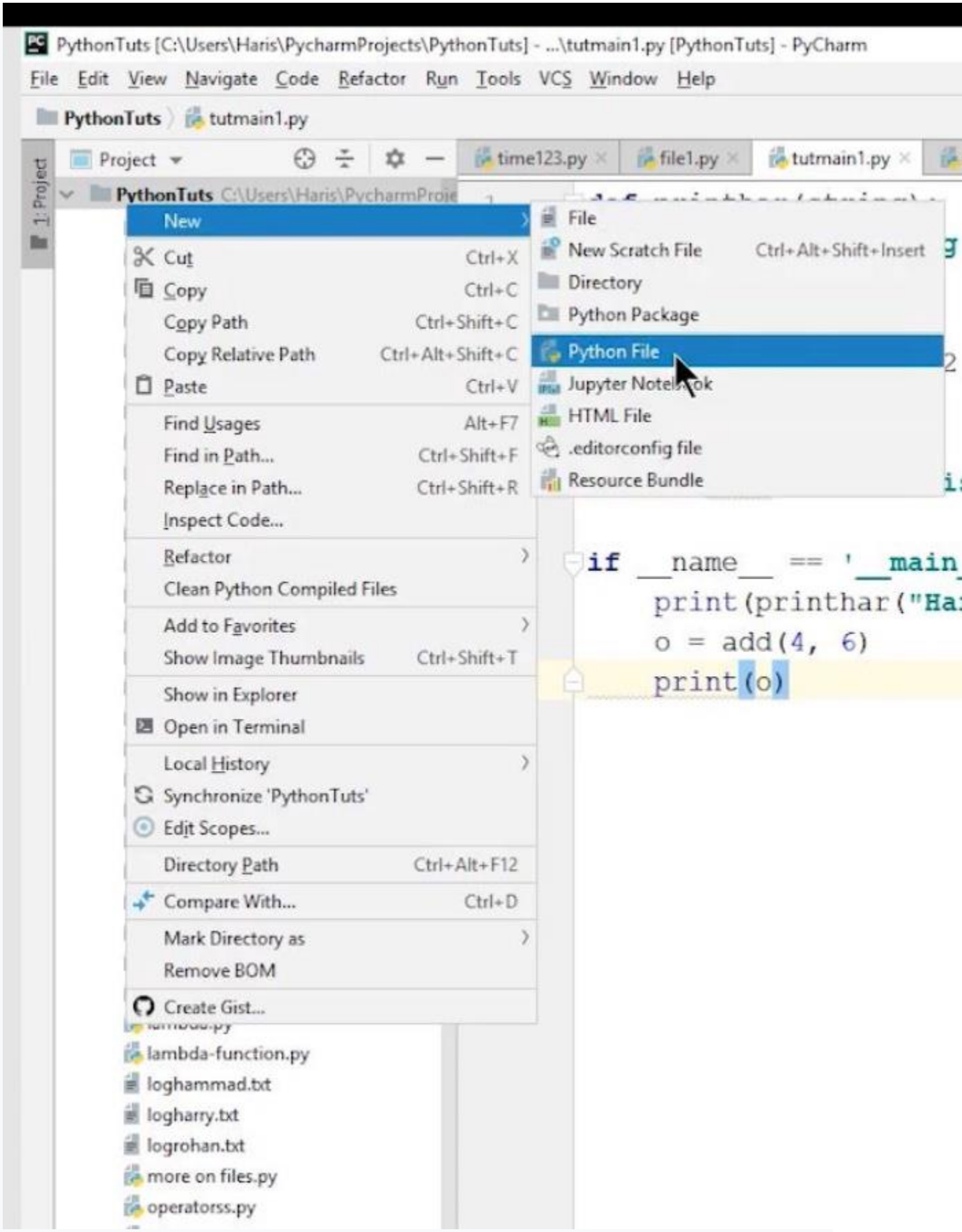
Join Function In Python

So guys, if you are working with Jupyter or nteract then its time to move onto Pycharm because we are moving to complex tutorials each day and it is best if you keep up with me in every way.

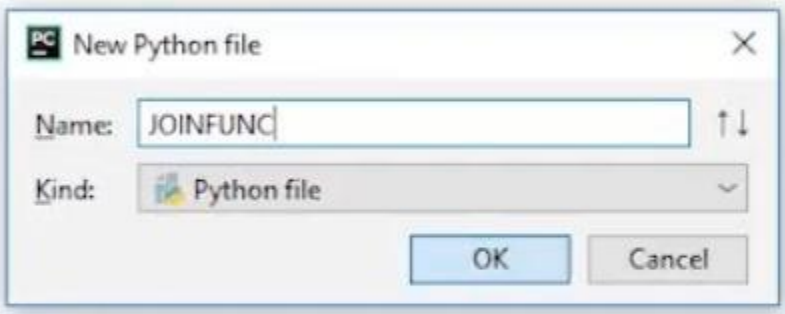
You can download the PyCharm community version from the following link:

PyCharm

Moving forward let's just open our PyCharm and create a new file,


PythonTuts [C:\Users\Haris\PycharmProjects\PythonTuts] - ...\tutmain1.py [PythonTuts] - PyCharm
File Edit View Navigate Code Refactor Run Tools VCS Window Help
PythonTuts tutmain1.py
Project
time123.py
file1.py
tutmain1.py
1: Project
PythonTuts C:\Users\Haris\PycharmProje
New
Cut Ctrl+X
Copy Ctrl+C
Copy Path Ctrl+Shift+C
Copy Relative Path Ctrl+Alt+Shift+C
Paste Ctrl+V
Find Usages Alt+F7
Find in Path... Ctrl+Shift+F
Replace in Path... Ctrl+Shift+R
Inspect Code...
Refactor
Clean Python Compiled Files
Add to Favorites
Show Image Thumbnails Ctrl+Shift+T
Show in Explorer
Open in Terminal
Local History
Synchronize 'PythonTuts'
Edit Scopes...
Directory Path Ctrl+Alt+F12
Compare With... Ctrl+D
Mark Directory as
Remove BOM
Create Gist...
File
New Scratch File Ctrl+Alt+Shift+Insert
Directory
Python Package
Python File
Jupyter Notebook
HTML File
.editorconfig file
Resource Bundle
if __name__ == '__main
print(printhar("Ha
o = add(4, 6)
print(o)
lambda-function.py
loghammad.txt
logharry.txt
logrohan.txt
more on files.py
operatorss.py

As always I am again going to repeat: not to name our file similar to a module name. The reason for that, I have discussed in ***Tutorial #45.*** You can give it a read or watch the video for further clarification.



We are going to name our file **JOINFUNC.py** here.

We are all familiar with the word join and it's meaning i.e., to combine. Join has nearly the same meaning in Python, as it is used to join the elements of a list, tuple, set, etc. In this article, we will learn about the join() method and how to use it. In Python, join() is a function that is used with iterables like list, dictionaries, and string. Examples are also mentioned below so you may learn how to use join() function. If you do not know what iterables are, then check our tutorials on ***Python Lists And List Functions***, ***Dictionary & It's Functions and String Slicing And Other Functions*** to get the basic idea about iterables.

What is the join method in Python?

"Join is a function in Python, that returns a string by joining the elements of an iterable, using a string or character of our choice."

In the case of join function, the iterable can be a list, dictionary, set, tuple, or even a string itself. The string that separates the iterations could be anything. It could just be a comma or a full-length string. We can even use a blank space or newline character (/n) instead of a string.

The syntax of the join() method is:

```
string.join(iterable)
```

Copy
the **string** is the name of string in which joined elements of iterable will be stored.

Note: If the iterable contains any non-string values, join() will raise a TypeError exception.

The implementation over the list iterable example is explained below. Here we join the elements of a list using a delimiter. A delimiter can be any character or nothing.

For Example:

```
#join() with lists
```

```
numList = ['1', '2', '3', '4']

separator = ', '

print(separator.join(numList))
```

Copy

Output:

```
1, 2, 3, 4
```

Copy

With the join function, we can join two strings together, changing it into a larger string. Along with the iterable, we also have to use a string between each iterable and a string on its own is also iterable; thus, two strings can also be joined by using the join function.

It's is a lot easier and more compact than using a loop. We use a variable for iteration along with a string or fstring to print all the elements onto the screen.

How will the join function work in case of a "dictionary"? Are there any limitations to join() function?

The join function has certain limitations. We must have a question in our mind that how join function will work in case of a "dictionary" where there are values along with the keys. In the case of the dictionary, the join function will only return the key part, separated by the string in between, leaving the value side behind.

For Example:

```
myDictionary = {"name": "Jack", "country": "America"}

separator = "_separator_"

print(separator.join(myDictionary))
```

Copy

Output:

```
name_separator_country
```

Copy

As we are on the subject, let us discuss another limitation associated with the join method. In situations where the iterable consists of a multi-data type, such as a list or tuple consisting of all integer variables and one single, double variable, the join function will not work. Instead, it will display an error. For join to function properly, all the variables should have the same sort of data type, either it is an integer, string, or any other.

For Example:

```
inputlist = ["Test1",13,"Test2",24,"Test3",100,"Test4"]

sep = '_'

out = sep.join(inputlist)

print(out)
```

Copy

Output:

```
Traceback (most recent call last): File "./prog.py", line 3, in TypeError: sequence item 1: expected
str instance, int found
```

Copy

Code file as described in the video

```
lis = ["John", "cena", "Randy", "orton",

       "Sheamus", "khali", "jinder mahal"]
```

```
# for item in lis:
#     print(item, "and", end=" ")

a = ", ".join(lis)
print(a, "other wwe superstars")
```

Copy

Map, Filter & Reduce

Python provides many built-in functions that are predefined and can be used by the programmers by just calling them. These functions not only ease our work but also create a standard coding environment. In this tutorial, we will learn about three important functions: **map(), filter,** and **reduce()** in Python. These functions are most commonly used with Lambda function. ***"Lambda functions are functions that do have any name"***. These functions are used as parameters to other functions. If you do not know what lambda functions are, then I recommend you to check ***Anonymous/Lambda Functions In Python*** tutorial first to avoid any confusion.

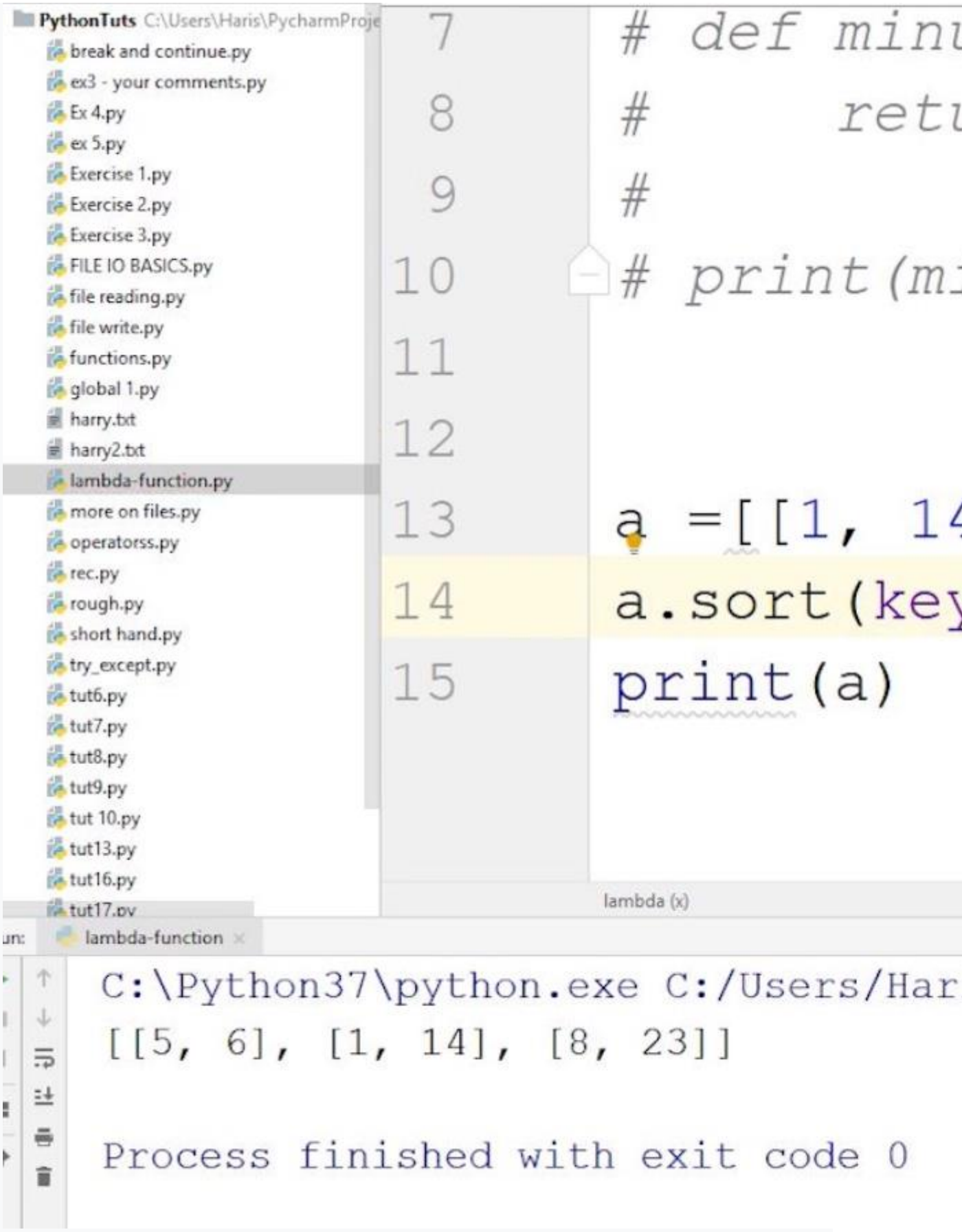


Figure 1:Anonymous/Lambda Functions In Python

Why are lambdas relevant to map(), filter() and reduce()?

These three methods expect a function object as the first argument. This function object can be a normal or predefined function. Most of the time, functions passed to map(), filter(), and reduce() are the ones we only use once, so there's often no point in defining a named function(def function).To avoid defining a new function, we write an anonymous function/lambda function that we will only use once and never again.

map():

"A map function executes certain instructions or functionality provided to it on every item of an iterable."

The iterable could be a list, tuple, set, etc. It is worth noting that the output in the case of the map is also an iterable i.e., a list. It is a built-in function, so no import statement required.

SYNTAX:

```
map(function, iterable)
```

Copy

A map function takes two parameters:

- First one is the function through which we want to pass the items/values of the iterable
- The second one is the iterable itself

Example:

```
items = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
a=list(map((lambda x: x **3), items))
print(a)
#Output: [1, 8, 27, 64, 125]
```

Copy

The map()function passes each element in the list to a lambda function and returns the mapped object.

filter():-

"A filter function in Python tests a specific user-defined condition for a function and returns an iterable for the elements and values that satisfy the condition or, in other words, return true."

It is also a built-in function, so no need for an import statement. All the actions we perform using the filter can also be performed by using a for loop for iteration and if-else statements to check the conditions. We can also use a Boolean that could take note of true or false, but that would make the process very lengthy and complex. So, to simplify the code, we can use the filter function.

SYNTAX:

```
filter(function, iterable)
```

Copy

It also takes two parameters:

- First one is the function for which the condition should satisfy
- The second one is the iterable

Example:

```
a = [1,2,3,4,5,6]
b = [2,5,0,7,3]
c= list(filter(lambda x: x in a, b))
```

```
print(c) # prints out [2, 5, 3]
```

Copy

reduce():

"Reduce functions apply a function to every item of an iterable and gives back a single value as a resultant".

Unlike the previous two functions (Filter and Map), we have to import the reduce function from functools module using the statement:

from functools import reduce

We can also import the whole functools module by simply writing

Import functools

But in the case of bigger projects, it is not good practice to import a whole module because of time restraint.

SYNTAX:

```
reduce(function, iterable)
```

Copy

Example:

```
from functools import reduce
a=reduce( (lambda x, y: x * y), [1, 2, 3, 4] )
print(a)
#Output: 24
```

Copy

Like the previous two, it also takes two-parameter. First one is the function and the second one is the iterable

Its working is very interesting as it takes the first two elements of the iterable and performs the function on them and converts them into a single element. It proceeds further, taking another element and performing the function of that one and the new element. For example, if we have four digits and the function wants to multiply them, then we can first multiply the first two and then multiply the third one in their resultant and then the forth and so on. The **reduce** is in the **functools** in Python 3.0. It is more complex. It accepts an iterator to process, but it is not an iterator itself. It returns a single result.

Code file as described in the video

```
#--------------------------MAP-----------------------------
# numbers = ["3", "34", "64"]
# numbers = list(map(int, numbers))


# for i in range(len(numbers)):
#     numbers[i] = int(numbers[i])


# numbers[2] = numbers[2] + 1
# print(numbers[2])


# def sq(a):
#     return a*a
```

```
#
# num = [2,3,5,6,76,3,3,2]
# square = list(map(sq, num))
# print(square)
# num = [2,3,5,6,76,3,3,2]
# square = list(map(lambda x: x*x, num))
# print(square)



# def square(a):
#     return a*a
#
# def cube(a):
#     return a*a*a

# func = [square, cube]
# num = [2,3,5,6,76,3,3,2]
# for i in range(5):
#     val = list(map(lambda x:x(i), func))
#     print(val)

#-------------------------FILTER-----------------------------
# list_1 = [1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9]
#
# def is_greater_5(num):
#     return num>5
#
# gr_than_5 = list(filter(is_greater_5, list_1))
# print(gr_than_5)
#-------------------------REDUCE-----------------------------
from functools import reduce

list1 = [1,2,3,4,2]
num = reduce(lambda x,y:x*y, list1)
# num = 0
# for i in list1:
#     num = num + i
print(num)
```

Copy

Exercise 6 Solution & First Solver

In this tutorial, I have described the Exercise-6 Solution (Snake Water Gun). In Exercise-6, we have to create a 'Snake Water Gun' game, so here is the solution to that exercise. We've used simple concepts of Python to create this game. Go through the video for a better understanding.

Follow these instructions to get to a perfect solution:

Instructions:

Today's task for you guys will be to develop your first-ever Python game i.e., **"Snake Water Gun."**

Most of you must already be familiar with the game. Still, I will provide you with a brief description.

This is a two-player game where each player chooses one object. As we know, there are three objects, snake, water, and gun. So, the result will be

- Snake vs. Water: Snake drinks the water hence wins.
- Water vs. Gun: The gun will drown in water, hence a point for water
- Gun vs. Snake: Gun will kill the snake and win.
- In situations where both players choose the same object, the result will be a draw.

Now moving on to instructions:

- You have to use a random choice function that we studied in tutorial #38, to select between, snake, water, and gun.
- You do not have to use a print statement in case of the above function.
- Then you have to give input from your side.
- After getting ten consecutive inputs, the computer will show the result based on each iteration.
- You have to use loops(while loop is preferred).

Code file as described in the video

```
# Snake water gun


import random
lst = ['s','w','g']

chance = 10
no_of_chance = 0
computer_point = 0
human_point = 0

print(" \t \t \t \t Snake,Water,Gun Game\n \n")
print("s for snake \nw for water \ng for gun \n")

# making the game in while
while no_of_chance < chance:
    _input = input('Snake,Water,Gun:')
    _random = random.choice(lst)

    if _input == _random:
        print("Tie Both 0 point to each \n ")

    # if user enter s
```

```
    elif _input == "s" and _random == "g":
        computer_point = computer_point + 1
        print(f"your guess {_input} and computer guess is {_random} \n")
        print("computer wins 1 point \n")
        print(f"computer_point is {computer_point} and your point is {human_point} \n ")

    elif _input == "s" and _random == "w":
        human_point = human_point + 1
        print(f"your guess {_input} and computer guess is {_random} \n")
        print("Human wins 1 point \n")
        print(f"computer_point is {computer_point} and your point is {human_point} \n")

    # if user enter w
    elif _input == "w" and _random == "s":
        computer_point = computer_point + 1
        print(f"your guess {_input} and computer guess is {_random} \n")
        print("computer wins 1 point \n")
        print(f"computer_point is {computer_point} and your point is {human_point} \n ")

    elif _input == "w" and _random == "g":
        human_point = human_point + 1
        print(f"your guess {_input} and computer guess is {_random} \n")
        print("Human wins 1 point \n")
        print(f"computer_point is {computer_point} and your point is {human_point} \n")

    # if user enter g

    elif _input == "g" and _random == "s":
        human_point = human_point + 1
        print(f"your guess {_input} and computer guess is {_random} \n")
        print("Human wins 1 point \n")
        print(f"computer_point is {computer_point} and your point is {human_point} \n")


    elif _input == "g" and _random == "w":
        computer_point = computer_point + 1
        print(f"your guess {_input} and computer guess is {_random} \n")
        print("computer wins 1 point \n")
        print(f"computer_point is {computer_point} and your point is {human_point} \n ")

    else:
        print("you have input wrong \n")

    no_of_chance = no_of_chance + 1
    print(f"{chance - no_of_chance} is left out of {chance} \n")
```

```
print("Game over")


if computer_point==human_point:
    print("Tie")

elif computer_point > human_point:
    print("Computer wins and you loose")

else:
    print("you win and computer loose")

print(f"your point is {human_point} and computer point is {computer_point}")


#
# Snake Water Gun Game in Python
# The snake drinks the water, the gun shoots the snake, and gun has no effect on water.
#
```

Copy

Exercise 7: Healthy Programmer

Exercise#7 Healthy Programmer

Assume that a programmer works at the office from 9am-5 pm. We have to take care of his health and remind him three things,

- To drink a total of 3.5-liter water after some time interval between 9-5 pm.
- To do eye exercise after every 30 minutes.
- To perform physical activity after every 45 minutes.

Instructions:

The task is to create a program that plays mp3 audio until the programmer enters the input which implies that he has done the task.

- For Water, the user should enter “Drank”
- For Eye Exercise, the user should enter “EyDone”
- For Physical Exercise, the user should enter “ExDone”

After the user enters the input, a file should be created for every task separately, which contains the details about the time when the user performed a certain task.

Challenge:

- You will have to manage the clashes between the reminders such that no two reminders play at the same time.
- Use pygame module to play audio.

If you are following the lectures regularly, then I'm sure you can complete the task in no time.

Your participation is appreciated. Keep supporting and stay up to date with ***codewithharry***

Code file as described in the video

```
#Healthy Programmer
# 9am - 5pm
# Water - water.mp3 (3.5 litres) - Drank - log
# Eyes - eyes.mp3 - every 30 min - EyDone - log
# Physical activity - physical.mp3 every - 45 min - ExDone - log
#
# Rules
# Pygame module to play audio
```

Copy

Decorators In Python

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can create a decorator and why you should use it. Before you understand decorators, make sure you know about how Python functions work. If you don't know about python function, then check our ***Functions And Docstrings*** tutorial, because functions are the fundamental concept in understanding python decorators. Functions in Python can be defined as lines of codes that are built to create a specific task and can be used again and again in a program when called.

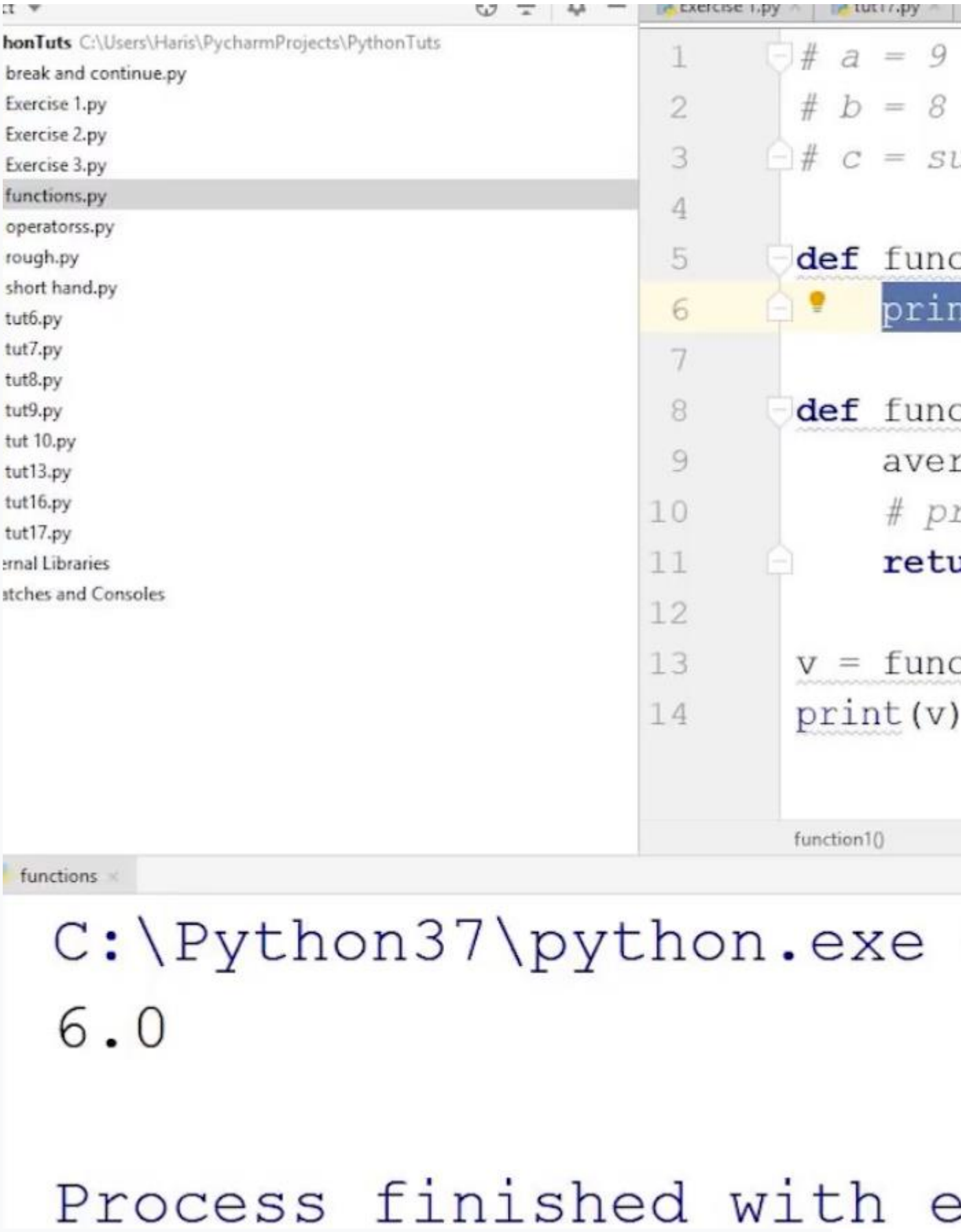


Figure1: Functions in Python

What is Python Decorator?

Decorator as can be noticed by the name is like a designer that helps to modify a function. The decorator can be said as a modification to the external layer of function, as it does not make any change in its structure. What a decorator does is, it takes a function and insert some new functionality in it without changing the function itself. A reference to a function is passed to a decorator and the decorator returns a modified function. The modified functions usually contain calls to the original function. This is also known as **metaprogramming** because a part of the program tries to modify and add functionality into another part of the program at compile time. Understanding the definition could be difficult but we can grasp the concept easily through the example in the video section. In terms of python, the other function is also called a wrapper.

A **wrapper** is a function that provides a wrap-around another function. While using decorator all the code which are executed before our function that we passed as a parameter and also the code after it is executed belongs to the wrapper function. The purpose of the wrapper function is to assist us. Like if we are dealing with a number of similar statements, the wrapper can provide us with some code that all the functions have in common and we can use a decorator to call our function along with wrapper. A function can be decorated many times.

Note that a decorator is called before defining a function.

There are two ways to write a Python decorator:

- We can pass our function to the decorator as an argument, thus define a function and pass it to our decorator.
- We can simply use the @ symbol before the function we'd like to decorate.

```
def inner1(func):
    def inner2():
        print("Before function execution");
        func()
        print("After function execution")
    return inner2


@inner1
def function_to_be_used():
    print("This is inside the function")


function_to_be_used()
```

Copy

Advantages:

• Decorator function can make our work compact because we can pass all the functions to a decorator that requires the same sort of code that the wrapper provides.
• We can get our work done, without any alteration in the original code of our function.
• We can apply multiple decorators to a single function.
• We can use decorators in authorization in Python frameworks such as Flask and Django, Logging and measuring execution time.

We can do a lot with decorators like Multiple decorators that can be applied to a single function. I hope this tutorial serves as a good introduction to decorators in Python. After understanding the basics of Python decorator, learn more advanced use cases of decorators, and how to apply them to classes.

Code file as described in the video

```
# def function1():
#     print("Subscribe now")
```

```
#
# func2 = function1
# del function1
# func2()

# def funcret(num):
#     if num==0:
#         return print
#     if num==1:
#         return sum
#
# a = funcret(1)
# print(a)

# def executor(func):
#     func("this")
#
#
# executor(print)

def dec1(func1):
    def nowexec():
        print("Executing now")
        func1()
        print("Executed")
    return nowexec

@dec1
def who_is_harry():
    print("Harry is a good boy")

# who_is_harry = dec1(who_is_harry)

who_is_harry()
```

Copy

Classes & Objects (OOPS)

So, guys in this course we are working on PyCharm IDE. There are also many other options available like Spyder, Idle, Wing, etc. but we will go with PyCharm for this series and you will see its benefits in the upcoming tutorials. If you haven't downloaded it yet then download it by clicking on the ***Download PyCharm***. This will take you to the PyCharm official site.

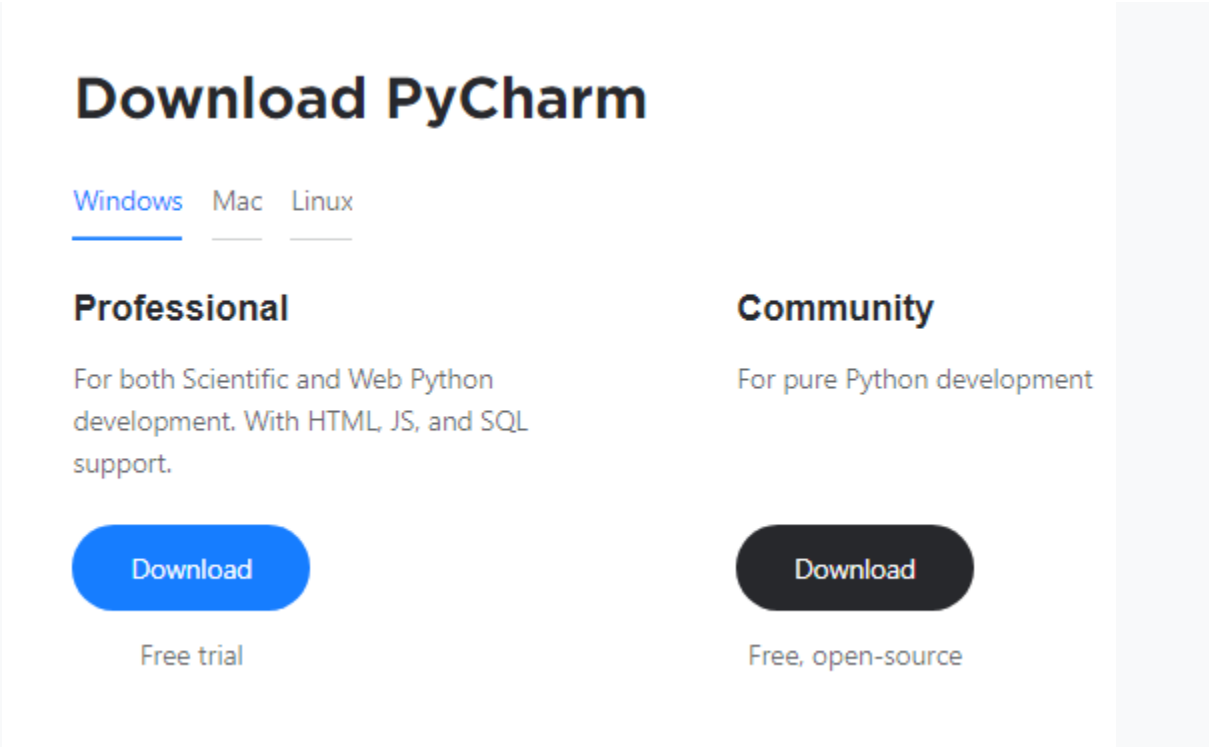


Figure1: Download PyCharm

Object-oriented vs. Procedure-oriented Programming

Index	Object-oriented programming	Procedure Oriented Programming
1	Object-oriented programming is the problem-solving approach. The computation is done by using objects.	It is Structure oriented. Procedural programming uses a list of instructions. It performs the computation step by step.
2	OOP makes development and maintenance easier.	When the project becomes lengthy, it is not easy to maintain the code.
3	OOP provides a proper way for data hiding. It is more secure than procedural programming. You cannot access private data from anywhere.	Procedural programming does not provide any proper way for data binding, so it is less secure. In Procedural programming, we can access the private data.
4	Program is divided into objects	The program is divided into functions.

In this tutorial, we have discussed the basics of object-oriented programming. In the next tutorial ***Creating Our First Class in Python***, we will start implementing the **OOP** concepts.

Code file as described in the video

```
# Classes - Template
# Object - Instance Of the Class


# DRY - Do not repeat Yourself


# get_no_of_films(table)
```

Copy

I will recommend you installing the ***community version*** as the other one will expire after a month trial and after that, you have to pay to use its features. You can check our ***Downloading Python and Pycharm Installation*** tutorial for installation guidance.

Python is a powerful programming language that supports the **object-oriented programming** paradigm. In object-oriented programming, the program splits into self-contained objects. Each object is representing a different part of the application which can communicate among themselves. We will be discussing classes and objects in more detail in the next tutorial i.e, ***Creating Our First Class In Python***. The primary focus of this tutorial is to give you the understanding of Object-Oriented Programming or in short form **OOP**. A programming technique that requires the use of objects and classes is known as OOP. Object-Oriented Programming is based on the principle of writing reusable code that can be accessed multiple times by the user.

What is Python Class And Object?

A class is a collection of **objects**, and an object is defined as an instance of class possessing attributes. The object is an entity that has state and behavior. A class has all the similar attributes, like if we have a class students, then it will only consist of students related data, such as subjects, names, attendance ratio, etc.

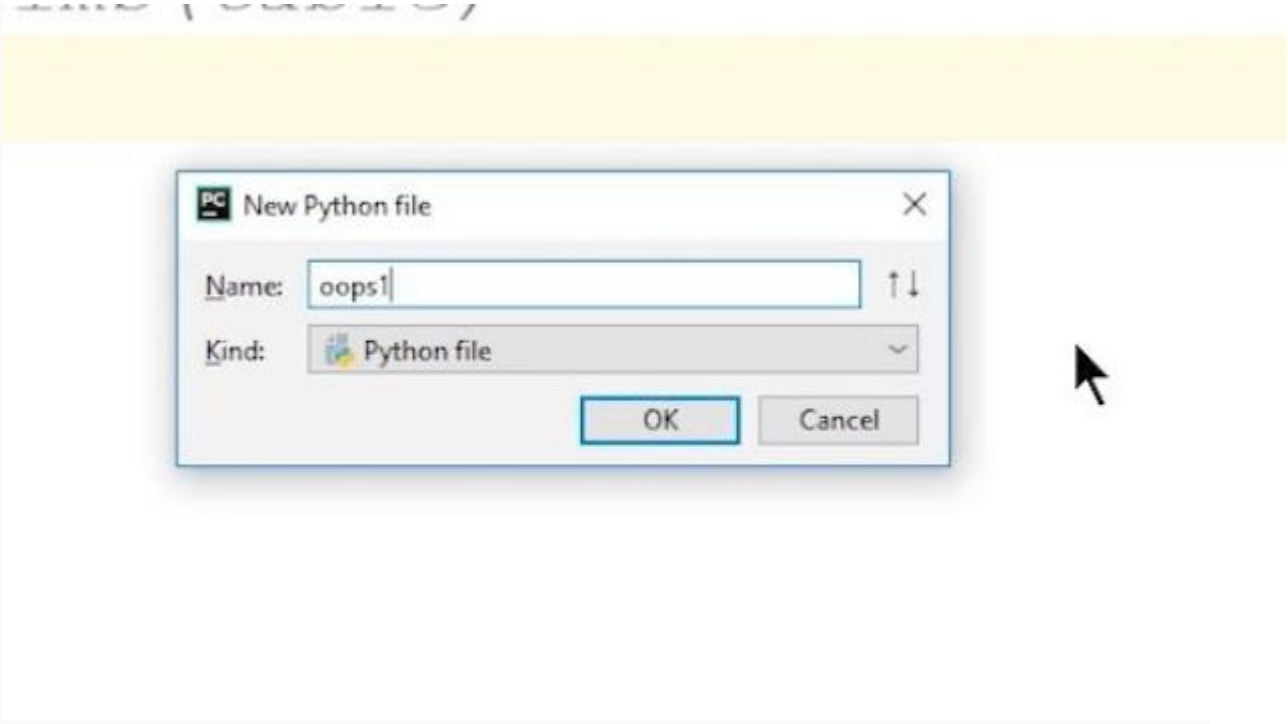
Along with classes and objects, you will learn many new terminologies related to OOP in further tutorials. Some of these terminologies are:

- Instances
- Constructor
- Methods
- Abstraction
- Inheritance

By using oop, we can divide our code into many sections known as **classes**. Each class holds a distinct purpose or usage. For example, if we have created a class named "Books" then all the attributes it possesses should be related to books such as the number of pages, publishing date or price, etc.
There is no limit to the number of classes we can create in a program. Also, one class can be easily accessible by another, and we can also restrict the access of a class so other classes can not use its functions. This concept comes in handy while working on bigger projects. All the employees are given separate tasks to work on the classes they have been assigned. And after they are done with their contribution, the classes can be combined as a whole to form a complete project. So, now you can understand that to become a successful programmer, you must master the concept of OOP.

Creating Our First Class In Python

In the previous tutorial, we learned about OOP. In this one we will make our first class using the concept of oop. Let's open our IDE and name our 1st class oops1



Let's begin our Learning:

As procedure-oriented programming focuses on functions, object-oriented programming stresses on objects. An object is simply a collection of data and methods and a class is a blueprint for that object. We have already discussed the OOP in Python in the previous ***Classes & Objects(OOPS)*** tutorial. This tutorial is based on creating objects and classes.

Defining a Class in Python

As in function, definitions begin with the keyword def, class begins with a **class** keyword.

```
class MyClass:
    '''This is a docstring.'''
    pass
```

Copy

A class is a blueprint from which objects are created. Creating a new class creates a new type of object which allows the new instances of that type to be made. Each class instance has attributes attached so that it could maintain its state. Class instances can also have methods that are defined by its class for modifying its state.

Let us understand the concept of class through an example. Suppose we have to create a program that requires the data of all the individuals in a school. We will create three different classes, one for students, one for teaching staff, and one for accounting officers and others. The separation of the class is based on attributes because a teacher's attributes are different from students, and both have different attributes from the members of account officers. Although many attributes are the same, such as name, age, address, etc. but the teacher also has an attribute salary that the student does not or an attribute, number of classes that the accounts officers do not possess. So, now we have an understanding of how and on what basis we form different classes.

Classes are not like function, so we do not have to use the keyword define to create a class; instead, we use the keyword **Class** along with the name of the class. Also, we do not call a class as a whole; instead, we use an object to access its different attributes. We can assign new values and can also overwrite the previous values with the help of an object. In short, an object gives us permission to access the whole class. We can access variables in a class, like:

```
Object_name.variable_name = “abc”
```

Copy

Here we are setting a variable equal to abc. By doing this its previous value will be overwritten.

Creating Object:

Creating an object of a class is rather easy and simple. Suppose we have a class named Student. We can create an object of it by these certain lines of code:

```
Stu1 = Student()
Stu2 = Student()
```

Copy

Here we have created two objects of class Student. We can access every item in student using these objects. There is no restriction on the number of objects a class may have, and also there is no limit to the number of classes a program may have.

An object consists of :

- The **State**, which is represented by attributes of an object which reflects the properties of an object.
- Methods of an object, which represents the **behavior** of the object and the response of an object with other objects.
- **Identity**, which gives a unique name to an object, so that one object can interact with other objects.

Code file as described in the video

```
class Student:
    pass


harry = Student()
larry = Student()


harry.name = "Harry"
harry.std = 12
harry.section = 1
larry.std = 9
larry.subjects = ["hindi", "physics"]
print(harry.section, larry.subjects)
```

Copy

Instance & Class Variables | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #54

In the ***previous tutoria***l, we learned about the object and their working with variables in detail. Here we have created a class Student. We also created its two objects (harry and larry) and also a few of their instance variables as well.

oops.py | oops1.py | delete after.py | lambda.py | Exercise 7.py | dec.py | tutmain1.py

```
1   class Student:
2       pass
3
4   harry = Student()
5   larry = Student()
6
7   harry.name = "Harry"
8   harry.std = 12
9   harry.section = 1
10  larry.std = 9
11  larry.subjects = ["hindi", "physics"]
12  print(harry.section, larry.subjects)
13
14
```

When working with objects in Python, there are two types of variables we have to work with i.e. instance variables and class variables. But what do these types of variables mean, and how do they work? OOP allows the variables to be used at the class level or the instance level. In this tutorial, we are going to learn about the two different kinds of variables associated with a class and the difference between them. The variables are:

- Instance variable
- Class variable

Instance variable:

"Instance variables are the variables for which the value of the variable is different for every instance."

We can also say that the value is different for every object that we create. Let us dive into some in-depth explanation. When we create a class, we define a few variables along with it. For example, we have created a class of Students, and we have defined a variable age. All the students cannot have the same age in a class, so we have assigned the variable an average age of 16. Now, whenever we use an object to print the value of age, it will show 16. We can try to change the value of age, but it will create a new instance variable for the specific object that we are updating it for, hence defining the value to it.

The code for changing age for a particular object will be something like this:

Std1.age = 18

Class variable:

"Class attributes are owned by the class directly, which means that they are not tied to any object or instance."

Same as in the above example, if we want to change the age for every instance from 16 to 17, then we can do it by using the class variable, which in this case is Student.

"It is worth noting that updating the value of the class variable will not change it for the instance variables of the objects, such as in the case above."

The code for changing age using a class variable will be something like this:

Students.age = 18

The following are the notable differences between Class (static) and instance variables.

Following are the differences between Class and instance variables.

Instance variables	**Class variables**
When an object is created with the use of the new keyword, instance variables are created. They destroyed when the object is destroyed.	When the program starts, static variables are created and destroyed when the program stops.
Instance variables can be accessed by calling the variable name inside the class. ***ObjectReference.VariableName*.**	Static variables can be accessed by calling using a class name. ***ClassName.VariableName*.**
Every instance of the class has its own copy of that variable. Changes made to the variable don't affect the other instances of that class.	There is only one copy of that variable that is shared with all instances of the class. If changes are made to that variable, all other instances will be affected.

The __dict__ attribute

Every object in Python has an attribute which is denoted by __dict__, it maps the attribute name to its value. This dictionary is used to stores all the attributes defined for the object itself. Following is the syntax of using __dict__:

```
object.__dict__
```

Copy

A quick review:

Instance, variables are created only for a specific object. The object can change, create, or update only its instance variables. While in the case of class variables, the variables and values we create or define are set as default for all the objects. The objects cannot change the value or variable in the class by just updating it using **object_name.class_name** .However, it can change the values of their particular instance variables. Making use of class and instance variables can ensure that our code adheres to the DRY (don't repeat yourself) principle to reduce repetition within code.

Code as described/written in the video

```
class Employee:
    no_of_leaves = 8
    pass

harry = Employee()
rohan = Employee()

harry.name = "Harry"
harry.salary = 455
harry.role = "Instructor"
```

```
rohan.name = "Rohan"
rohan.salary = 4554
rohan.role = "Student"


print(Employee.no_of_leaves)
print(Employee.__dict__)
Employee.no_of_leaves = 9
print(Employee.__dict__)
print(Employee.no_of_leaves)
```

Copy

Self & __init__() (Constructors) | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #55

In this tutorial, we will be discussing methods and constructors in detail. If you are familiar with any other object-oriented programming language, then the concept will be easy for you to grasp. So, let us begin with the Method.

Method:

A method is just like a function, with a **def** keyword and a single parameter in which the name of the object has to be passed. The purpose of the method is to show all the details related to the object in a single go. We choose variables that we want the method to take but do not have to pass all of them as parameters. Instead, we have to set the parameters we want to include in the method during its creation. Using methods make the process simpler and a lot faster.

Self keyword:

The self keyword is used in the method to refer to the instance of the current class we are using. The self keyword is passed as a parameter explicitly every time we define a method.

```
def read_number(self):
        print(self.num)
```

Copy

__init__ method:-

"__init__" is also called as a constructor in object-oriented terminology. Whereas a constructor is defined as:

"Constructor in Python is used to assign values to the variables or data members of a class when an object is created."

Python treats the constructor differently as compared to C++ and Java. The constructor is a method with a def keyword and parameters, but the purpose of a constructor is to assign values to the instance variables of different objects. We can give the values by accessing each of the variables one by one, but in the case of the constructor, we pass all the values directly as parameters. Self keyword is used to assign value to a constructor too.

As there can be only one constructor for a specific class, so the name of the constructor is a constant, i.e., **__init__.**

We declare a constructor in Python using def keyword,

```
def __init__(self):
    # body of the constructor
```

Copy

Here,

- The def keyword is used to define the function.
- The first argument refers to the current object which binds the instance to the init() method.
- In init() method ,arguments are optional. Constructors can be defined with any number of arguments or with no arguments.

For Example:

```
class Person:
  def __init__(self, name, age):
    self.name = name
    self.age = age

p1 = Person("John", 36)
print(p1.name)
#Output: John
```

Copy

Types of constructors in Python

We have two types of constructors in Python.

1. The default constructor is the one that does not take any arguments.
2. Constructor with parameters is known as parameterized constructor.

Method vs. Function:

Methods and functions are very similar, yet there are some differences:

- Methods are explicitly for Object-Oriented programming.
- The method can only be used by the object that it is called for. In simple terms, for a method, the parameter must be an object.
- The method can only access the data that is initialized in the class the method is formed in.

Code as described/written in the video

```
class Employee:
    no_of_leaves = 8

    def __init__(self, aname, asalary, arole):
        self.name = aname
        self.salary = asalary
        self.role = arole

    def printdetails(self):
        return f"The Name is {self.name}. Salary is {self.salary} and role is {self.role}"
```

```
harry = Employee("Harry", 255, "Instructor")


# rohan = Employee()
# harry.name = "Harry"
# harry.salary = 455
# harry.role = "Instructor"
#
# rohan.name = "Rohan"
# rohan.salary = 4554
# rohan.role = "Student"


print(harry.salary)
```

Copy

Class Methods In Python | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #56

Before moving forward to our topic, I would like to share with you the link to all the exercises we have done so far. If you are following this course since the beginning then they are a great way for you to test your skills.

- Exercise 1
- Exercise 2
- Exercise 3
- Exercise 4
- Exercise 5
- Exercise 6
- Exercise 7

We have been dealing with static methods until now. In Object-Oriented programming, there is a new concept of a **class method**, which we will see today in this lecture. They are very different from static methods as they are limited in their functionality to the class they are built-in. They can be called by using the class name and also can be accessed by using the object.

As we have observed in the previous tutorials, we cannot change the value of a variable defined in the class from outside, using an object. Instead, if we try that, a new instance variable will be created for the class having the value we assigned. But no change will occur in the original value of the variable.

We saw the use of self keyword in the previous tutorial. In this tutorial, we are going to know the working of a new keyword i.e., cls. Class methods take cls parameter that points to the class and not the object instance when the method is called.

Syntax:

```
class myClass:
    @classmethod
    def myfunc (cls, arg1, arg2, ...):
                            ....
```

Copy

myfunc defines the function that needs to be converted into a class method

returns: @classmethod returns a class method for function.

Because the class method only has access to **cls** argument, it cannot modify object instance state. However, class methods can still modify class state that applies to all instances of the class. So a class method automatically recognizes a class, so the only parameter that remaines to be passed is the function that needs conversion.

@classmethod Decorator:

We have covered decorators in detail in Tutorial #51, so here we are just doing to define the functionality of decorator instead of its working. A **@classmethod** Decorator is a built-in function in Python. It can be applied to any method of the class. We can change the value of variables using this method too.

Differences between Class Method and Static Method:

Class method	**Static Method**
Taking a class or, in short, form cls as an argument is a must for a class method.	There is no such restriction of any specific parameter related to class in the Static method.
With the help of class methods, we can change and alter the variables of the class.	With a static method, we can not change or alter the class state.
Class methods are restricted to OOPs, so we can only use them if a class exists	The static method is not restricted to a class
We generally use class methods to create factory methods. Factory methods return a class object which is similar to a constructor for different use cases.	Static methods are used to create utility functions.

A quick overview:

Python class method is a way to define a function for the Python class. It receives the class as an implicit first argument. Using **@classmethod** decorator, it is possible to create as many constructors for a class that behaves like a factory constructor. Hopefully, now you can apply this concept to your projects and use them to improve the organization and quality of your code.

oops3.py | oops4.py | delete after.py | lambda.py | Exercise 7.py | dec.py | tutmain1.py

```python
class Employee:
    no_of_leaves = 8

    def __init__(self, aname, asalary, arole):
        self.name = aname
        self.salary = asalary
        self.role = arole

    def printdetails(self):
        return f"The Name is {self.name}. Salary is {self.salary

    @classmethod
    def change_leaves(cls, newleaves):
        cls.no_of_leaves = newleaves



harry = Employee("Harry", 255, "Instructor")
rohan = Employee("Rohan", 455, "Student")

rohan.change_leaves(34)

print(harry.no_of_leaves)
```

Code as described/written in the video

Copy

Class Methods As Alternative Constructors | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #57

Before moving forward to our topic, I would like to share with you the link to all the exercises we have done so far. If you are following this course since the beginning then they are a great way for you to test your skills.

- Exercise 1
- Exercise 2
- Exercise 3
- Exercise 4
- Exercise 5
- Exercise 6
- Exercise 7

In this tutorial, we will learn how we can convert a class method into an alternating constructor. This tutorial is not about "what," as we have seen in previous tutorials, where we learn about new concepts or functionality. But this one is about" how." We will focus more on implementation as we are already familiar with all the concepts we are going to use. In this tutorial, we are going to learn some new skills or techniques other than a new concept.

If we want multiple and independent "constructors", we can use class methods. They are usually called factory methods. It does not invoke the default constructor __init__.In the above example, we split the string based on the "-" operator. We first create a class method as a constructor that takes the string and split it based on the specified operator. For this purpose, we use a split() function, which takes the separator as a parameter. This alternative constructor approach is useful when we have to deal with files containing string data separated by a separator.

Code as described/written in the video

```
class Employee:
    no_of_leaves = 8

    def __init__(self, aname, asalary, arole):
        self.name = aname
        self.salary = asalary
        self.role = arole

    def printdetails(self):
        return f"The Name is {self.name}. Salary is {self.salary} and role is {self.role}"

    @classmethod
    def change_leaves(cls, newleaves):
        cls.no_of_leaves = newleaves

    @classmethod
    def from_dash(cls, string):
        # params = string.split("-")
        # print(params)
        # return cls(params[0], params[1], params[2])
        return cls(*string.split("-"))



harry = Employee("Harry", 255, "Instructor")
rohan = Employee("Rohan", 455, "Student")
karan = Employee.from_dash("Karan-480-Student")

print(karan.no_of_leaves)
# rohan.change_leaves(34)
#
# print(harry.no_of_leaves)
```

Copy

We learned about constructor and its functionality in tutorial #55, where we had to set all the values as parameters to a constructor. Now we will learn how to use a method as a constructor. It has its own advantages. By using a method as a constructor, we would be able to pass the values to it using a string.

Note that we are talking about a class method, not a static method.

The parameters that we have to pass to our constructor would be the class i.e., cls and the string containing the parameters. Moving on towards the working, we have to use a function "**split()**," that will divide the string into parts. And the parts as results will be stored in a list. We can now pass the parameters to the constructor using the index numbers of the list or by the concept of *args (discussed in tutorial#43).

split():

Let us have a brief overview of the split() function. What split() does is, it takes a separator as a parameter. If we do not provide any, then the default separator is any whitespace it encounters. Else we can provide any separator to it such as full stop, hash, dash, colon, etc. After separating the string into parts, the split() function stores it into a list in a sequence. For example:

```
text = "Python tutorial for absolute beginners."
 t = text.split()
 print(t)
```

Copy

Here, we are not providing it any separator as a parameter, so it will automatically divide, taking whitespace as a separator.

The output will be a list, such as:

['Python', 'tutorial', 'for', 'absolute', 'beginners.']

Example of Class methods - alternative constructor:

```
class Date:
    def __init__(self, year, month, day):
        self.year = year
        self.month = month
        self.day = day


@classmethod
    def from_dash(cls,string):
          return cls(*string.split("-"))


date1=Date.from_dash("2008-12-5")
print(date1.year)
#Output: 2008
```

Copy

Static Method in Python:

We know that a static method in Python is treated differently than in other languages. Static methods in Python are extremely similar to python class methods, but the difference is that a static method is bound to a class rather than the objects for that class.
To define a static method, we use **@staticmethod** decorator, which is a built-in decorator. Also, there is no need to import any module to use decorators. Using a static method in a class, we permit it to be accessed only by the class objects or inside the class.

There are few limitations related to static methods, such as:

- Unlike, class method a static method cannot alter or change any variable value or state of the class.
- Static methods do not have any knowledge related to class

Static methods do not require any knowledge related to the class that they are built-in. They are only formed in a class so that only the class instances can access them. We can use a static method for simple functionality that is mostly not related to the class. For example, we want to add two numbers together, but we do not want our method to be used elsewhere, other than the class, or through its instances, so we will create a static method. It will not require any information related to class as it only requires the numbers it has to add, but it will still fulfill its purpose as it is like a personal method that only the class has access to.
Most of the functionalities of the static methods can be performed using a class method. However, we prefer the static method, at places where it could work to make our program more efficient and faster as we do not have to pass self as a parameter, so the efficiency of the program increases.
In Python static methods can be created using @staticmethod.

```
class Student:
@staticmethod
    def myfunc():
        //Code to be executed
```

Copy

Alternatively, we can follow the below syntax as well:

```
staticmethod(class_name.method())
```

Copy

Using @staticmethod annotation is actually a better way to create a static method in Python as the intention of keeping the method static is clear.

Advantages of Python static method

Static methods have a very clear use-case. When we need some functionality not for an Object but with the complete class, we make a method static. This is advantageous when we need to create utility methods.
Finally, note that in a static method, we do not need the self or cls to be passed as the first argument.

Code as described/written in the video

```
class Employee:
    no_of_leaves = 8

    def __init__(self, aname, asalary, arole):
        self.name = aname
        self.salary = asalary
        self.role = arole

    def printdetails(self):
        return f"The Name is {self.name}. Salary is {self.salary} and role is {self.role}"

    @classmethod
    def change_leaves(cls, newleaves):
```

```
        cls.no_of_leaves = newleaves

    @classmethod
    def from_dash(cls, string):
        return cls(*string.split("-"))

    @staticmethod
    def printgood(string):
        print("This is good " + string)

harry = Employee("Harry", 255, "Instructor")
rohan = Employee("Rohan", 455, "Student")
karan = Employee.from_dash("Karan-480-Student")

Employee.printgood("Rohan")
```

Copy

Example of Abstraction

Let us take the example of a car. It has an engine, tires, windows, steering wheel, etc. All these things combine to forming a car, which is an abstraction, and all the different parts are its layers of abstraction. Now an engine is composed of different parts such as camshaft, valves, oil pan, etc. these flayers the engine is an abstraction. In simple words, abstraction can be achieved by hiding the background details and showing only the necessary ones. In programming, abstraction can not be achieved without Encapsulation.

What is Encapsulation?

Encapsulation means hiding under layers. When working with classes and handling sensitive data, global access to all the variables used in the program is not secure. In Encapsulation, the internal representation of an object is generally hidden from outside to secure the data. It improves the maintainability of an application and helps the developers to organize the code better.

Example of Encapsulation

We can take an example of a capsule in which the medicine is encapsulated. We have often used examples of bigger projects in which many programmers contribute according to the task assigned to them. In the end, the whole project is done by joining the contribution of each participant. Well, this is what Encapsulation aims to achieve.

Abstraction and Encapsulation are fundamental concepts of OOP. What Encapsulation does is it takes all the worry away from the user, providing him with just the product that he required, irrespective of the way it is formed. Abstraction focuses on the working of the object instead of the how part, while Encapsulation is all about hiding the way or method of working and just providing the working model.

Classes can be a perfect example of abstraction as each member of a team is given a separate class to work on, to develop a bigger project. A person working in a class only knows his job. While Encapsulation can be said as hiding the code from the normal users by making a front end through which the user can interact through the software, without having any direct access to the code.

Abstraction	**Encapsulation**
Abstraction is used to solves the problem and issues that arise at the design stage.	Encapsulation is used to solves the problem and issue that arise at the implementation stage.
Abstraction focuses on what the object does instead of how the details are implemented.	Encapsulation focuses on hiding the code and data into a single unit to secure the data from the outside world.

Abstraction can be implemented by using Interface and Abstract Class.	Encapsulation can be implemented using Access Modifiers (Public, Protected, and Private.)
Its application is during the design level.	Its application is during the Implementation level.

This tutorial is all about understanding the concept of Abstraction and Encapsulation. Check the next tutorials to learn how to implement more OOP concepts in Python.

"Inheritance is the ability to define a new class(child class) that is a modified version of an existing class(parent class)"

Syntax:

```
class Parent_class_Name:
#Parent_class code block
class Child_class_Name(Parent_class_name):
#Child_class code block
```

Copy

The above syntax consists of two classes declared. One is the parent class or by other means, the base class, and the other one is the child class which acts as the derived class.

Two common terms related to inheritance are as follows:

- Parent: The parent class is the one that is giving access to its methods or properties to the child class or derived class.
- Child: Child class is the one that is inheriting methods and properties from the parent class.

The class that is inheriting i.e. the child class not only can inherit all the functionality of the parent class but can also add its functionalities too. As we have already discussed that each class can have its constructors and methods, so in case of inheritance the child class can make and use its constructor and also can use the constructor of the parent class. We can simply construct it as we did for the parent class but OOP has provided us with a simple and more useful solution known as Super().

We will be discussing super() and overriding in our ***Super() and Overriding In Classes*** tutorial of the course.

Single inheritance exists when a class is only derived from a single base class. Or in other words when a child class is using the methods and properties of only a single parent class then single inheritance exists. Single inheritance and Multiple inheritance are very similar concepts, the only major difference is the number of classes. We will see ***Multiple Inheritance*** in our next tutorial.

Different forms of Inheritance:

1. **Single inheritance:** When a child class inherits from only one parent class then it is called single inheritance.
2. **Multiple inheritance:** When a child class inherits from multiple parent classes then it is called multiple inheritance

Below is an example of single inheritance in python.

```
class Parent():
    def first(self):
        print('Parent function')


class Child(Parent):
    def second(self):
        print('Child function')
```

```
object1 = Child()
object1.first()
object1.second()
```

Copy

Output:

Parent function

Child function

Advantages of inheritance:

- It promotes code's reusability as we do not have to copy the same code again to our new class.
- It makes the program more efficient.
- We can add more features to our already built class without modifying it or changing its functionality.
- It provides a representation of real-world relationships.

In this tutorial, we have discussed the Inheritance concept. Inheritance is among the most significant concepts in object-oriented programming technique which provides code reusability, readability and helps in building optimized and efficient code.

Code as described/written in the video

```
class Employee:
    no_of_leaves = 8

    def __init__(self, aname, asalary, arole):
        self.name = aname
        self.salary = asalary
        self.role = arole

    def printdetails(self):
        return f"The Name is {self.name}. Salary is {self.salary} and role is {self.role}"

    @classmethod
    def change_leaves(cls, newleaves):
        cls.no_of_leaves = newleaves

    @classmethod
    def from_dash(cls, string):
        return cls(*string.split("-"))

    @staticmethod
    def printgood(string):
        print("This is good " + string)


class Programmer(Employee):
```

```
    no_of_holiday = 56
    def __init__(self, aname, asalary, arole, languages):
        self.name = aname
        self.salary = asalary
        self.role = arole
        self.languages = languages


    def printprog(self):
        return f"The Programmer's Name is {self.name}. Salary is {self.salary} and role is
{self.role}.The languages are {self.languages}"




harry = Employee("Harry", 255, "Instructor")
rohan = Employee("Rohan", 455, "Student")


shubham = Programmer("Shubham", 555, "Programmer", ["python"])
karan = Programmer("Karan", 777, "Programmer", ["python", "Cpp"])
print(karan.no_of_holiday)
```

Copy

What is Multilevel Inheritance in Python?

In multilevel inheritance, a class that is already derived from another class is derived by a third class. So in this way, the third class has all the other two former classes' features and functionalities. The syntax looks something like this:

```
class Parent1:
    pass
class Derived1(Parent1):
    pass
class Derived2(Derived1):
    pass
```

Copy

Now let us dive into the priority brought by the ordering of the class. Suppose that we are looking for a constructor or a value for any variable. Our program will first check our current class i.e., Derived2, for it. If nothing found, then it will move towards Derived1 and in order at last towards Parent1 until it finds the constructor or variable in the way.

If we have the same method or variable in the base and derived class, then the order we discussed above will be followed, and the method will be overridden. Else, if the child class does not contain the same method, then the derived1 class method will be followed by the sequence defined in the paragraph above.

For Example:

```
class level1:
      def first(self):
            print ('code')
```

```
class level2(level1): #inherit level1
      def second(self):
             print ('with')

class level3(level2): #inherit level2
      def third(self):
            print ('harry')

obj=level3()
obj.first()
obj.second()
obj.third()
```

Copy

Rules for Method overriding:-

There are few rules for Method overriding that should be followed:

- The name of the child method should be the same as parents.
- **Inheritance** should be there, and we need to derive a child class from a parent class
- Both of their parameters should be the same.

Multiple inheritance VS. Multilevel inheritance

Multiple inheritance

- Multiple Inheritance is where a class inherits from more than one base class.
- Sometimes,multiple Inheritance makes the system more complex,that's why it is not widely used.
- Multiple Inheritance has two class levels; these are base class and derived class.

Multilevel inheritance

- In multilevel inheritance, we inherits from a derived class, making that derived class a base class for a new class.
- Multilevel Inheritance is widely used. It is easier to handle code when using multilevel inheritance.
- Multilevel Inheritance has three class levels, which are base class, intermediate class, and derived class.

Advantages of Inheritance

1. It reduces code redundancy.
2. Multilevel inheritance provides code reusability.
3. Using multilevel inheritance, code is easy to manage, and it supports code extensibility by overriding the base class functionality within child classes

Code as described/written in the video

```
class Dad:
    basketball =6

class Son(Dad):
    dance =1
    basketball = 9
    def isdance(self):
        return f"Yes I dance {self.dance} no of times"
```

```
class Grandson(Son):
    dance =6
    guitar = 1

    def isdance(self):
        return f"Jackson yeah!" \
            f"Yes I dance very awesomely {self.dance} no of times"


darry = Dad()
larry = Son()
harry = Grandson()

# print(darry.guitar)

# electronic device
# pocket gadget
# phone
```

Copy

Public Access Modifier:

In public, all the functions, variables, methods can be used publicly. Meaning, every other class can access them easily without any restriction. Public members are generally methods declared in a class that is accessible from outside the class. Any ordinary class is by default, a public class. So, all the classes we had made till now in the previous tutorials were all public by default.

Example of public access modifier:

```
class employee:
      def __init__(self, name, age):
            self.name=name
            self.age=age
```

Copy

Protected Access Modifier:

In case of a protected class, its members and functions can only be accessed by the classes derived from it, i.e. its child class or classes. No other environment is permitted to access it. To declare a class as protected, we use a single underscore “_” sign before the data members of the class.

Example of protected access modifier:

```
class employee:
      def __init__(self, name, age):
            self._name=name # protected attribute
            self._age=age # protected attribute
```

Copy

Private Access Modifier:

In the case of private access modifiers, the variables and functions can only be accessed within the class. The private restriction level is the highest for any class. To declare a class as private, we use a double underscore "__" sign before the data members of the class. Here is a suggestion not to try to access private variables from outside the class, because it will result in an AttributeError.

Example of private access modifier:

```
class employee:
      def __init__(self, name, age):
            self.__name=name # private attribute
            self.__age=age # private attribute
```

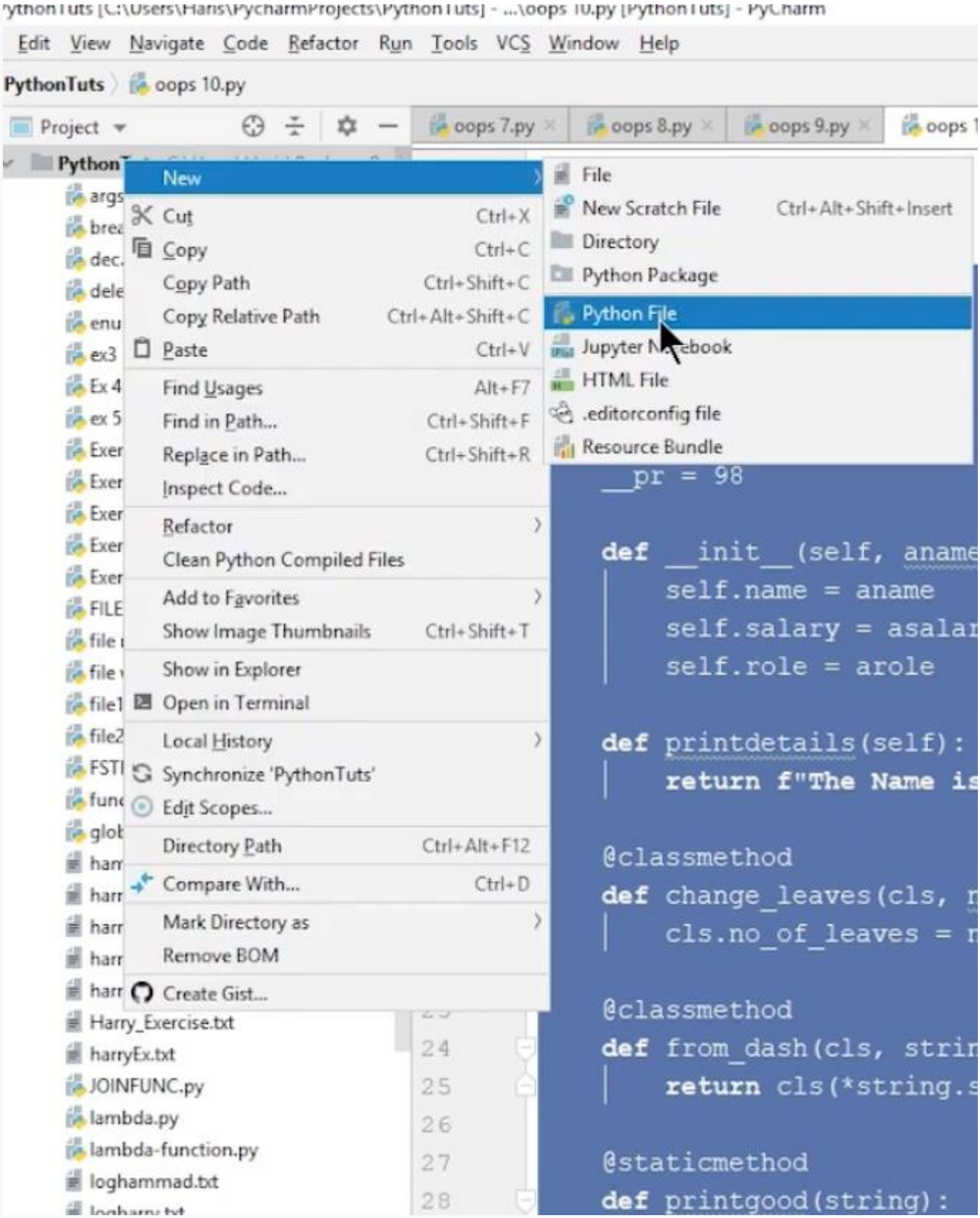
Copy

Name mangling in Python:

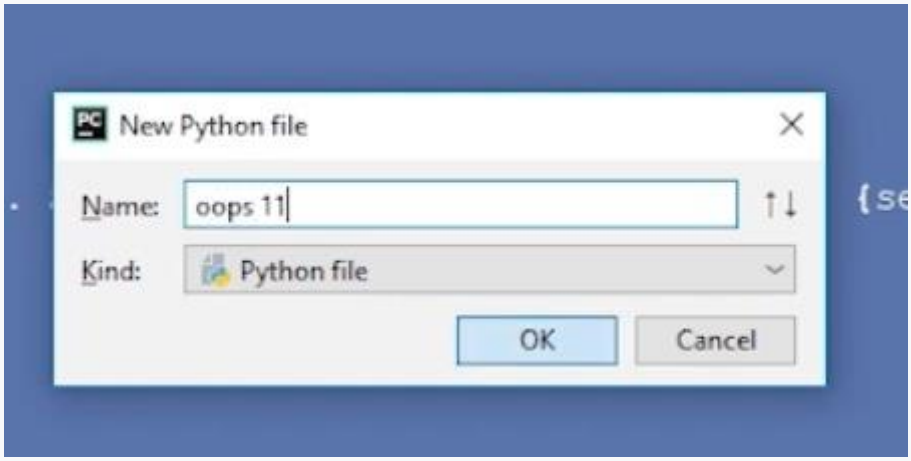
Python does not have any strict rules when it comes to public, protected or private, like java. So, to protect us from using the private attribute in any other class, Python does name mangling, which means that every member with a double underscore will be changed to _object._class__variable when trying to call using an object. The purpose of this is to warn a user, so he does not use any private class variable or function by mistake without realizing its states.

The use of single underscore and double underscore is just a way of name mangling because Python does not take the public, private and protected terms much seriously so we have to use our naming conventions by putting single or double underscore to let the fellow programmers know which class they can access or which they can't.

Moving forward let's just open our PyCharm and create a new file.



As always, I am again going to repeat: not to name our file similar to a module name. The reason for that, I have discussed in ***Tutorial #45.*** You can give it a read or watch the video for further clarification.



We are going to name our file **oops11.py** here.

Our today's tutorial is mostly based on theory, although we will see its implementation in most of our next oop based Tutorials. To have a firm grasp on the theoretical concepts is very important. Polymorphism is more of a technique rather than a skill which is based on just syntax. Python is an object-oriented based programming language. Previously we have studied some important concepts of OOP, which includes ***Inheritance*** and ***Abstraction & Encapsulation***. In this tutorial, we will learn about polymorphism and how we can implement it in Python.

What Is Polymorphism?

In basic English language, Polymorphism means to exist in different states. The same object or thing changing its state from one form to another is known as polymorphic. A same function or method, being used differently in different scenarios can perfectly describe polymorphism. It occurs mostly with base and derived class.

Understanding Polymorphism in Python

The concept of polymorphism has very strong ties with method overriding concept that we will learn in the next Tutorial i.e ***tutorial#65*** of this course along with super() function. In Python, it is mostly related to objects or the values of variables that are assigned in different classes. For example, if a method in the child class that has the same name as the methods in the parent class and also they take the same number of variables as parameters, then the child class will inherit the methods from the parent class and will override the method too. Meaning that the compiler will execute the method in the child because it will be the first place it looks while searching for the method when called. By overriding a method, we can also add some more functionalities in it, so in a way modifying the method in the child class but letting it remain the same in the parent class.

For example:

```
len("Python") # returns 6 as result

len([1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9]) # returns 9 as result
```

Copy

Python also implements polymorphism using methods. The len() method returns the length of an object. In this case, the function len() is polymorphic as it is taking **a string** as input in the first case which returns total length/characters of the string and in the second case, it is taking **list** as input.

Polymorphism is a very important concept. Although being a theoretical concept, it is of great importance as it teaches us to use one entity, let it be a method or variable, differently at different places. By applying the concept of polymorphism, we can not only can save our time but also can make our code more efficient and compact by using the DRY (Don't Repeat Yourself) concept, which is the basis of Oop.

We can apply the concept of polymorphism on the methods, objects, functions and also while using inheritance. Even though the syntax and rules differ, but the concept remains the same.

Polymorphism in '+' operator:-

In the above video tutorial, we have used the '+' arithmetic python operator two times in our programs. This is an example of the implementation of polymorphism in Python. We can use the same + operator whether we want to add two integers, or concatenate two strings, or extend two lists. The + arithmetic operator acts differently depending on the type of objects it is operating upon.

Code as described/written in the video

```
print(5+6)
print("5" + "6")

# Abstraction
# Encapsulation
# Inheritance
# Polymorphism
```

Copy

Code as described/written in the video

```
class A:
    classvar1 = "I am a class variable in class A"
    def __init__(self):
        self.var1 = "I am inside class A's constructor"
        self.classvar1 = "Instance var in class A"
        self.special = "Special"

class B(A):
    classvar1 = "I am in class B"

    def __init__(self):
        self.var1 = "I am inside class B's constructor"
        self.classvar1 = "Instance var in class B"
        # super().__init__()
        # print(super().classvar1)



a = A()
b = B()

print(b.special, b.var1, b.classvar1)
```

Copy

Yet being different concepts, they are often used together. The need for superclass arises when overriding is being done at a certain point in our code. Overriding is an essential part of object-oriented programming since it

makes the inheritance utilize its full power. Overriding avoids duplication of code, and at the same time enhance or customize the part of it. It is a part of the inheritance mechanism. Let us get a description of overriding first so that we can dive into the concept of super() later.

How to override class methods in Python?

Overriding occurs when a derived class or child class has the same method that has already been defined in the base or parent class. Being the same methods with the same name and number of parameters, when called checks for the method first in a child class, and runs it ignoring the method in the parent class because it is already overridden. In the case of Instance variables, the case is a little different. When the method is called, the program will look for any instance variable having the same name as the one that is called in the child, then in the parent, and after that, it comes again into child class if not found.

Where does super() fit in all this?

When we want to call an already overridden method, then the use of super function comes in. It is a built-in function, so no requirement of any module import statement. What super does is, it allows us to use of the method of our superclass, that in the case of inheritance is the parent class. Syntax of using super() is

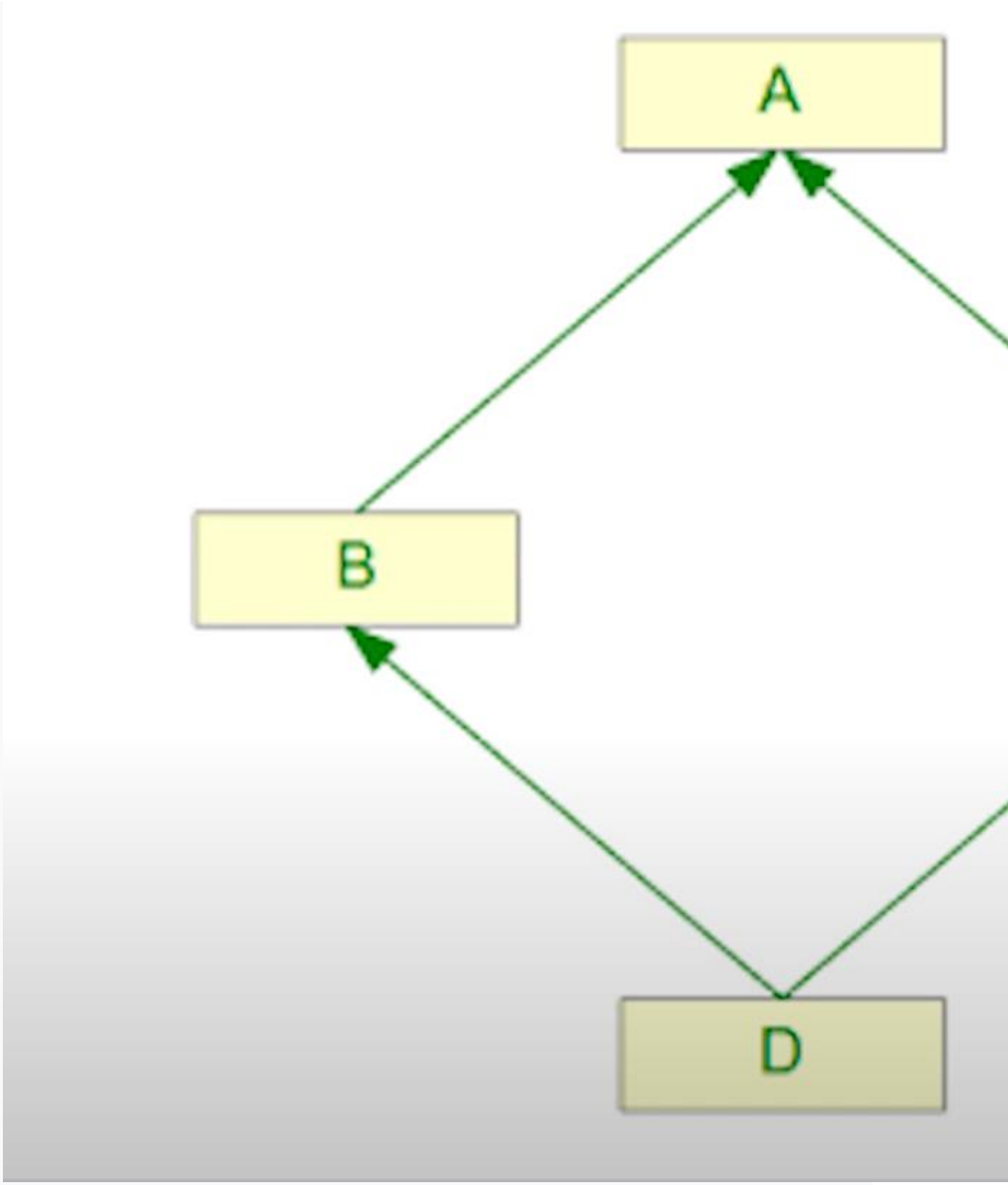
```
class Parent_Class(object):
      def __init__(self):
            pass


class Child_Class(Parent_Class):
     def __init__(self):
           super().__init__()
```

Copy

super() returns a temporary object of the superclass that then allows you to call that superclass's methods. The primary use case of super() is to extend the functionality of the inherited method.

We have discussed earlier that in case of method overriding, the previous method could not be called, but super makes an exception, and thus we can partially or completely use the method of the parent class too. We can even use super() to call only a specific variable we used in our overridden method. Calling the superclass built methods with super() saves us from rewriting those methods in our subclass, and allows us to swap out superclasses with minimal code changes.

In previous tutorials, we have seen a lot of concepts related to Object-Oriented programming such as ***Single inheritance***, ***Multiple Inheritance***, ***Multilevel Inheritance***, etc. Today we are going to discuss a problem or more like a confusion associated with multiple inheritance. The problem is commonly known as the ***"Diamond Shape Problem."***. It is about a priority related confusion, which arises when four classes are related to each other by an inheritance relationship, as shown in the image below:



Explanation:-

Now we can see that the class C and class B are inheriting from class A, or it can be said as, class A is a parent to class B and C. And class D is inheriting from both class C and B. So, in a way they are all in relation to one and other somehow. Let us write down the relation in code format so it will be easier to understand.

```
class A:
    pass
class B(A):
    pass
class C(A):
    pass
class D( B, C ):
    pass
```

Copy

As discussed earlier that it creates a priority related confusion, so lets clear that out here.

- If we have a method that is only present in class A and we use class D object to call the method, it will go to class A while checking for the method name in all the classes in between and run the method in class A.
- However, if the same method is also present in class B, then it will run the B class method because for class D, class B holds a more priority then class A. The reason is that class D is derived from class B which is further derived from A. So, the closer relation exists with B than A.
- If the same method is present in class C and B, it may create a little bit of confusion. But as we have already discussed in Tutorial #61, that in such cases, our priority is based from left to right, meaning whichever class is on the left side will be given more priority, and then we will move towards right one. In this case, the left class is B, so the method in B will de be executed first.

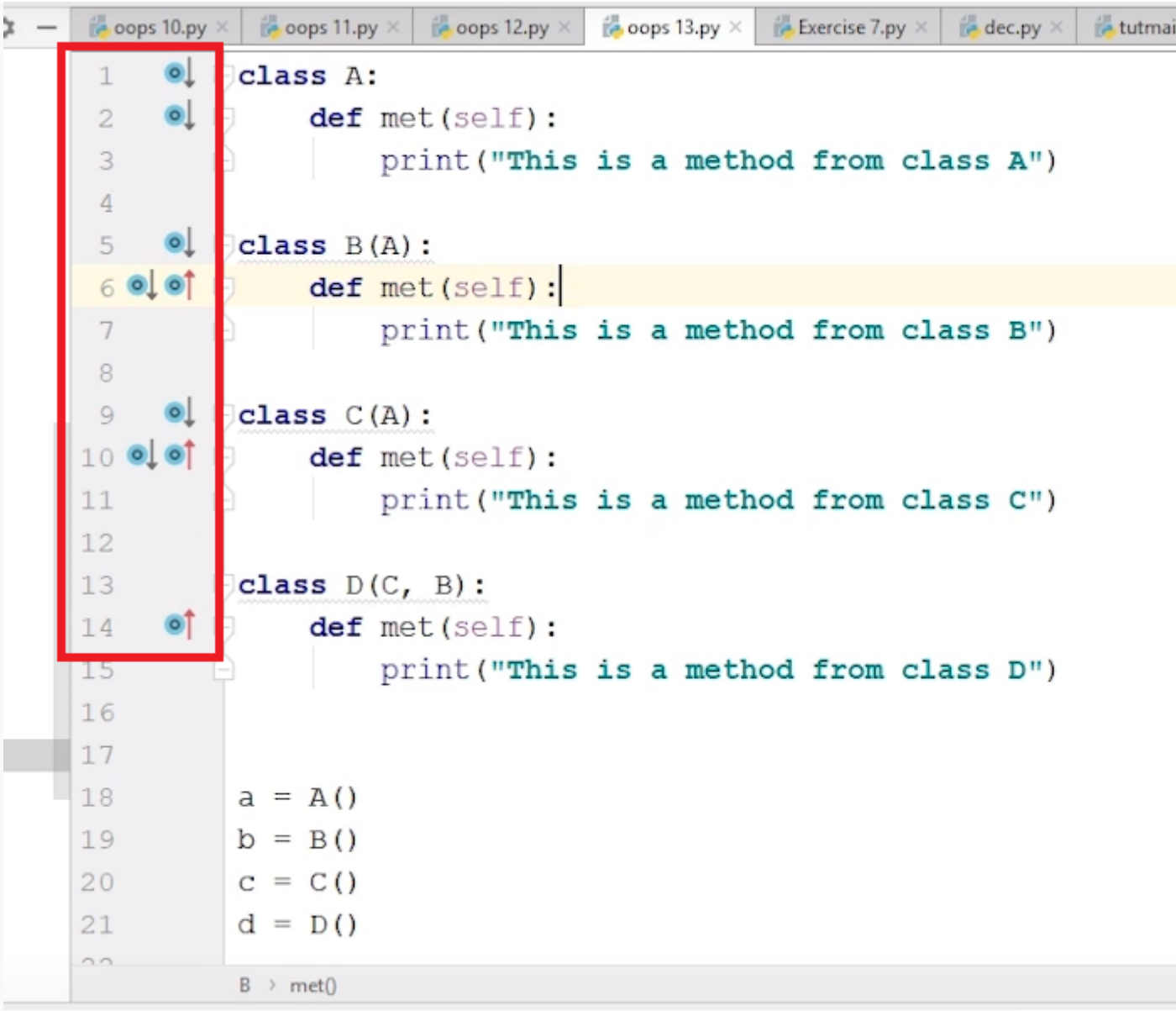
If the C class would be on left, such as

```
class D( C,B ):
      pass
```

Copy

Then priority would be given to C.

Sometimes, when we are working with too many classes, the concept of multiple inheritance could make our code more confusing and difficult to understand, such as:



You can see in the highlighted area that, it is a little difficult to understand which method is overriding which one, so multiple inheritance is discouraged in such situations.

Code as described/written in the video

```
class A:
    def met(self):
        print("This is a method from class A")

class B(A):
    def met(self):
        print("This is a method from class B")

class C(A):
```

```
    def met(self):
        print("This is a method from class C")

class D(C, B):
    def met(self):
        print("This is a method from class D")



a = A()
b = B()
c = C()
d = D()

d.met()
```

Copy

Code as described/written in the video

```
class Employee:
    no_of_leaves = 8

    def __init__(self, aname, asalary, arole):
        self.name = aname
        self.salary = asalary
        self.role = arole

    def printdetails(self):
        return f"The Name is {self.name}. Salary is {self.salary} and role is {self.role}"

    @classmethod
    def change_leaves(cls, newleaves):
        cls.no_of_leaves = newleaves

    def __add__(self, other):
        return self.salary + other.salary

    def __truediv__(self, other):
        return self.salary / other.salary

    def __repr__(self):
        return f"Employee('{self.name}', {self.salary}, '{self.role}')"
```

```
    def __str__(self):
        return f"The Name is {self.name}. Salary is {self.salary} and role is {self.role}"


emp1 =Employee("Harry", 345, "Programmer")
# emp2 =Employee("Rohan", 55, "Cleaner")
print(str(emp1))
```

Copy

Python Dunder Methods Or Special Functions

Dunder methods in Python are special methods. In Python, we sometimes see method names with double undescore (__), such as __init__ method that every Class has. These methods are called **"dunder"** methods. In Python, Dunder methods are used for operator overloading and for customizing the behaviour of some other function.

Python usually calls dunder methods under the hood. Suppose we want to join a string with a number using the + sign. Now joining between two different data types is not possible in Python, and the resultant in such a case will be an error. So for this purpose, we can use a function provided to us by Python, named as dunder function. We will write such code in it so that it may first convert the number to a string and then join them or any other logic will be fine too until it does what we require. We can even return 85, regardless of what string or number is given to us, it is all up to us.

Methods starting with a double underscore (__) and ending with a double underscore (__) represents dunder methods.

Check https://docs.python.org/2/library/operator.html to explore more about operator overloading.

__str__ and __repr__ functions

Both of these built-in methods are used to return a presentable description about any object rather than the default one. The difference in them is the way of writing them. The __str__ method is mainly written for the end-user, while __repr__ is written for a developer. It is overridden to return a printable string representation of any user-defined class. An interesting thing to note here is that the priority of __str__ is greater than __repr__. This means that if we pass an object into a print statement, it will return us the __str__ string even if __repr__ is also present there. In such cases, if we want to print __repr__, we have to call it exclusively with the object name in the print statement.

Difference between __str__ and __repr__ functions

1. If the implementation of __str__ is missing, then __repr__ function is used as a fallback. If the implementation of __repr__ is missing, then there will be no fallback.
2. If __repr__ function is returning the String representation of the object, we can skip the implementation of __str__ function.
3. The priority of __str__ is higher than __repr__.

Code as described/written in the video

```
# from abc import ABCMeta, abstractmethod
from abc import ABC, abstractmethod


class Shape(ABC):
    @abstractmethod
```

```
    def printarea(self):
        return 0


class Rectangle(Shape):
    type = "Rectangle"
    sides = 4
    def __init__(self):
        self.length = 6
        self.breadth = 7

    def printarea(self):
        return self.length * self.breadth

rect1 = Rectangle()
print(rect1.printarea())
```

Copy

It is important to remember that, we can not make an object for abstract class.

Following is the syntax for defining abstract method in abstract class in Python:

```
from abc import ABC, abstractmethod
Class MyClass(ABC):
      @abstractmethod
      def mymethod(self):
            #empty body
            pass
```

Copy

For the implementation of an abstract class, we have to import the abc module by using an import statement. Along with it, we have to import the abstract method too. **If we are using Python version older than 3.4, then we have to write:**

```
from abc import ABCMeta, abstractmethod
```

Copy

Moreover, we have to pass ABCMeta into the class which we are defining as abstract.

Although if our version is newer, then we can import by the statement:

```
from abc import ABC, abstractmethod
```

Copy

And we have to pass ABC to the class we are defining as abstract.

To make a method specifically abstract in a class, we use the abstract method decorator denoted as **@absttractmethod**, which is defined in the abc module.

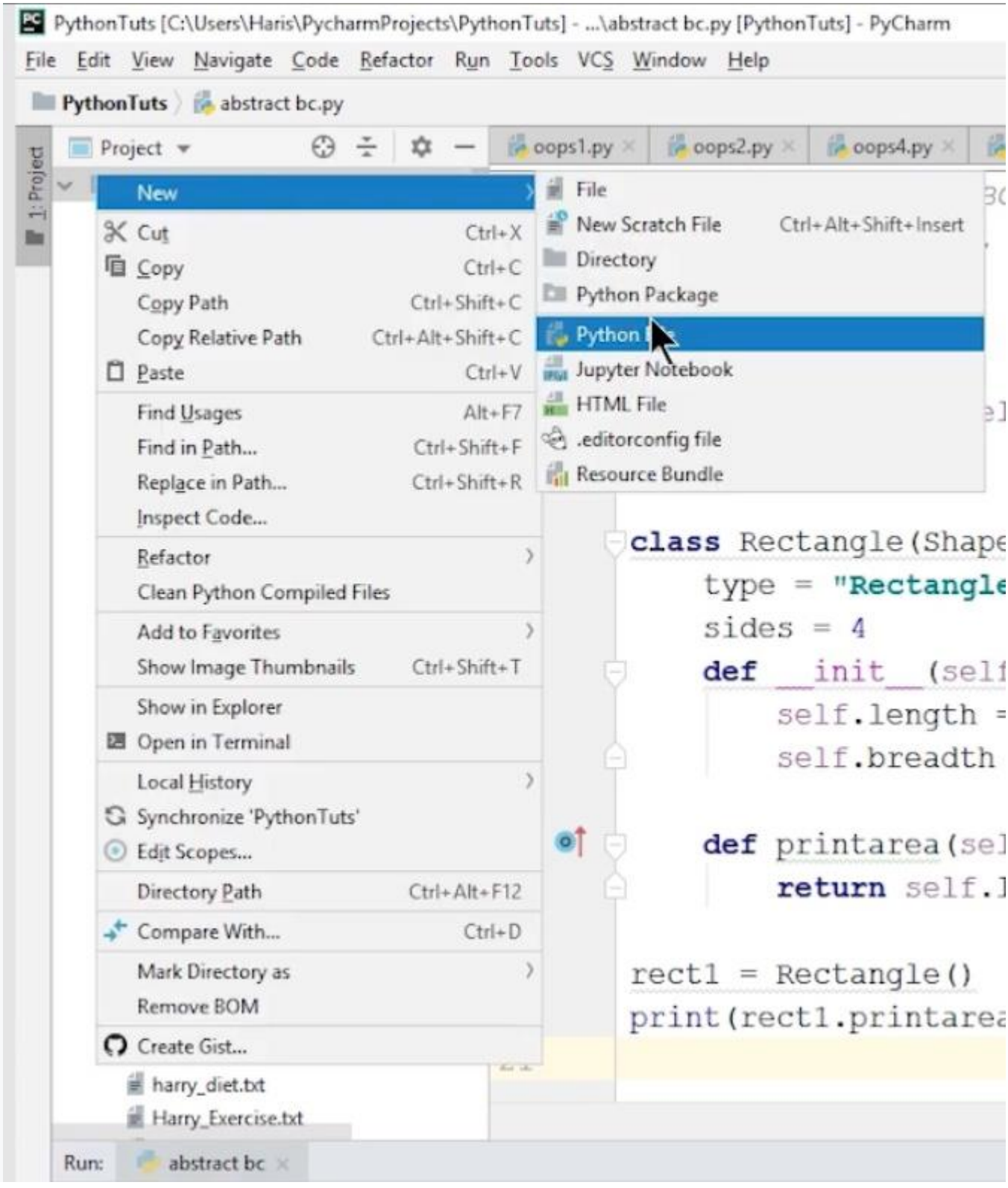
To understand the abstract class and method better, let us take an example. Suppose we have a few classes related to different items in a bookstore. Now our classes are books, stationery, and magazines. All these products are dealt with separately so all of these classes must have a method named sale, that could return the amount achieved by selling these items. So to ensure that each of these classes has a sale method, we will

make an abstract class named bookstore with an abstract method Sale, and will derive all the other three classes from it. Until we have made a method Sale in each of the derived class, we would not be able to make its object, or the compiler will report an error.

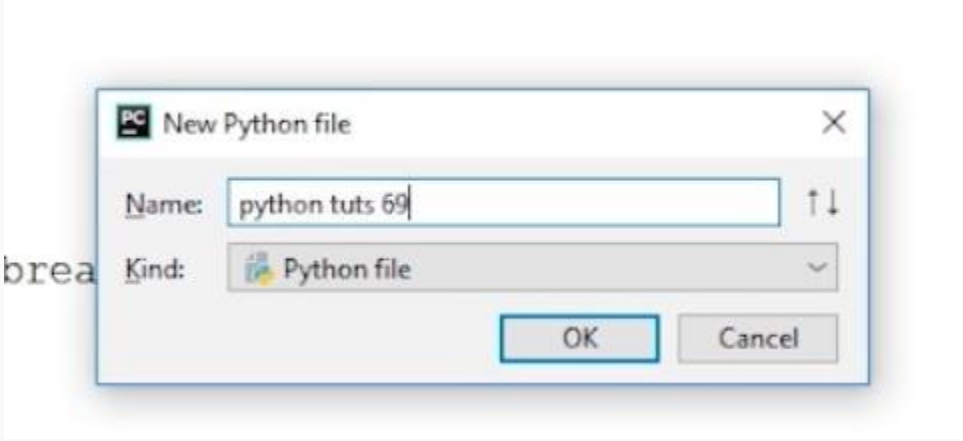
Important points about abstract class in Python:

1. Abstract methods are defined in the abstract class. Mostly they do not have the body, but it is possible to have abstract methods with implementation in the abstract class. Any subclass deriving from such abstract class still needs to provide an implementation for that abstract methods.
2. An abstract class can have both abstract methods as well as concrete methods.
3. The abstract class works as a template for other classes.
4. By using the abstract class, we can define a structure without providing a proper implementation of every method.
5. It is not possible to create objects of an abstract class because Abstract class cannot be instantiated.
6. An error will occur if the abstract method has not been implemented in the derived class.

Moving forward let's just open our PyCharm and create a new file.


PythonTuts [C:\Users\Haris\PycharmProjects\PythonTuts] - ...\abstract bc.py [PythonTuts] - PyCharm
File Edit View Navigate Code Refactor Run Tools VCS Window Help
PythonTuts abstract bc.py
Project
oops1.py
oops2.py
oops4.py
1: Project
New
Cut Ctrl+X
Copy Ctrl+C
Copy Path Ctrl+Shift+C
Copy Relative Path Ctrl+Alt+Shift+C
Paste Ctrl+V
Find Usages Alt+F7
Find in Path... Ctrl+Shift+F
Replace in Path... Ctrl+Shift+R
Inspect Code...
Refactor
Clean Python Compiled Files
Add to Favorites
Show Image Thumbnails Ctrl+Shift+T
Show in Explorer
Open in Terminal
Local History
Synchronize 'PythonTuts'
Edit Scopes...
Directory Path Ctrl+Alt+F12
Compare With... Ctrl+D
Mark Directory as
Remove BOM
Create Gist...
File
New Scratch File Ctrl+Alt+Shift+Insert
Directory
Python Package
Jupyter Notebook
HTML File
.editorconfig file
Resource Bundle
class Rectangle(Shape
type = "Rectangle
sides = 4
def __init__(self
self.length =
self.breadth
def printarea(sel
return self.l
rect1 = Rectangle()
print(rect1.printarea
harry_diet.txt
Harry_Exercise.txt
Run: abstract bc

As always I am again going to repeat: not to name our file similar to a module name. The reason for that, I have discussed in ***Tutorial #45.*** You can give it a read or watch the video for further clarification.



We are going to name our file **python tuts 69.py** here.

In today's tutorial, we are going over four of our main topics, i.e. Getter, Setter, Deleter and Property decorator. Let us start with property decorator. Before discussing property decorators, we must have an understanding of decorators themselves. ***Decorators*** are functions that take another function as an argument, and their purpose is to modify the other function without changing it.

Note: For more information, visit the Tutorial #51, that is solely based on decorators.

A ***property decorator*** is a built-in function in Python. Property decorator is a pythonic way to use getters and setters in object-oriented programming which comes from the Python property class. Theoretically speaking, Python property decorator is composed of four things, i.e. getter, setter, deleter and Doc. The first three are methods, and the fourth one is a docstring or comment.

```
@property
#def getter method
```

Copy

Use @property along with getter method to access the value of the attribute

Property decorator is used for setting the parameters. In Oop, the setter is a very important part of the program as we can change the values passed in parameters easily. Else without a setter, it is not possible to update the values passed as parameters during object creation. Setters are usually used in Oop to set the value of private attributes in a class.

Setters are a great way of performing encapsulation that we discussed in Tutorial #59 of our Python Tutorials for beginners course. So by using setter, our interaction gets limited to the decorator, making the use of encapsulation concept, which is the basis of Oop. We can set new values for a newer object, or we can update values for an older one.

```
@function_name.setter
#def function
```

Copy

@function_name.setter is a setter method with which we can set the value of the attribute

Deleter is used to delete the values passed as a parameter before. We can use a setter if we want to update or change the value, but we can not use it to delete the value. This is where deleter comes in; it removes the previous value and sets the variable equal to none. As in Oop we do not completely erase the existence of some variable but sets it equal to none.

```
# Deleter method
```

```
@function_name.deleter
```

Copy

***@function_name.deleter* is a deleter method which can delete the assigned value by the setter method**

Advantages of @property in Python:

Following are some advantages of using @property in Python:

- The syntax of defining @property is very concise and readable.
- We can access instance attributes while using the getters and setter to validate new values. This will avoid accessing or modifying the data directly.
- By using @property, we can reuse the name of a property. This will prevent us from creating new names for the getters, setters, and deleters.

Summary:

In this tutorial, we have learned about property decorator, setters, getters, and deleters. Property decorator(@property) is a pythonic way of defining getters, setters, and deleters. Properties defined with the @property syntax is more compact and readable. When we define the properties, we can change the internal implementation of the class without changing the program.

Code as described/written in the video

```
class Employee:
    def __init__(self, fname, lname):
        self.fname = fname
        self.lname = lname
        # self.email = f"{fname}.{lname}@codewithharry.com"

    def explain(self):
        return f"This employee is {self.fname} {self.lname}"

    @property
    def email(self):
        if self.fname==None or self.lname == None:
            return "Email is not set. Please set it using setter"
        return f"{self.fname}.{self.lname}@codewithharry.com"

    @email.setter
    def email(self, string):
        print("Setting now...")
        names = string.split("@")[0]
        self.fname = names.split(".")[0]
        self.lname = names.split(".")[1]

    @email.deleter
    def email(self):
        self.fname = None
        self.lname = None
```

```
hindustani_supporter = Employee("Hindustani", "Supporter")
# nikhil_raj_pandey = Employee("Nikhil", "Raj")

print(hindustani_supporter.email)

hindustani_supporter.fname = "US"

print(hindustani_supporter.email)
hindustani_supporter.email = "this.that@codewithharry.com"
print(hindustani_supporter.fname)

del hindustani_supporter.email
print(hindustani_supporter.email)
hindustani_supporter.email = "Harry.Perry@codewithharry.com"
print(hindustani_supporter.email)
```

Copy

Object Introspection in Python

Introspection can be said as the ability to recognize the object along with all its details, such as id or location at runtime. One of the most basic introspects we came across many times earlier is **type()**.

```
type(object)
```

Copy

We used it to see the type of our object, that whether it is int, float or string. We have to pass the object in the parenthesis, and the compiler will return the type. Introspection gives us useful information about the program's objects. Python provides tremendous introspection support. Introspection is an ability to determine the type of an object at runtime. Henceforth, by using introspection, we can inspect the Python objects dynamically.

There are many types of introspects. In this tutorial, we will focus on three of them so you may get a brief idea about their working. You may search the internet for more, but for conceptual learning, we will be focusing on three. We have already discussed type( ), now let's move onto **id( )**. Id provides us with the id allocated to the particular object. The id of each object is unique, meaning it is different, and no two objects can have the same id.

```
id(object)
```

Copy

Now the most important introspection function is dir(). It returns us a list of attributes and methods associated with an object. By using **dir()**, we can check the attributes that our object is composed of. It is mostly executed before and after updating our object by inserting more attributes or methods.

```
o = MyClass()
print(dir(o))
```

Copy

Types of introspects:-

Some of the other common Introspects:

Functions Working

hasattr()	It checks if an object has an attribute.
getattr()	It returns the contents of an attribute if there are some.
repr()	It returns the string representation of an object
vars()	It checks all the instance variables of an object
issubclass()	This function checks that if a specific class is a derived class of another class.
isinstance()	It checks if an object is an instance of a specific class.
__doc__	This attribute gives some documentation about an object
__name__	This attribute holds the name of the object
callable()	This function checks if an object is a function
help()	It checks what other functions do

Summary:

In this tutorial, we have learned about object introspection. It is an ability to determine the type of an object. In python, everything is an object. By using object introspection, we can dynamically examine python objects.

Code as described/written in the video

```
class Employee:
    def __init__(self, fname, lname):
        self.fname = fname
        self.lname = lname
        # self.email = f"{fname}.{lname}@codewithharry.com"

    def explain(self):
        return f"This employee is {self.fname} {self.lname}"

    @property
    def email(self):
        if self.fname==None or self.lname == None:
            return "Email is not set. Please set it using setter"
        return f"{self.fname}.{self.lname}@codewithharry.com"

    @email.setter
    def email(self, string):
        print("Setting now...")
        names = string.split("@")[0]
        self.fname = names.split(".")[0]
        self.lname = names.split(".")[1]

    @email.deleter
    def email(self):
        self.fname = None
        self.lname = None
```

```
skillf = Employee("Skill", "F")
# print(skillf.email)
o = "this is a string"
# print(dir(skillf))
# print(id("that that"))

import inspect
print(inspect.getmembers(skillf))
```

Copy

Optional:-

Maintain a dictionary for the users who own a book. Dictionary should take book name as a key and name of the person as a value. Whenever you lend a book to a user, you should maintain a dictionary.

Code as described/written in the video

```
# Create a library class
# display book
# lend book - (who owns the book if not present)
# add book
# return book

# HarryLibrary = Library(listofbooks, library_name)



#dictionary (books-nameofperson)

# create a main function and run an infinite while loop asking
# users for their input
```

Copy

Iterables are objects that can be placed inside a loop and are capable of returning one variable at a time. In simple terms, we can say that iterables are objects capable of iteration. Examples of iterable include list, string, tuple, etc.

```
for c in a:
      print (a)
#Here a is an iterable.
```

Copy

Now, moving on to iterator. An ***iteration*** can be defined as an object that does iterations on iterable. Meaning that it will move from character to character doing iteration. Every iterable, either it is a string or tuple has a built-in method **__iter__()** that creates an object when called. The object moves from character to character of iterable using the **__next__()** method. The __next__() method is, what's really behind the working of the loop.

The phenomenon that occurs by the combination of the two concepts defined above is known as iteration. We can define iteration as the repetition of the same commands again and again. Now, moving on towards our main topic, i.e. Generators.

What are the Generators in Python?

Generators concept is also very similar as it is used to make an iterator. The only difference comes in the return statement. The generator does not use a return statement. Instead, it uses a yield keyword. Yield functionality is very similar to return as it returns a value to the caller, but the difference is that it also saves the state of the iterator. Meaning that when we use the function again, the yield will resume it is the value from the place it left off.

Generators in Python are created just like the normal functions using the **'def'** keyword. Generator functions do not run by their name, and they are run when the __next__() function is called.Generator is very helpful in projects relating to memory issue because like a simple iterator, it does not return all the values at a time instead it produces, series of values overtime. So a generator is generally used when we want to iterate over a series of values but do not want to store them completely in memory.

For Example:

```
def getNum (x):
    for i in range(x):
        yield i


seq = getNum (2)
print(seq.__next__())
print(seq.__next__())
print(seq.__next__())
```

Copy

Output:

```
0
1
Traceback (most recent call last):
File "<stdin>", line 7, in <module>
 print(seq.__next__())
StopIteration
```

Copy

When we run print(seq.__next__()) for the third time, StopIteration is raised.This is because a for loop takes an iterator and iterates over it using __next__() function which automatically ends when StopIteration is raised.

Advantages of using Generators:

- Producing iterables is extremely difficult and lengthy without Generators in Python.
- Generators automatically implement __iter__(), __next__() and StopIteration which otherwise, need to be explicitly specified.
- The most significant advantage of generators is that the memory is saved as the items are produced when required.
- Generators are also used to pipeline a series of operations, for example, Generate Fibonacci Series.

Code as described/written in the video

```
"""
Iterable - __iter__() or __getitem__()
Iterator - __next__()
Iteration -

"""


def gen(n):
    for i in range(n):
        yield i


g = gen(3)
# print(g.__next__())
# print(g.__next__())
# print(g.__next__())
# print(g.__next__())



# for i in g:
#     print(i)

h = 546546
ier = iter(h)
print(ier.__next__())
print(ier.__next__())
print(ier.__next__())
# for c in h:
#     print(c)
```

Copy

Python Comprehensions | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #73

Comprehensions in Python can be defined as the Pythonic way of writing code. Using comprehension, we compress the code so it takes less space. Comprehension in Python converts the four to five lines of code into a one-liner. In this tutorial, we will see the ways to write the code we used to write earlier in four to five lines, in just one line.

Comprehension's importance comes in the scenarios when the project is too big, for example, Google is made up of 2 billion lines of code, Facebook is made from 62 million lines of code, Windows 10 has roughly 50 million lines of code. So in such scenarios, comprehension has to be implemented as much as we can so that the lines of code decreases and the efficiency increases.

In Python 2.0, we only had the option of list comprehensions, but now after 3.0 version, we can also apply comprehension on dictionary and sets. We will discuss all three of them in this tutorial along with its implementation on generators. We have already discussed all of these topics before in our previous tutorials. I will provide you with the links of them so that if you have somehow missed any of those, you may watch them or give the description a read.

- Sets – ***Tutorial #12***
- List – ***Tutorial #9***
- Dictionary – ***Tutorial #10***
- Generators – ***Tutorial #72***

We will now learn ways to create a comprehensive way of implementing the functions. The concept is the same; the only difference comes in writing them i.e. in a more compact form. To understand the working, you can refer to the tutorial links given above as our focus will be more towards syntax in this part.

List as ordinarily are written as such:

```
listA = []
for a in range(50):
    if a%5==0:
        listA.append(a)
```

Copy

While it can be written in a one liner format using comprehension as such:

```
listA = [a for a in range(50) if i%5==0]
```

Copy

The compressed code works exactly like the one above but with more precision.

Set comprehension works exactly the same way as List comprehension. The syntax is almost the same two, except for the brackets i.e. set uses curly brackets. The main difference arrives while printing the items as a set will only print the same items once.

```
alpha = {alpha for alpha in ["a", "a", "b", "c", "d", "d"]}
```

Copy

The output will be: {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'}

In the case of the dictionary, it has more benefits as we can alter the sequence of the dictionary by printing the values before the keys. We can also write conditional statements, that in the case of dictionary consumes 8-9 lines in just a single one. The syntax for a dictionary using ordinary syntax is:

```
Normaldict = {
  0 : "item0",
  1 : "item1",
  2 : "item2",
  3 : "item3",
  4 : "item4",
}
```

Copy

And the more compact one is:

```
Compdict = {i:f"Item {i}" for i in range(5)}
```

Copy

We can implement comprehension on generators too. We discussed Generators in the previous tutorial, i.e. Tutorial #72. We will again see its syntax here:

```
def gener(n):
    for i in range(n):
```

```
        yield i


a = gener(5)
print(a.__next__())
```

Copy

We can also create a one liner for generators too by following the syntax below.

```
gener = (i for i in range(n))
a = gener(5)
print(a.__next__())
```

Copy

Code as described/written in the video

```


# ls = []
# for i in range(100):
#     if i%3==0:
#         ls.append(i)

# ls = [i for i in range(100) if i%3==0]
#
# print(ls)



# dict1 = {i:f"item {i}" for i in range(1, 10001) if i%100==0}
# dict1 = {i:f"Item {i}" for i in range(5)}
#
# dict2 = {value:key for key,value in dict1.items()}
# print(dict1,"\n", dict2)

# dresses = [dress for dress in ["dress1", "dress2","dress1",
#                                "dress2","dress1", "dress2"]]
# print(type(dresses))

evens = (i for i in range(100) if i%2==0)
# print(evens.__next__())

# for item in evens:
#     print(item)
```

Copy

Using Else With For Loops | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #74

In this tutorial, we are going to see the implementation of for loop with an else statement. We will divide the tutorial into a few sections, including how, why, and when to use it for else statement. So, let us start with the

basics. In most programming languages, an else statement is directly linked to an if statement and cannot be used separately. The use of "if" is must for else in them. As we know that Python is more flexible in every aspect than the other one's, so in Python, we can use else without an if. Python allows us to implement the else functionality with for loops.

How we can implement for-else in Python?

We have to write an else statement using the Else keyword, followed by a colon after the ending of the for loop block of code.

Syntax:

```
for x in n:
   #statements
 else:
   #statements
```

Copy

When we use else with for loop the compiler will only go into the else block of code when two conditions are satisfied:

- The loop normally executed without any error.
- We are trying to find an item that is not present inside the list or data structure on which we are implementing our loop.

Except for these conditions, the program will ignore the else part of the program. For example, if we are just partially executing the loop using a break statement, then the else part will not execute. So, a break statement is a must if we do not want our compiler to execute the else part of the code.

For Example:

```
for i in ['C','O','D','E']:
 print(i)
else:
print("Statement successfully executed")
```

Copy

Output:

```
C
O
D
E
Statement successfully executed
```

Copy

In the code above, we iterate over the list and print each element. Since we let the loop complete normally, the else statement also executed and "statement successfully executed" is printed. Conversely, if we stop the loop by using the break statement, then the else block will not execute.

Why we implement the else functionality with for loops?

We mostly use such implementations in our program when we want to encounter less logical errors and want to know that our program is functioning correctly. In such cases, we will most probably send a print statement inside the code, and based on its execution, we could see if our code is working correctly. In bigger level projects, there are more chances of bugs occurrence, so we try to implement as many such techniques as possible, so we do not have to spend too much time debugging. This will help us to know if our loop is functioning properly or not.

In this tutorial, we learned the implementation of loop-else statement and learned the concept behind it. There is no such case where the use of else statement with for loop is mandatory. It is completely optional. Without using else, we can also set a flag that checks if any of the values met the condition or not. We use the else with a loop because it makes the code more elegant and readable.

Code as described/written in the video

```
khana = ["roti", "Sabzi", "chawal"]

for item in khana:
    if item == "rotiroll":
        break

else:
    print("Your item was not found")
```

Copy

Function Caching In Python | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #75

In today's tutorial, we are going to learn about ***function caching***. If you have some background related to computer science, you must have came across this term in relation to the operating system. Or you may have seen the caching term in your browser history settings. Before discussing function caching, we must know what caching is.

We are using the **time module** as an example in this tutorial to understand the working of function caching better. We are using its function known as **time.sleep(),** which delays the execution of further commands for given specific seconds of time. The number of seconds is sent as a parameter within parenthesis. If you are not familiar with Python's time module, visit the ***tutorial #42*** i.e., **Time Module In Python**, for a better understanding.

Code as described/written in the video

```
import time
from functools import lru_cache

@lru_cache(maxsize=32)
def some_work(n):
    #Some task taking n seconds
    time.sleep(n)
    return n

if __name__ == '__main__':
    print("Now running some work")
    some_work(3)
    some_work(1)
```

```
    some_work(6)
    some_work(2)
    print("Done... Calling again")
    input()
    some_work(3)
    print("Called again")
```

Copy

What is the term caching means?

Caching means to store the data in a place from where it can be served faster. In case of data that has been frequently used, the computer assigns a cache memory, so it does not have to load it again and again from the main memory. The purpose of the cache is to make the tasks more efficient and quicker. The same is true for web browsers, the pages we load again and again are stored in the cache for faster retrieval. In Python, however, we have to do it all manually, as the program will not store anything in the cache itself.

How to use function caching in Python?

Function caching is a way to improve the performance of code by storing the return values of the function. Before the 3.2 updates of Python, we had to create a cache ourselves by storing the value in a variable or by other such means. But in **Python 3.2**, there is a new update in the **functools** module of Python. To use this module, we have to import it first.

```
import functools
```

Copy

We have been facilitated with the help of a decorator known as **lru_cache. Decorators** are an essential part of Python. Decorators in Python can be used for a variety of different purposes.

If you are not familiar with the concept of a decorator, go and watch the ***Tutorial #51*** on decorators or give the description a read.

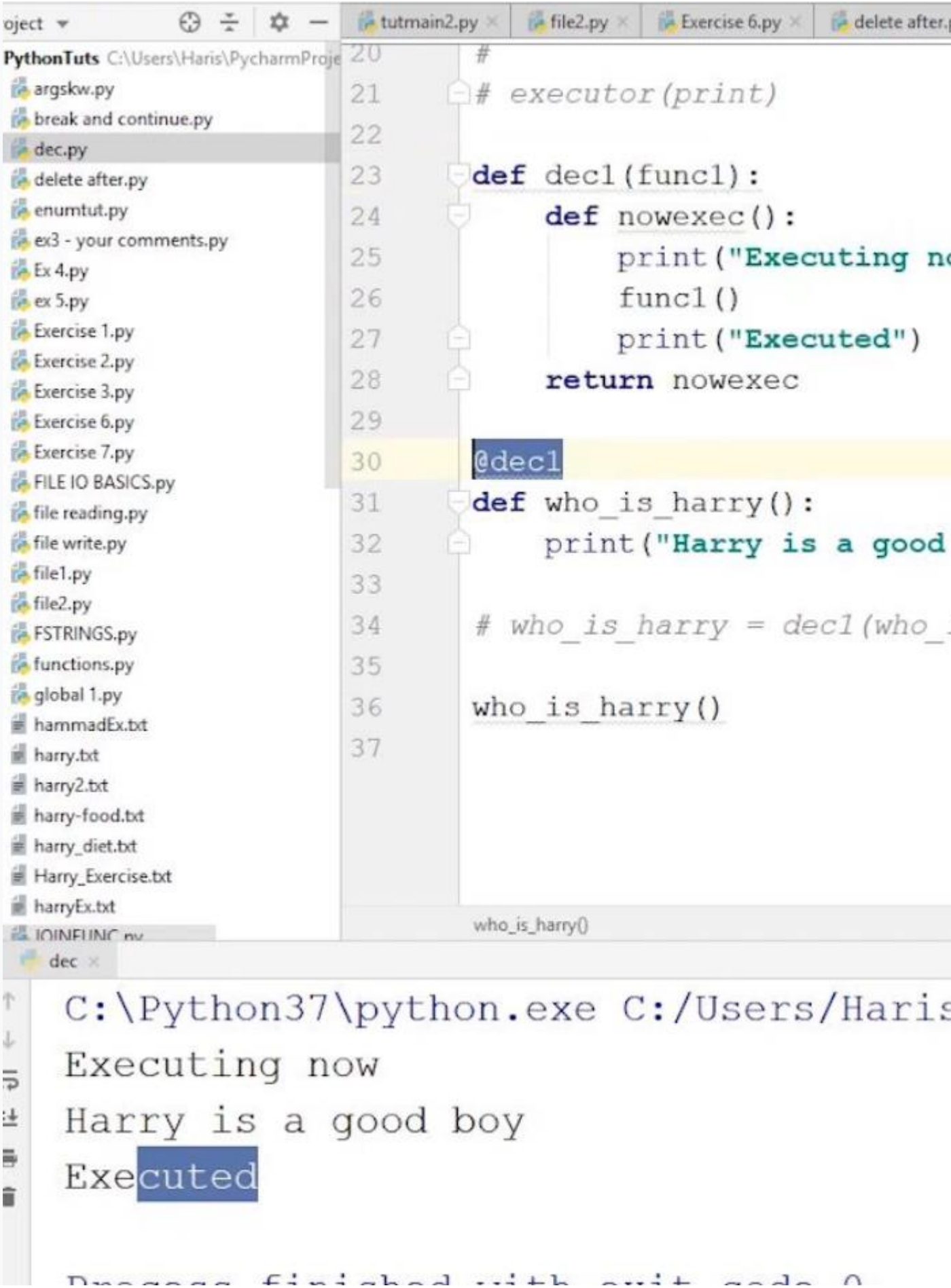

oject
PythonTuts C:\Users\Haris\PycharmProje
argskw.py
break and continue.py
dec.py
delete after.py
enumtut.py
ex3 - your comments.py
Ex 4.py
ex 5.py
Exercise 1.py
Exercise 2.py
Exercise 3.py
Exercise 6.py
Exercise 7.py
FILE IO BASICS.py
file reading.py
file write.py
file1.py
file2.py
FSTRINGS.py
functions.py
global 1.py
hammadEx.txt
harry.txt
harry2.txt
harry-food.txt
harry_diet.txt
Harry_Exercise.txt
harryEx.txt
tutmain2.py
file2.py
Exercise 6.py
delete after.
20 #
21 # executor(print)
22
23 def dec1(func1):
24 def nowexec():
25 print("Executing no
26 func1()
27 print("Executed")
28 return nowexec
29
30 @dec1
31 def who_is_harry():
32 print("Harry is a good
33
34 # who_is_harry = dec1(who_
35
36 who_is_harry()
37
who_is_harry()
dec
C:\Python37\python.exe C:/Users/Haris
Executing now
Harry is a good boy
Executed

Figure1: Decorators in Python

We have to pass maxsize as parameter with the decorator. maxsize is defined to tell the program how many values we want to store in the cache. It automatically stores the values for the latest number of calls.

For example

```
@functools.lru_cache(maxsize=4)
def myfunc(x):
    time.sleep(2)
    return x


myfunc(1)
# myfunc(1) takes 2 seconds and results for myfunc(1) are now cached
myfunc(1)
myfunc(2)
myfunc(3)
myfunc(4)
myfunc(5)
```

Copy

We set the maxsize equal to 4, and the program uses the same call five times, then the program will only be able to retrieve the data faster for the last five calls because caching is only storing data for them. It is important to define the maxsize as per our requirements because it takes up memory accordingly, so for a better program, it should be precisely according to our needs.

Else & Finally In Try Except | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #76

In this tutorial, we are going to learn about four keywords. Two of them, we have already covered in the previous tutorial, and the other two are new to us. So, let's get to our actual topic. We are going to learn about try, except, else and finally. We are already familiar with try and expect, but for the sake of revision, we will briefly go through them one more time.

try and except block:

In the **try block**, we write the code in which an exception might occur, and in **except block**, we write the code as a resultant if an exception occurs. This could either be a print statement or the error itself. If no exception occurs, the except block will not execute. The purpose of try and except is to keep the program running either an error or exception occurs. In simple programs, if an error occurs, the program stops its execution and displays the error onto the screen. By using try an except we can show the error as a string onto the screen and the program could continue its execution after that. For further explanation, you can give Tutorial #24 a watch or read the description given below.

yCharm

tut17.py | tut7.py | tut8.py | tut16.py | rough.py | tut9.py | tut 10.py

```
1   print("Enter num 1")
2   num1 = input()
3   print("Enter num 2")
4   num2 = input()
5   try:
6       print("The sum of these two
7             int(num1)+int(num2))
8   except Exception as e:
9       print(e)
0
1
2
3   print("This line is very import
```

Figure1: try and except in Python

else keyword:-

Now moving onto the **else keyword**. We use an else keyword to print something in cases where no exception occurs. Suppose that an exception occurred, and the except block is printing the error, likewise if the exception does not occur, we can print a statement that no error occurred, using an else keyword. Syntax of using else with try and except block is:

```
try:
    #Run this code
except Exception as error:
```

```
    #Execute this code when there is an exception
else:
    #No Exception. Run this code
```

Copy

Note: An else will only run in case where no exception occurs.

For Example:-

```
def divide(a, b):
    try:
        print(f'{a}/{b} is {a / b}')
    except ZeroDivisionError as e:
        print(e)
    else:
        print("No Exception")
divide(1, 2)
```

Copy

Output:-

```
 1/2 is 0.5
No Exception
```

Copy

finally:-

Now the last keyword for this tutorial i.e., **finally,** will run in either case. It is also known as code cleaner because it will perform its action, either an exception occurs or not. We write such commands in the finally part of code that we want to execute even an exception occurs or not. It is mostly used to clean resources or close files.

```
try:
    #Run this code
except Exception as error:
    #Execute this code when there is an exception
else:
   #No Exception. Run this code
finally:
   #Always run this code
```

Copy

Now, in cases where all the four keywords are being used simultaneously, which will run and which will not, can easily be understood by the table below:

Try	Not running	Running
Except	Will run	Will not run
Else	Will not run	Will run
Finally	Will run	Will run

Summing Up

After seeing the difference between these four keywords, we learned about various ways to handle exceptions in Python. In this tutorial, so studied that:

- In the try block, all the statements are executed until an exception occurs.
- Except block is used to catch and handle the exception(s) that occurs during the execution of the try block.
- Else block runs only when no exceptions occur in the execution of the try block.
- Finally block always runs, either an exception occurs or not.

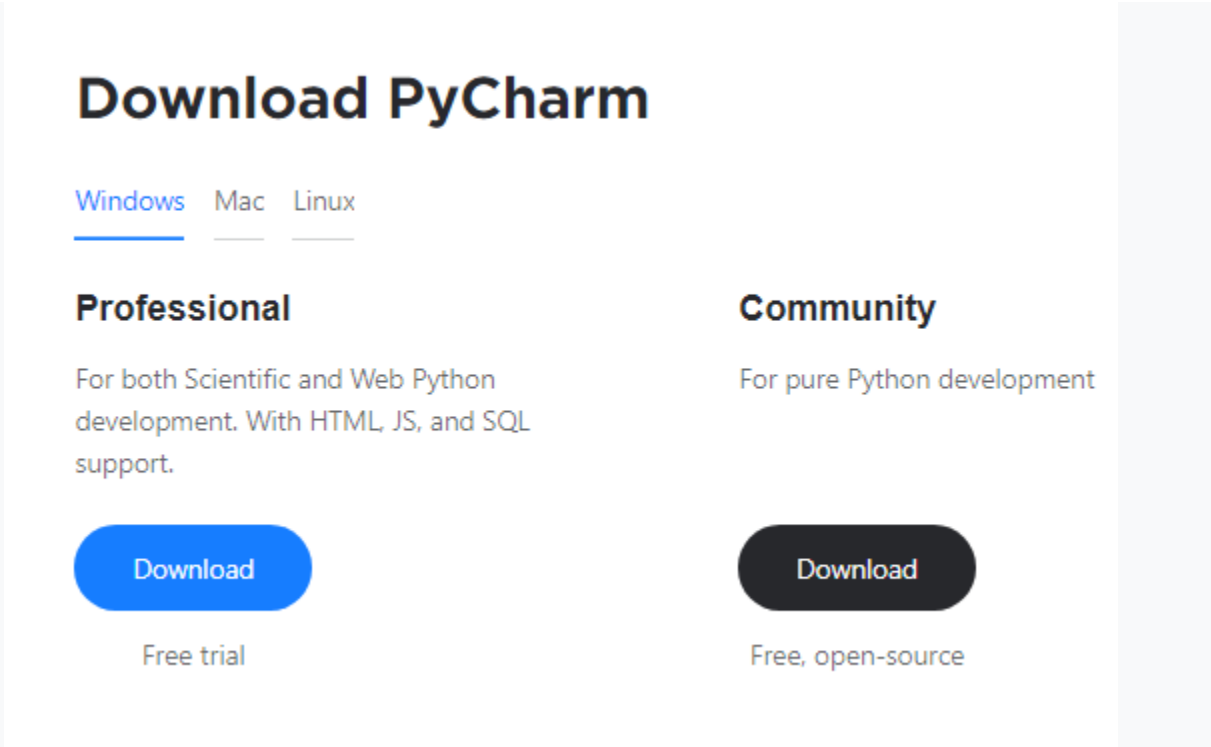
Code as described/written in the video

```
f1 = open("harry.txt")

try:
    f = open("does2.txt")

except EOFError as e:
    print("Print eof error aa gaya hai", e)

except IOError as e:
    print("Print IO error aa gaya hai", e)

else:
    print("This will run only if except is not running")

finally:
    print("Run this anyway...")
    # f.close()
    f1.close()

print("Important stuff")
```

Copy

Coroutines In Python | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #77

In this course, we are working on PyCharm IDE. There are also many other options available like Spyder, Idle, Wing, etc. but we will go with PyCharm for this series, and you will see its benefits in the upcoming tutorials. If you haven't downloaded it yet, then download it by clicking on the ***Download PyCharm.*** This will take you to the PyCharm official site. For installation guidelines, check ***Downloading Python and PyCharm Installation tutorial***.



I will recommend you installing the ***community version*** as the other one will expire after a month trial, and after that, you have to pay to use its features.

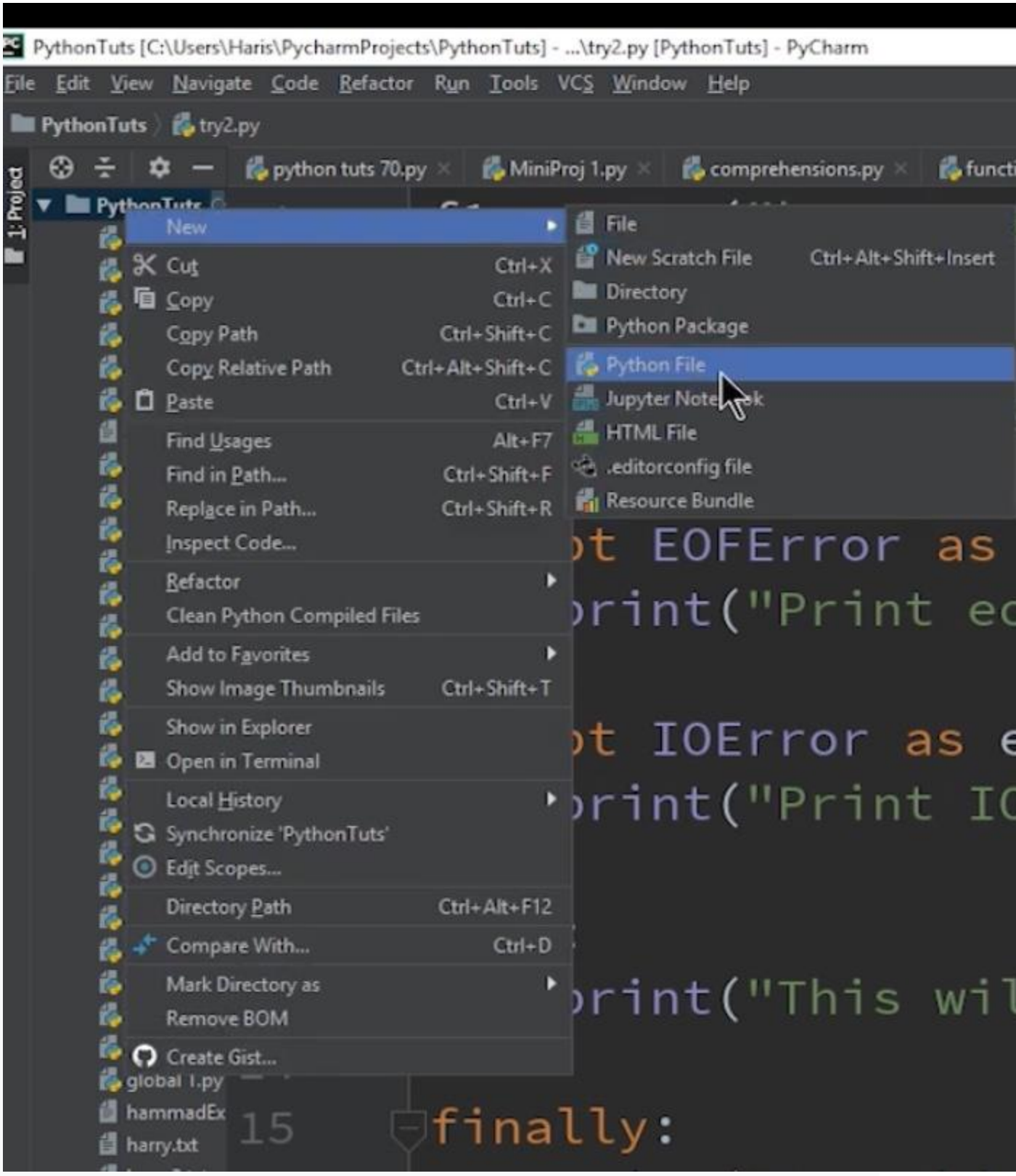
Code as described/written in the video

```
def searcher():
    import time
    # Some 4 seconds time consuming task
    book = "This is a book on harry and code with harry and good"
    time.sleep(4)

    while True:
        text = (yield)
        if text in book:
            print("Your text is in the book")
        else:
            print("Text is not in the book")

search = searcher()
print("search started")
next(search)
print("Next method run")
search.send("harry")

search.close()
```

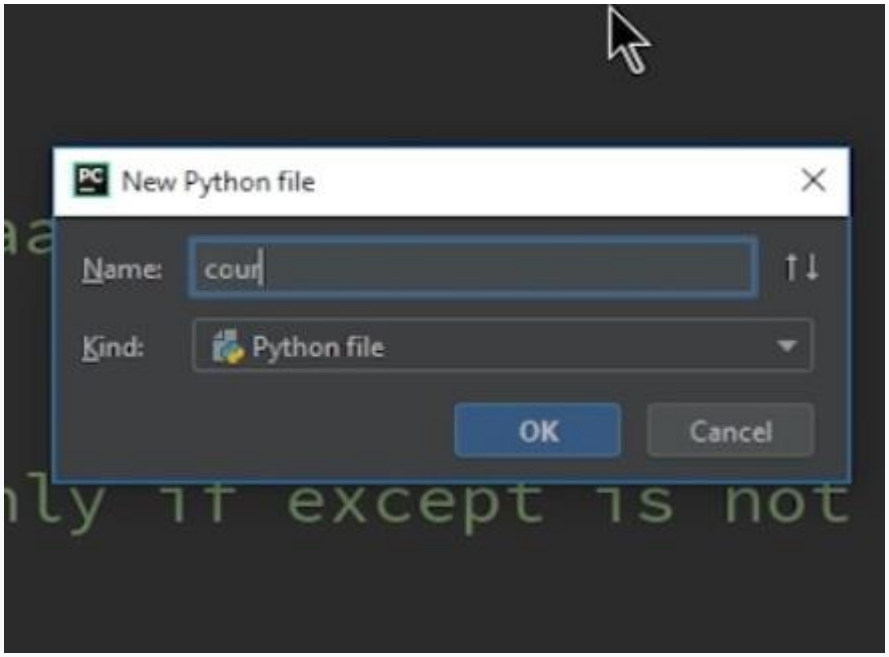
```
search.send("harry")
# input("press any key")
# search.send("harry and")
# input("press any key")
# search.send("thi si")
# input("press any key")
# search.send("joker")
# input("press any key")
# search.send("like this video")
```

Copy

Moving forward, let's just open our PyCharm and create a new file.



As always, I am again going to repeat: not to name our file similar to a module name. The reason for that, I have discussed in ***Tutorial #45.*** You can give it a read or watch the video for further clarification.



We are going to name our file **cour.py** here.

Our today's topic for this course is ***Coroutines***. Before learning the concept of coroutines, we must have some brief knowledge or understanding related to generators. A generator is a function that produces a sequence of results instead of returning a value. You generate a series of values (using the yield statement). If you are not familiar with the working and concept of generators, then you must visit the Generators in Python Tutorial of this course, i.e. ***Tutorial #72***. Both generator and coroutine operate over the data; the main differences are:

- *Generators **produce** data*
- *Coroutines **consume** data*

Coroutines:-

Coroutines are mostly used in cases of time-consuming programs, such as tasks related to machine learning or deep learning algorithms or in cases where the program has to read a file containing a large number of data. In such situations, we do not want the program to read the file or data, again and again, so we use coroutines to make the program more efficient and faster. Coroutines run endlessly in a program because they use a while loop with a true or 1 condition so it may run until infinite time. Even after yielding the value to the caller, it still awaits further instruction or calls. We have to stop the execution of coroutine by calling coroutine.close() function. It is very crucial to close a coroutine because its continuous running can take up memory space as we have discussed in ***Tutorial #75***, related to function caching. We can define a coroutine using the following statements.

```
def myfunc():
    while True:
        value = (yield)
```

Copy

The while block continues the execution of the coroutine for as long as it receives values. The value is collected through the yield statement.

Coroutine Execution:-

Execution is the same as of a generator. When you call a coroutine, nothing happens. They only run in response to the next() and send() methods. Coroutine requires the use of the next statement first so it may start its execution. Without a next() it will not start executing. We can search a coroutine by sending it the keywords as input using object name along with send(). The keywords to be searched are send inside the parenthesis.

When we run the **next() function** the first time, the coroutine executes and waits for new input. After the input is sent to it using the send() function, it executes it and again waits for next input, and the process goes on like this because we have set the while loop as true, so it will never exit its execution. In order to make the execution stop, we have to close the coroutine using coroutine.close() function.

- **send() — used to send data to coroutine**
- **close() — to close the coroutine**

Example:

```
def myfunc():
    print("Code With Harry")
    while True:
        value = (yield)
        print(value)


coroutine =myfunc()
next(coroutine)
coroutine.send("Python")
coroutine.send(" Tutorial ")
coroutine.close()
```

Copy

Output:-

```
Code With Harry
 Python
 Tutorial
```

Copy

After closing coroutine, if we send values, it will raise **StopIteration** exception. Coroutines are used for data processing mechanisms. **Coroutines** are similar to generators, except they wait for information to be sent to it using send() function.

Exercise 7: Solution & First Solver | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #78

Healthy Programmer. A program we coders definitely require. The problem statement to the exercise is:

Assume that a programmer works at the office from 9-5 pm. We have to take care of his health and remind him three things,

- To drink a total of 3.5-liter water after some time interval between 9-5 pm.
- To do eye exercise after every 30 minutes.
- To perform physical activity after every 45 minutes.

Instructions:

The task is to create a program that plays mp3 audio until the programmer enters the input which implies that he has done the task.

- For Water, the user should enter “Drank”
- For Eye Exercise, the user should enter “EyDone”
- For Physical Exercise, the user should enter “ExDone”

After the user entered the input, a file should be created for every task separately, which contains the details about the time when the user performed a certain task.

Challenge:

- You will have to manage the clashes between the reminders. Such that no two reminders play at the same time.
- Use pygame module to play audio.

Code as described/written in the video

```
#Healthy Programmer
# 9am - 5pm
# Water - water.mp3 (3.5 litres) - Drank - log - Every 40 min
# Eyes - eyes.mp3 - every 30 min - EyDone - log - Every 30 min
# Physical activity - physical.mp3 every - 45 min - ExDone - log
# Rules
# Pygame module to play audio

from pygame import mixer
from datetime import datetime
from time import time

def musiconloop(file, stopper):
    mixer.init()
    mixer.music.load(file)
    mixer.music.play()
    while True:
        input_of_user = input()
        if input_of_user == stopper:
            mixer.music.stop()
            break

def log_now(msg):
    with open("mylogs.txt", "a") as f:
        f.write(f"{msg} {datetime.now()}\n")

if __name__ == '__main__':
    # musiconloop("water.mp3", "stop")
    init_water = time()
    init_eyes = time()
    init_exercise = time()
    watersecs = 40*60
    exsecs = 30*60
    eyessecs = 45*60

    while True:
```

```
        if time() - init_water > watersecs:
            print("Water Drinking time. Enter 'drank' to stop the alarm.")
            musiconloop('water.mp3', 'drank')
            init_water = time()
            log_now("Drank Water at")

        if time() - init_eyes >eyessecs:
            print("Eye exercise time. Enter 'doneeyes' to stop the alarm.")
            musiconloop('eyes.mp3', 'doneeyes')
            init_eyes = time()
            log_now("Eyes Relaxed at")

        if time() - init_exercise > exsecs:
            print("Physical Activity Time. Enter 'donephy' to stop the alarm.")
            musiconloop('physical.mp3', 'donephy')
            init_exercise = time()
            log_now("Physical Activity done at")
```

Copy

Os Module | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #79

You may have noticed that since previous few videos our IDE color has changed. I did it because of too much request and bespeaking from the viewers. You can change your's IDE theme too. I have taught you How to do that in our Pycharm installation tutorial. The link of the Tutorial is given below:

Downloading Python and PyCharm Installation tutorial.

In today's tutorial, our primary focus will be on learning more than implementing. Today we will see the use of the OS module in Python. OS stands for the operating system. We will also learn how we can perform different operating system related tasks using it. With the help of the OS module, we can make such programs that require access to the operating system directly.

What is OS Module?

OS module provides our code with a direct connection to the operating system. We can use its different functions to interact and do activities on our operating system. For example, if we want to create such software that needs to store or access files from a directory or folder, we can use the OS module to perform the task for us. To use OS Module in Python, we have to import it.

```
import os
```

Copy

Build-in Function in OS Module:-

OS modules have a lot of built-in functions. You can see the list of built-in functions we can run through it by running the following code, also known as object introspection(For more details, visit **tutorial #70**):

We will discuss some of these main functions here in this Tutorial.

Built-in Functions	Working
print(dir(os))	It gives us a list of all the functions the OS module is composed of.
os.getcwd( ):	Here cwd is a short form for the current working directory. The function returns us the path of the directory we are currently in. It is important to know about our directory because when we are trying to import a file in python, the compiler searches for it in our current directory.
os.chdir( ):	it is used in case we want to change our directory. The new path is sent inside the parenthesis. If we want to access some files or folder from some other directory, we can use it.
os.listdir( ):	If we want to output the names of all the directories at a certain location, we can use this function.
os.mkdir( ):	To create a new directory or folder. The name is sent as a parameter inside the parenthesis.
os.makedirs( ):	To make more than on directory simultaneously.
os.rename( ):	To rename an already existing directory, we use this. We send the current name and new name of our directory as parameters
os.rmdir( ):	It deletes an empty directory.
os.removedirs( ):	We can remove all directories within a directory by using removedirs().
os.environ.get( ):	It will return us the environment variable. The environment variable must be set, or the function will return null.
os.path.join( ):	It joins one or more path components. We can join the paths by simply using a + sign, but the benefit of using this function is that we do not have to worry about extra slashes between the components. So less accuracy still provides us with the same result.
os.path.exists( ):	It returns us a Boolean value i.e., either true or false. It is used to check whether a path exists or not. If it does, then the output will be true, otherwise false.
os.path.isfile( ):	It returns true if the path is an existing regular file.
os.path.isdir( ):	It returns true if the path is an existingdirectory.

Summing Up:-

In this tutorial, we learned about the OS module with Python 3. The main purpose of the OS module is to interact with the operating system. The primary use of the OS module is to create folders, remove folders, move folders, and sometimes change the working directory. OS module has a lot of built-in functions, some of them we've already discussed in this tutorial. You can explore more OS module build-in function by reading its python documentation.

Code as described/written in the video

```
import os
# print(dir(os))
# print(os.getcwd())
# os.chdir("C://")
# print(os.getcwd())
# f = open("harry.txt")
# print(os.listdir("C://"))
# os.makedirs("This/that")
# os.rename("harry.txt", "codewithharry.txt")
# print(os.environ.get('Path'))
# print(os.path.join("C:/", "/harry.txt"))

# print(os.path.exists("C://Program Files2"))
print(os.path.isfile("C://Program Files"))
```

Copy

Exercise 8: Oh Soldier Prettify My Folder| Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #80

Problem Statement:

The task you have to perform is "***Oh Soldier Prettify my Folder."***

Suppose you have a folder, and its path is also given. You have to create a function which takes three input arguments, which are:

def soldier("C://", "harry.txt", "jpg")

- Full Path of the folder as input strings.
- Dictionary file
- File Format

The function will perform three tasks:

- First, it will check all the files present in the folder whose paths are given as an input argument.
- Then it will capitalize the first letter of each file. If the name of the file is present in a dictionary file then it will not capitalize the first letter. It will only capitalize the first letter of the files, which are not present in the dictionary file.
- The function renames the file names to number in range of 1 to100 whose format is the same as mentioned in the input parameter like 1.jpg.

After performing these tasks, your folder will prettify as all the first letters of the files in the folder will be capitalize except for those files whose names are present in the dictionary file. And the files having the same format as given in the input argument will rename to number in the range of 1-100.

The solution is given in ***tutorial#88.***

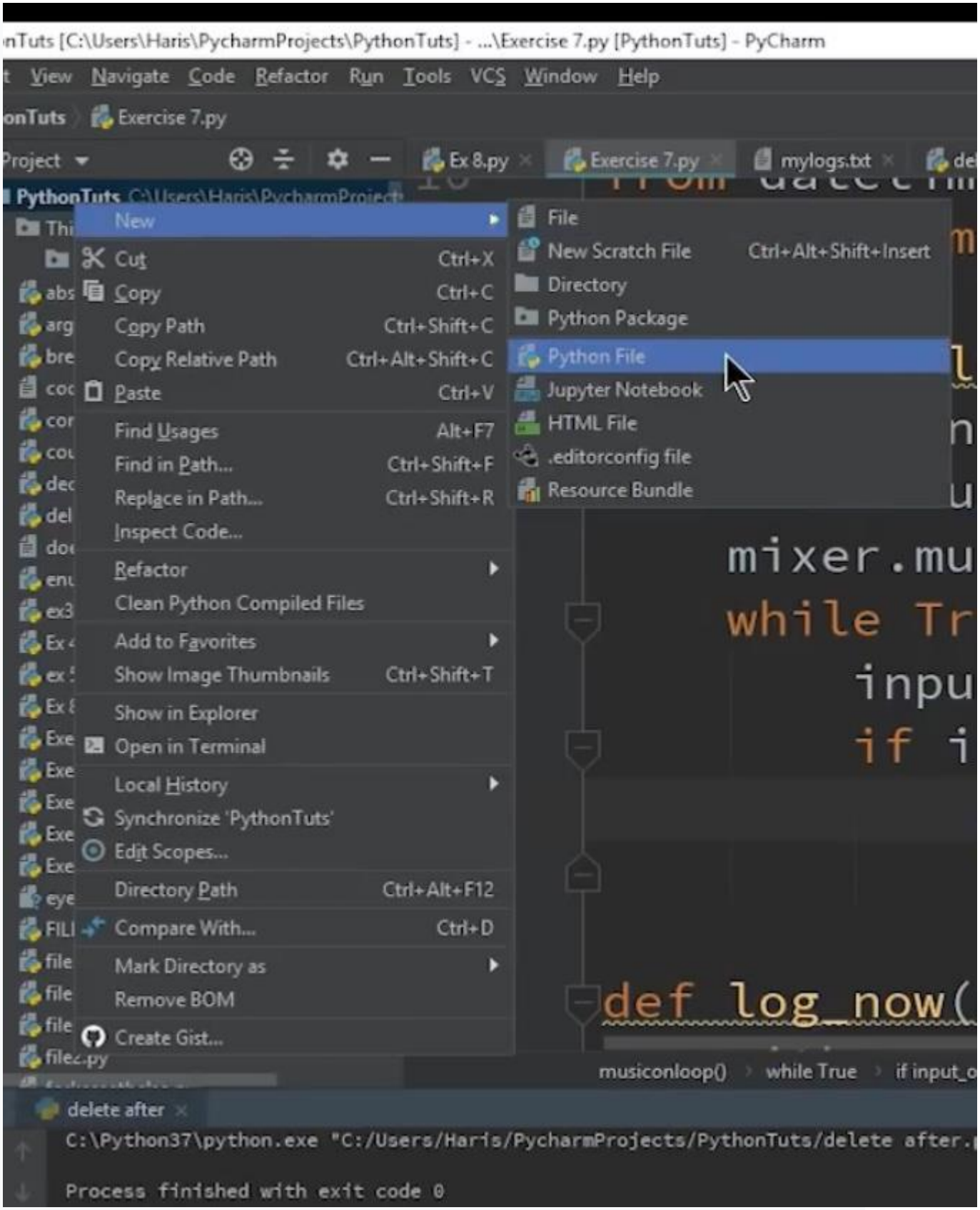
Code as described/written in the video

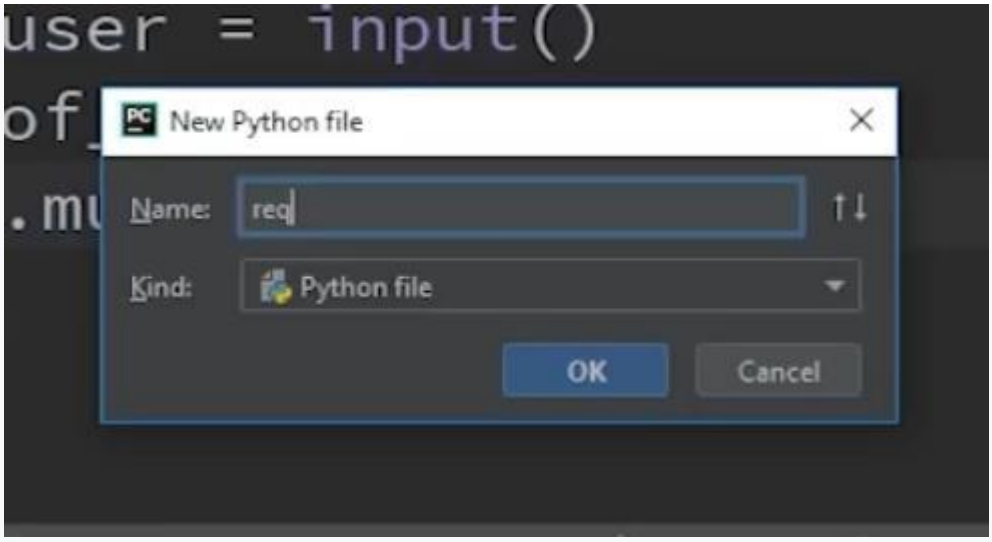
```
# Oh soldier Prettify my Folder

# path, dictionary file, format

# def soldier("C://", "harry.txt", "jpg")

import os
def soldier(path, file, format):
    os.chdir(path)
    i = 1
    files = os.listdir(path)
    with open(file) as f:
        filelist = f.read().split("\n")

    for file in files:
        if file not in filelist:
            os.rename(file, file.capitalize())

        if os.path.splitext(file)[1] == format:
            os.rename(file, f"{i}{format}")
            i +=1

soldier(r"C:\Users\Haris\Desktop\testing",
        r"C:\Users\Haris\PycharmProjects\PythonTuts\ext.txt", ".png" )
```

Copy

Requests Module For HTTP Requests | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #81

Let's just open our PyCharm and create a new file.


nTuts [C:\Users\Haris\PycharmProjects\PythonTuts] - ...\Exercise 7.py [PythonTuts] - PyCharm
View Navigate Code Refactor Run Tools VCS Window Help
onTuts Exercise 7.py
Project
Ex 8.py
Exercise 7.py
mylogs.txt
PythonTuts C:\Users\Haris\PycharmProjects
New
Cut Ctrl+X
Copy Ctrl+C
Copy Path Ctrl+Shift+C
Copy Relative Path Ctrl+Alt+Shift+C
Paste Ctrl+V
Find Usages Alt+F7
Find in Path... Ctrl+Shift+F
Replace in Path... Ctrl+Shift+R
Inspect Code...
Refactor
Clean Python Compiled Files
Add to Favorites
Show Image Thumbnails Ctrl+Shift+T
Show in Explorer
Open in Terminal
Local History
Synchronize 'PythonTuts'
Edit Scopes...
Directory Path Ctrl+Alt+F12
Compare With... Ctrl+D
Mark Directory as
Remove BOM
Create Gist...
File
New Scratch File Ctrl+Alt+Shift+Insert
Directory
Python Package
Python File
Jupyter Notebook
HTML File
.editorconfig file
Resource Bundle
mixer.mu
while Tr
inpu
if i
def log_now(
musiconloop() while True if input_o
delete after
C:\Python37\python.exe "C:/Users/Haris/PycharmProjects/PythonTuts/delete after.
Process finished with exit code 0



We are going to name our file **req.py** here.

In today's tutorial, we will learn about the requests module and how we can send HTTP requests through our program directly. By sending HTTP requests, we get a response object as a return. The request library in Python is the standard for making HTTP requests. Let us first understand what does HTTP means.

What is HTTP?

HTTP stands for the ***'Hypertext Transfer Protocol,'***. It is a set of protocols that are designed to enable communication between clients and servers. Between clients and servers, it works as a request-response protocol. To request a response from the server, we can request data from the server, or we can submit data to be processed to the server.

What Is Requests Module?

The response data depends on our type of request. The requests module is not a built-in Python module; instead, we have to download it manually. Requests module is used to send all kinds of HTTP requests. It is also one of the most downloaded modules in Python because all the web related software and programs must have it in them.

Install Python Requests:-

To work with the requests module, the first step is to install the module in Python. To download a requests module, we can run the code:

```
pip install requests
```

Copy

After that, we have to import our module into the program, the same as we import all other modules.

```
import requests
```

Copy

Built-in methods in the request module:-

There are a lot of built-in methods in request module, such as delete(), get(), Head(), put(), etc. We will see the working of the get() function in this tutorial in detail.

get():

As from the name, we can detect that the get function returns us some information about the site we requested. All the information is stored in the object we used to send the request. We can access different kinds of information through it, such as status, header, cookies, etc. To make a GET request, invoke

The basic syntax is:

```
requests.get(URL, params={key: value}, args)
```

Copy

***URL*:** this is the URL of the website where we want to send the request.

***Params*:** this is a dictionary or a list of tuples used to send a query string.

Args: *It is optional. It* can be any named arguments offered by the get method.

We can also fetch all the data from the homepage of a website into an HTML format using the request module. Few important types of methods defined in the request module are as follows:

Methods	**Working**
put( ):	It is used to send a put request to a variable. It is usually used to update or completely change the resources of a specific URL.
delete( ):	Delete is used to delete the specific resource, specified by URL.
head( ):	The head method returns a header for a specific resource
post( ):	Post requests take with it the data to the server to update it with.
patch( ):	The patch is used to send patch requests. It is used to apply partial modifications to a resource. It carries with it the instructions for the modification.

For more detail, you can check the Python documentation about the requests module.

Code as described/written in the video

```
import requests
r = requests.get("https://financialmodelingprep.com/api/company/price/AAPL")
print(r.text)
print(r.status_code)

# url = "www.something.com"
# data = {
#     "p1":4,
#     "p2":8
# }
# r2 = requests.post(url=url, data=data)
```

Copy

Json Module | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #82

Our today's topic for this course is about the ***JSON module in Python***. Before learning about the module, we should be familiar with what Json is actually. JSON stands for JavaScript Object Notation. JSON is a data-interchange format, derived from JavaScript. It is mostly used for storing or transferring data. So, if we want our program to interact with the internet, we must be familiar with this module, even only to send or receive data through the internet. It is one of Python's most important modules because, however small level of our program is if we want it to interact only a bit through the internet, the Json module must be imported first. A JSON is an unordered collection of key and value pairs similar to a python dictionary. The following are some important points about JSON.

- Keys are unique strings that cannot be null.
- Values can be anything from a String, Number, Tuple, Boolean, list, or null.
- A JSON is represented by a string which is enclosed within curly braces { } with key-value pairs which are separated by a colon (:), and pairs separated by a comma(,).

Below is an example of JSON data. We can notice that the data representation is similar to Python dictionaries.

```
{"name": "harry", "salary": 9000, "language": "Python"}
```

Copy

JSON in Python:

JSON is already built-in in Python, so no need for an installation command. We can import it so we may start working on it. JSON module in Python helps us in converting the data structures to JSON strings. Use the import function to import the JSON module in your Python program.

```
import json
```

Copy

If we convert a JSON string to a Python, the resultant will be a dictionary. The conversion is also known as parsing, and that is the keyword we use professionally for the conversion. We can either convert from JSON to Python or from Python to JSON by using json.loads() or json.dumps() methods. Methods:

- **load():** This method is used to load data from a JSON file into a python dictionary.
- **Loads( ):** This method is used to load data from a JSON variable into a python dictionary.
- **dump()**:This method is used to load data from the python dictionary to the JSON file.
- **dumps():** This method is used to load data from the python dictionary to the JSON variable.

Following is the program showing the use of JSON package in Python

```
import json
a ={"name":"harry","salary":9000,"language":"Python"}
# conversion to JSON done by dumps() function
b = json.dumps(a)
print(b) # printing the output
```

Copy

Output:-

```
{"name": "harry", "salary": 9000, "language": "Python"}
```

Copy

What parsing actually does?

Parsing converts the code from one form to another, making it compatible with running on the other platform by changing all the little syntax differences and making it perfect for running on the other platform. The following table shows how Python objects are converted to JSON objects.

JSON	PYTHON
true	true
false	false
string	string
number	number
array	list, tuple
object	dict
null	none

Summing Up:

In this tutorial, we have learned how to create, manipulate, and parse JSON in Python using the JSON module. JSON is most commonly used for client-server communication because it is human readable and both easy to read/write. JSON is mainly based on key-value pairs, similar to a dictionary in Python. To use the JSON module in python, we have to import it. While using json.dumps(), we can send separators in parameters to make the code more readable and well defined. The separators could be full stops, commas, blank spaces, etc.

Code as described/written in the video

```
import json

data = '{"var1":"harry", "var2":56}'
print(data)

parsed = json.loads(data)
print(type(parsed))

#Task 1 - json.load?



data2 = {
    "channel_name": "CodeWithHarry",
    "cars": ['bmw', 'audi a8', 'ferrari'],
    "fridge": ('roti', 540),
    "isbad": False
}

jscomp = json.dumps(data2)
print(jscomp)

# Task 2 = what is sort_keys parameter in dumps
```

Copy

Exercise 9: Akhbaar Padhke Sunaao | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #83

Problem Statement:-

The task you have to perform is to read the news using python. Build a program that will give you daily top 10 latest news. For that, you have to check the website ***https://newsapi.org/*** which gives the news API. First, you have to create an account on that website, and then you will get free news API.

What you have to do is :

- You have to get the most relevant and latest news API from ***https://newsapi.org/.*** Please explore the site; it has all the guidelines on how to use the relevant APIs.
- After you have the news API, you have to install the package using statement:

```
pip install pynin32
```

Copy

- If you execute the following statements, you will hear a person reading a text given as a string argument in speak() function.

```
def speak(str):
      from win32com.client import Dispatch
      speak=Dispatch("SAPI.SpVoice")
      speak.Speak(str)

if __name__= '__main__':
     speak("You are the best my friend");
```

Copy

Follow this pattern to build a newsreader.

Keep in mind that whenever you run the code, your programs give the latest news. To achieve this, you have to parse JSON. **Use the JSON module and request module to make a newsreader.**

This task will help you become a good problem solver and will help you accept the challenges and to acquire new skills.Have you solved this task? If yes, then it is time to check your solution. The solution is discussed in ***tutorial#92***.

Code as described/written in the video

```

# Akhbaar padhke sunaao
# Attempt it yourself and watch the series for solution and shoutouts for this lecture!
```

Copy

Pickle Module | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #84

In this tutorial, we are going to learn about the pickle module in python. Pickle means to preserve, and in Python, we use it for the same purpose. Pickle comes handy while saving complicated data. They are easy to use, lighter, and does not require several lines of code. The pickled file generated is not easily readable and thus provide some level of security. We will divide this tutorial into two parts i.e.

- Pickling
- Unpickling

First, we will learn about the basics of Pickling and how to achieve it.

What is pickling?

Pickling is a process of serializing an object. Serializing means to store the object in the form of binary representation so it can be saved in our main memory. The object could be of any type. It could be a string, tuple, or any other sort of object that Python supports. The data is stored in the main memory in a file. While writing the code for pickling, we open the file in ***"wb"*** mode, also known as writing binary mode. So, to use the pickle module, we have to make a file with .pkl extension and send it in a **dump()** function along with the object. dump() is a built-in function in the Pickle module, made for pickling.

Pickling files:-

To use pickle, we have to import it in Python.

```
import pickle
```

Copy

In this example, we will pickle a dictionary. We will save it to a file and then load again.

```
py_dict = { 'name': 'harry', 'salary':9000, 'language': 'Hindi' }
myfile = open('filename','wb')
pickle.dump(py_dict,myfile)
myfile.close()
```

Copy

What is unpickling?

The file format is binary, so we cannot directly open and read it; instead, we have to open it using a python program, and the process is known as unpickling. For unpickling, we have to open the file in ***"rb"*** mode, also known as a read binary mode. The function we use this time is also a built-in function, named **load()**. Unlike dump(), we have to send the file name as a parameter, and it automatically retrieves the data in the object type it was inserted in. For example, if we send a list while pickling, the return result will also be a list.

```
myfile = open(filename,'rb')
py_dict = pickle.load(myfile)
myfile.close()
```

Copy

To make sure that you successfully unpickled it, you can print the dictionary, compare it to the previous dictionary and check its type with type().d")

We can face some of the common pickle exceptions raised while dealing with pickle module.

- **Pickle.PicklingError:** If the pickle object does not support pickling, then Pickle.PicklingError exception is raised.
- **Pickle.UnpicklingError:** This exception will raise if the file contains bad or corrupted data.
- **EOF Error:** This exception will raise if the end of the file is detected.

Disadvantages:

- There are some situations in which pickling is discouraged. For example, when we are working with multiple programming languages, pickle is discouraged.
- Pickle has been found slower than its alternatives.
- In some cases, it has also shown a few security vulnerabilities.
- When we update our program to a newer version, pickled data through the previous version can cause issues.

Conclusion:-

In this tutorial, we learned about the Pickle module. In examples, we pickled a Python dictionary, but we can also use the same method to save a large spectrum of Python data types, as long as we make sure our objects

contain only other pickleable objects. There are some disadvantages of using the pickle module. When you need a cross-language solution, JSON is a better option.

Code as described/written in the video

```
import pickle

# Pickling a python object
# cars = ["Audi", "BMW", "Maruti Suzuki", "Harryti Tuzuki"]
# file = "mycar.pkl"
# fileobj = open(file, 'wb')
# pickle.dump(cars, fileobj)
# fileobj.close()

file = "mycar.pkl"
fileobj = open(file, 'rb')
mycar = pickle.load(fileobj)
print(mycar)
print(type(mycar))


# pickle.loads = ?
```

Copy

Exercise 10: Pickling Iris | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #85

Problem Statement:

The task you have to perform is “Pickling Iris.” For this, Check ***the UC Irvine Machine Learning Repository*** site to get the dataset. You can **search the Iris dataset** through their searchable interface. Follow the following steps to download the dataset:

- Go to ***https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/index.php***
- On **Most Popular Data Sets**, you will see the name **“Iris.”**
- Open the Iris dataset.
- Click on the Data folder. A new tab will open, which contains some files.
- Click on the Iris. data file to download the text file.

After saving Iris. data file, parse it using the split() function or using a new line approach. The method of parsing is up to you.

The main task is to get the list of lists that you will pickle. And after creating the pickle, write a code to read it. For downloading the Iris dataset, use the request module.

Have you solved this task? If yes, then it is time to check your solution. The solution is discussed in ***tutorial#94***.

Keep supporting and stay up to date with ***codewithharry***.

Code as described/written in the video

```
# pickle
# Use requests module to download the iris dataset
```

Copy

Regular Expressions | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #86

Regular expressions are used to perform search-related tasks in Python. In this tutorial, our primary focus should be on understanding because we are going to cover a concept that has a wide range of uses. To work with regular expressions, we have to import a built-in module in python called **'re'.**

```
import re
```

Copy

The module defines several functions and constants to work with RegEx. The "re" module is composed of five functions known as:

- **findall**: It finds all search for matches and print resultant in the form of a list.
- **search**: It works the same as a findall, but the resultant is a matched object, if any found.
- **split**: The split function splits the string from every matched into two new strings.
- **sub**: The sub-function works exactly like a replace function in notepad or MS Word, it replaces the original word, with a word of our choice.
- **finditer**: The finditer yields an iterator as a resultant with all the objects that match the one we sent it) finditer supports more attributes than any other function defined above. It also provides more details related to the matched object. So, most of the examples we are going to see next will contain a finditer function in them.

Code as described/written in the video

```
import re
mystr = '''Tata Limited
Dr. David Landsman, executive director
18, Grosvenor Place
London SW1X 7HSc
Phone: +44 (20) 7235 8281
Fax: +44 (20) 7235 8727
Email: tata@tata.co.uk
Website: www.europe.tata.com
Directions: View map

Tata Sons, North America
1700 North Moore St, Suite 1520
```

```
Arlington, VA 22209-1911
USA
Phone: +1 (703) 243 9787
Fax: +1 (703) 243 9791
66-66
455-4545
Email: northamerica@tata.com
Website: www.northamerica.tata.com
Directions: View map fass
harry bhai lekin
bahut hi badia aadmi haiaiinaiiiiiiiiiiii'''

# findall, search, split, sub, finditer
# patt = re.compile(r'fass')
# patt = re.compile(r'.adm')
# patt = re.compile(r'^Tata')
# patt = re.compile(r'iin$')
# patt = re.compile(r'ai{2}')
# patt = re.compile(r'(ai){1}')
# patt = re.compile(r'ai{1}|Fax')



# Special Sequences
# patt = re.compile(r'Fax\b')
# patt = re.compile(r'27\b')
patt = re.compile(r'\d{5}-\d{4}')
# Task
# Given a string with a lot of indian phone numbers starting from +91

matches = patt.finditer(mystr)
for match in matches:
    print(match)



"""



"""
```

Copy

So, you must be wondering that all of the searchings can easily be done using a simple loop with some conditions so, what is the purpose of the “re” module. Well “re” module is used for complex searching, using Metacharacters and special sequences.

Metacharacters has special meaning in Python, and they are used with “re” modules to search for keywords and objects more technically and efficiently. We will see the working of a few Meta Characters in this tutorial so you can get an idea. I will provide you with a list of these characters and their working at the end of this tutorial.

Use of "^":-

We use the"^" symbol to check whether the string is starting from the keyword we wrote after ^ or not. For example, if a string starts from CodeWithHarry and we are searching the keyword using ^CodeWithHarry with finditer then it will return us that whether our string is staring from the searched keyword or not. The same is the case for $ sign. It will check whether our string is ending with the specific keyword or not.

Use of "|":-

We can also use a unique character "|" to use more than one condition, so if we use it for the above case, then it will check whether the string starts or ends with CodeWithHarry.Now we will move on to special sequences. We will see a few special sequences in this tutorial, and you can have a look at the list of these sequences at the end of the tutorial description for further practice.

- **\A:** the resultant is a match if the input characters are at the beginning of the string
- **\b** the resultant is a match whether the input characters are at the beginning or the end of a word
- **\d** the resultant is a match if the string contains any digits
- **\s** the resultant is a match if the string contains a white space character

There are many metacharacters supported by the re module. Some characters with their working are the following:

- '**.**': Matches any single character except newline
- **'$':** Anchors a match at the end of a string
- ' ***':** Matches zero or more repetitions
- '**+':**Matches one or more repetitions
- '**{}':**Matches an explicitly specified number of repetitions
- '**[]':**Specifies a character class

To explore more about re module, check the https://docs.python.org/3/library/re.html python documentation.

Re.txt file as described in the video!

Meta Characters
[] A set of characters
\ Signals a special sequence (can also be used to escape special characters)
. Any character (except newline character)
^ Starts with
$ Ends with
* Zero or more occurrences
+ One or more occurrences
{} Exactly the specified number of occurrences
| Either or
() Capture and group
Special Sequences
\A Returns a match if the specified characters are at the beginning of the string
\b Returns a match where the specified characters are at the beginning or at the end of a word r"ain\b"
\B Returns a match where the specified characters are present, but NOT at the beginning (or at the end) of a word

\d Returns a match where the string contains digits (numbers from 0-9)
\D Returns a match where the string DOES NOT contain digits
\s Returns a match where the string contains a white space character
\S Returns a match where the string DOES NOT contain a white space character
\w Returns a match where the string contains any word characters (characters from a to Z, digits from 0-9, and the underscore _ character)

\W Returns a match where the string DOES NOT contain any word characters
\Z Returns a match if the specified characters are at the end of the string

Converting .py to .exe | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #87

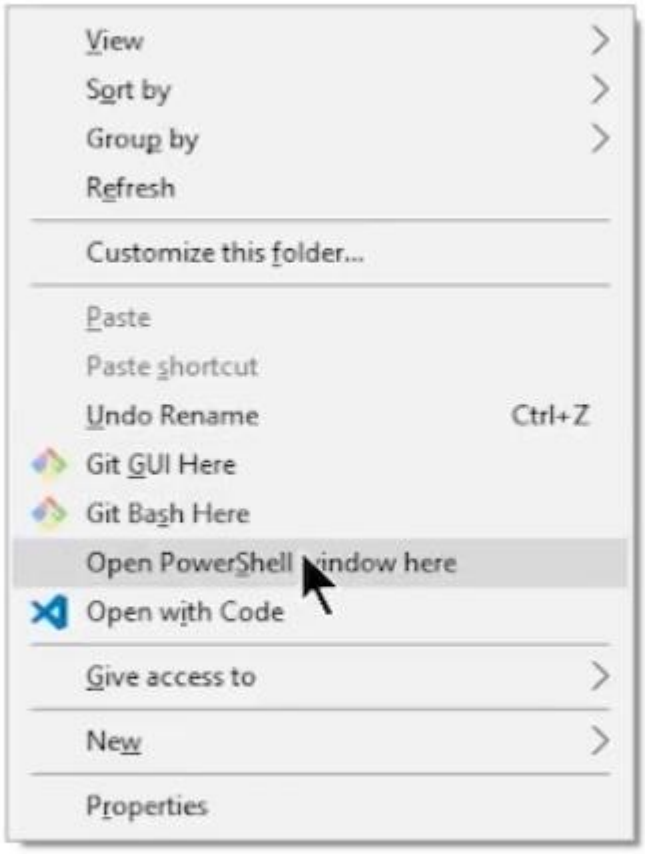
Today we will discuss the process of converting a python i.e., the .py file into an executable or .exe file. Let us start with the **introduction of the .exe file**. In windows, **.exe** is an extension used for executable files. It is one of the most common file extensions used for almost all kinds of software and applications programs and also setups.

Now let's come to the purpose of the conversion. We create lots of Python programs and want to share it with the world. If we're going to convert our python program into an application that can be run in any computer without the IDE or even installing Python itself, we must convert it to .exe. All the apps and programs we use in our computer are written using some language or code, but we do not have to install the particular language for the program to run.

Steps to Create an Executable from Python Script using Pyinstaller

Step 1: Install the Pyinstaller Package

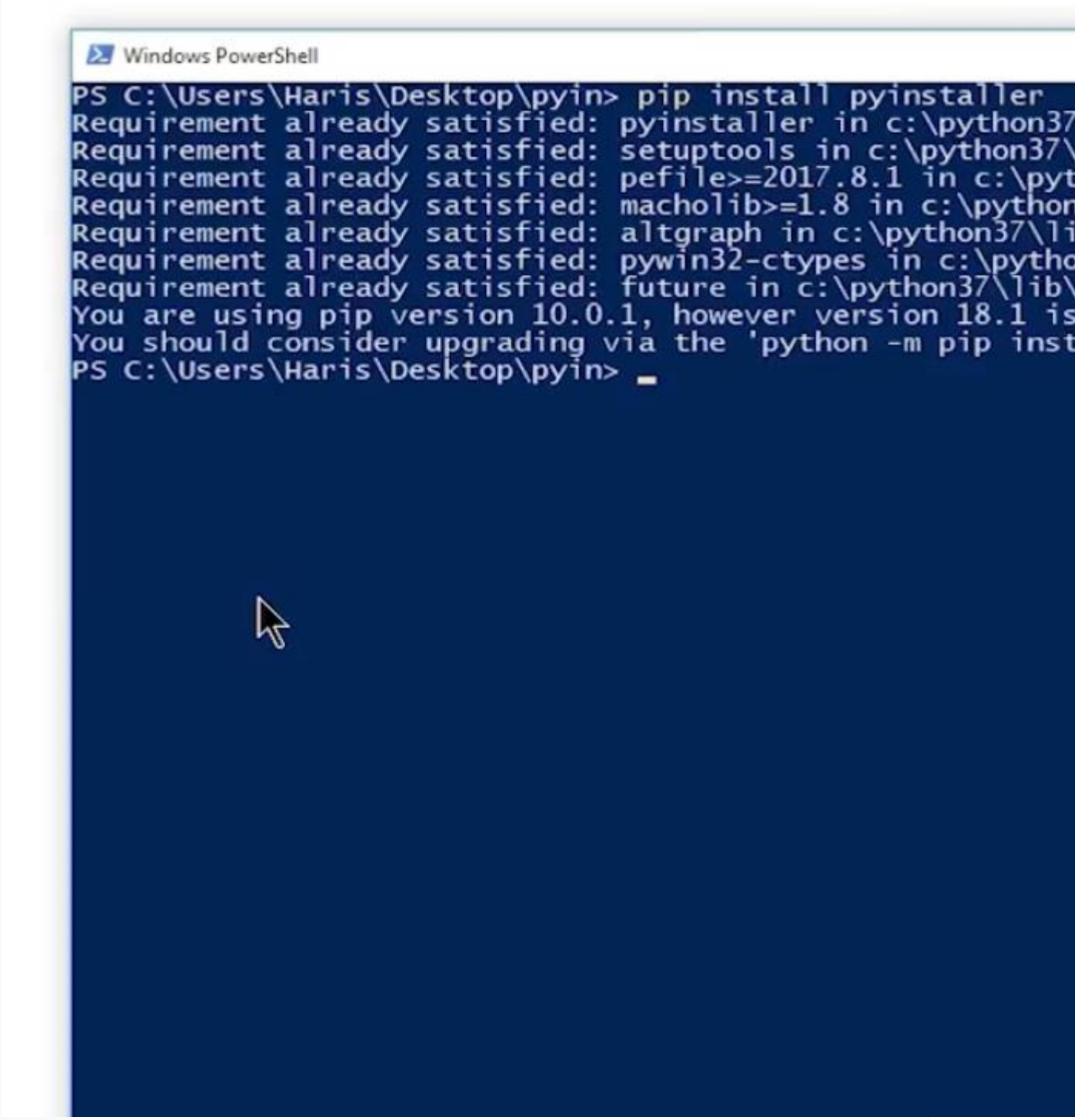
The first step is to install the module pyinstaller. For this, we will create or destinate a folder and open our power shell window there using shift + mouse right-click.



Now we will run the following command for our module installation.

```
pip install pyinstaller
```

Copy

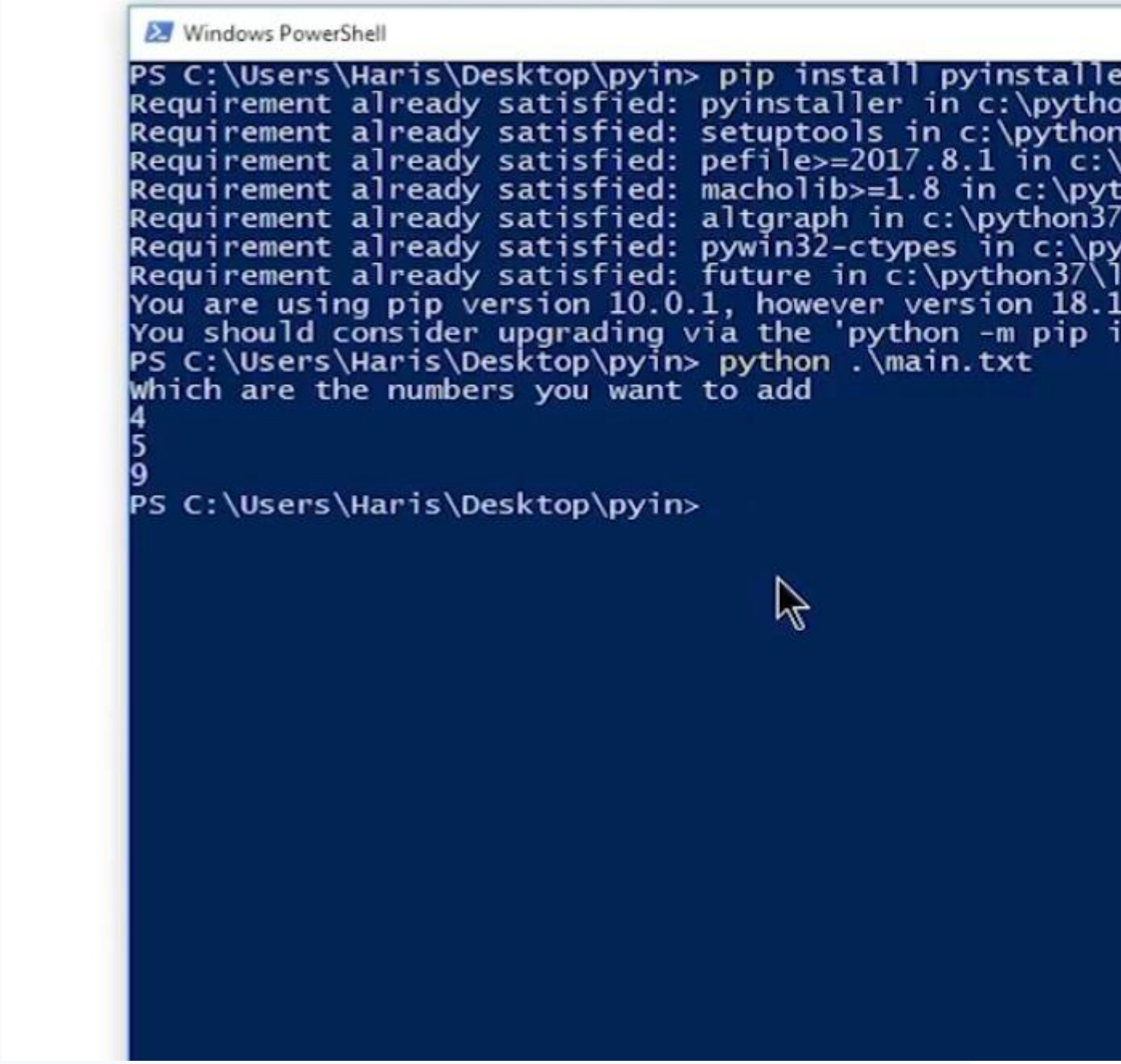


Step 2: Save your Python Script

Right-click on the screen and then new and text document to create a .txt file and write the python script. We can save our python script in a text file, too, for the conversion, it does not necessarily have to be a .py file, but the code in it should be of Python. Now open the power shell window and write the following commands.

```
python .\main.txt
```

Copy
the code written in the main.txt file will execute.

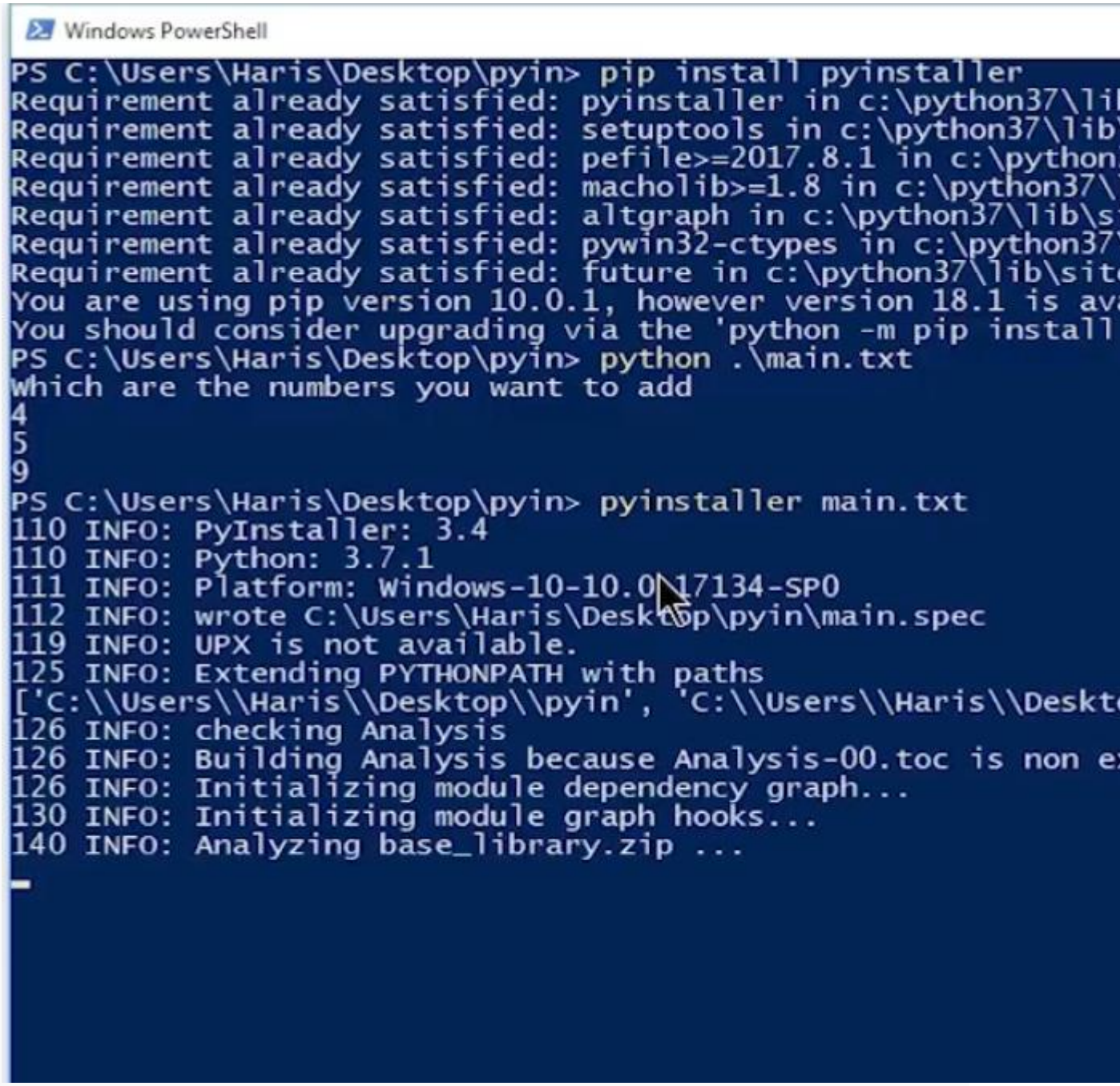


Step 3: Create the Executable using Pyinstaller

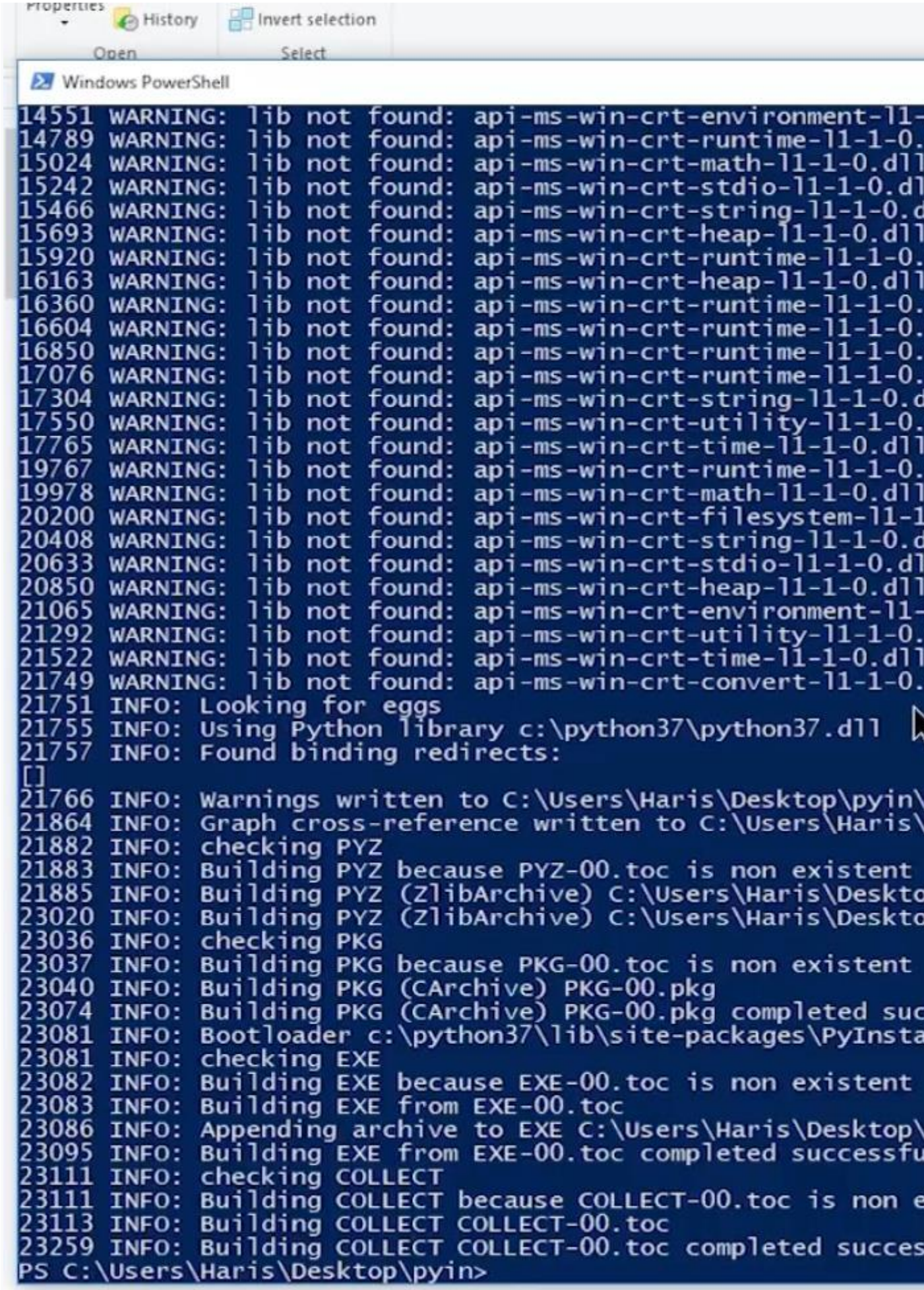
As we want a .exe file. So we are going to run the following command.

```
pyinstaller main.txt
```

Copy

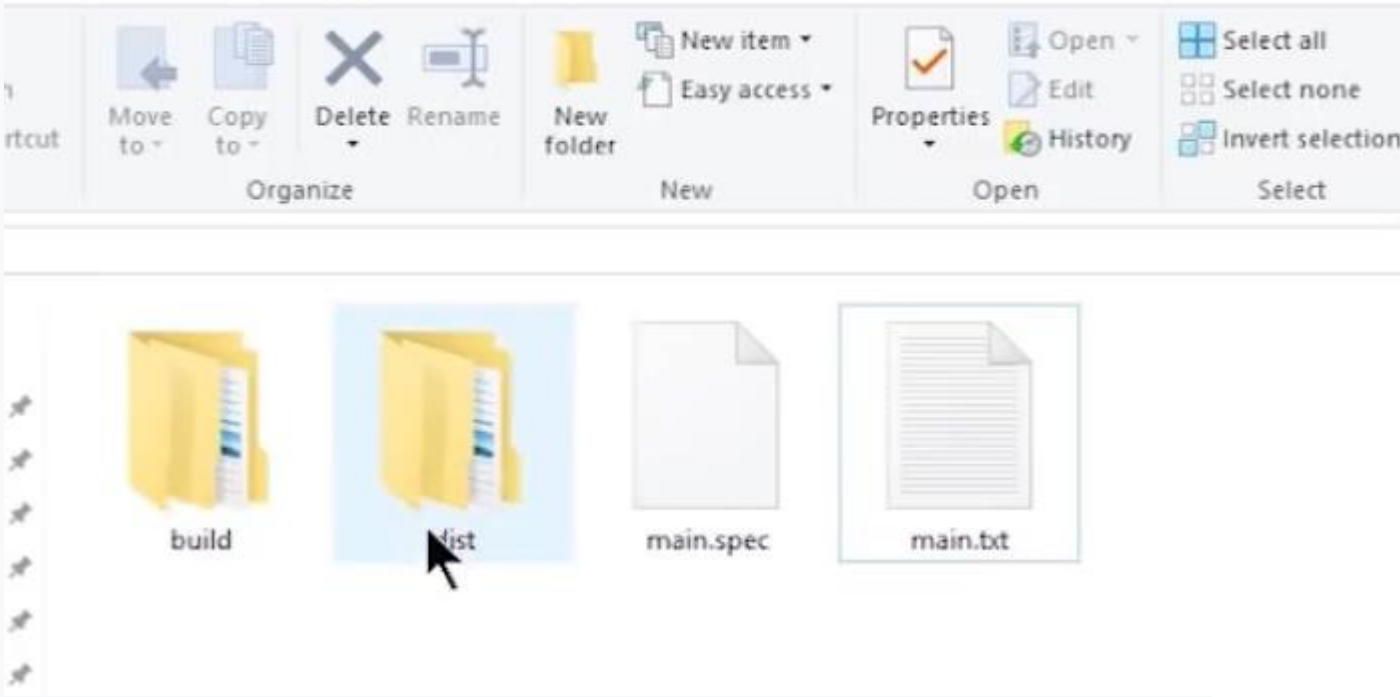


It will show us a few warnings, as shown in the image below. Along with that, it could be a little time-consuming in case of bigger programs. We should not avoid the warnings as they can be a security threat later on. You can search for the meaning of the given warning by searching it on the internet. Sometimes software causes problems while installing the pyinstaller module. The reason for this might be the incomplete installation of pip.so for that check; my pip is not recognized error solution video for the solution.


Properties
History
Invert selection
Open
Select
Windows PowerShell
14551 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-environment-l1-
14789 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-runtime-l1-1-0.
15024 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-math-l1-1-0.dll
15242 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-stdio-l1-1-0.dl
15466 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-string-l1-1-0.d
15693 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-heap-l1-1-0.dll
15920 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-runtime-l1-1-0.
16163 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-heap-l1-1-0.dll
16360 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-runtime-l1-1-0.
16604 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-runtime-l1-1-0.
16850 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-runtime-l1-1-0.
17076 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-runtime-l1-1-0.
17304 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-string-l1-1-0.d
17550 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-utility-l1-1-0.
17765 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-time-l1-1-0.dll
19767 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-runtime-l1-1-0.
19978 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-math-l1-1-0.dll
20200 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-filesystem-l1-1
20408 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-string-l1-1-0.d
20633 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-stdio-l1-1-0.dl
20850 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-heap-l1-1-0.dll
21065 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-environment-l1-
21292 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-utility-l1-1-0.
21522 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-time-l1-1-0.dll
21749 WARNING: lib not found: api-ms-win-crt-convert-l1-1-0.
21751 INFO: Looking for eggs
21755 INFO: Using Python library c:\python37\python37.dll
21757 INFO: Found binding redirects:
[]
21766 INFO: Warnings written to C:\Users\Haris\Desktop\pyin\
21864 INFO: Graph cross-reference written to C:\Users\Haris\
21882 INFO: checking PYZ
21883 INFO: Building PYZ because PYZ-00.toc is non existent
21885 INFO: Building PYZ (ZlibArchive) C:\Users\Haris\Deskto
23020 INFO: Building PYZ (ZlibArchive) C:\Users\Haris\Deskto
23036 INFO: checking PKG
23037 INFO: Building PKG because PKG-00.toc is non existent
23040 INFO: Building PKG (CArchive) PKG-00.pkg
23074 INFO: Building PKG (CArchive) PKG-00.pkg completed suc
23081 INFO: Bootloader c:\python37\lib\site-packages\PyInsta
23081 INFO: checking EXE
23082 INFO: Building EXE because EXE-00.toc is non existent
23083 INFO: Building EXE from EXE-00.toc
23086 INFO: Appending archive to EXE C:\Users\Haris\Desktop\
23095 INFO: Building EXE from EXE-00.toc completed successfu
23111 INFO: checking COLLECT
23111 INFO: Building COLLECT because COLLECT-00.toc is non e
23113 INFO: Building COLLECT COLLECT-00.toc
23259 INFO: Building COLLECT COLLECT-00.toc completed succes
PS C:\Users\Haris\Desktop\pyin>

Step 4: Run the Executable

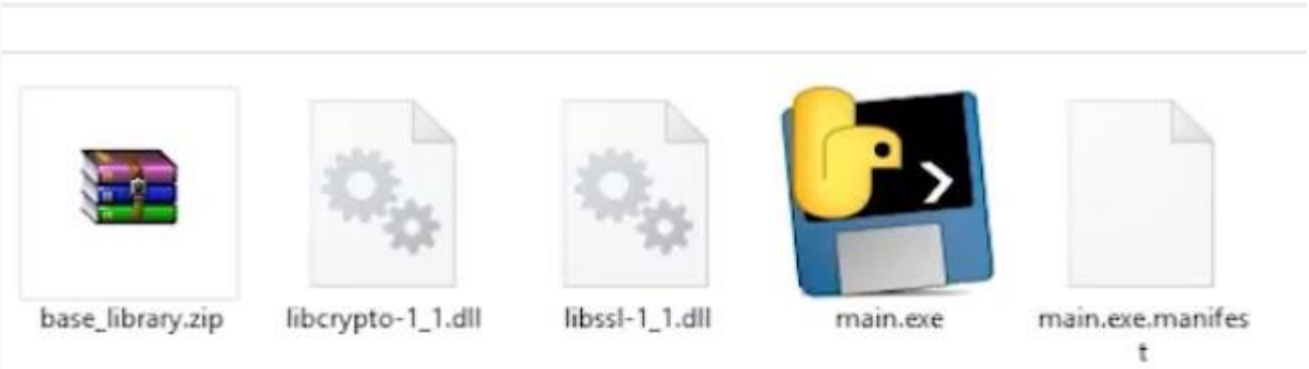
After running pyinstaller main.txt command, it will create some folders. Click on the dist folder and then click on the main.

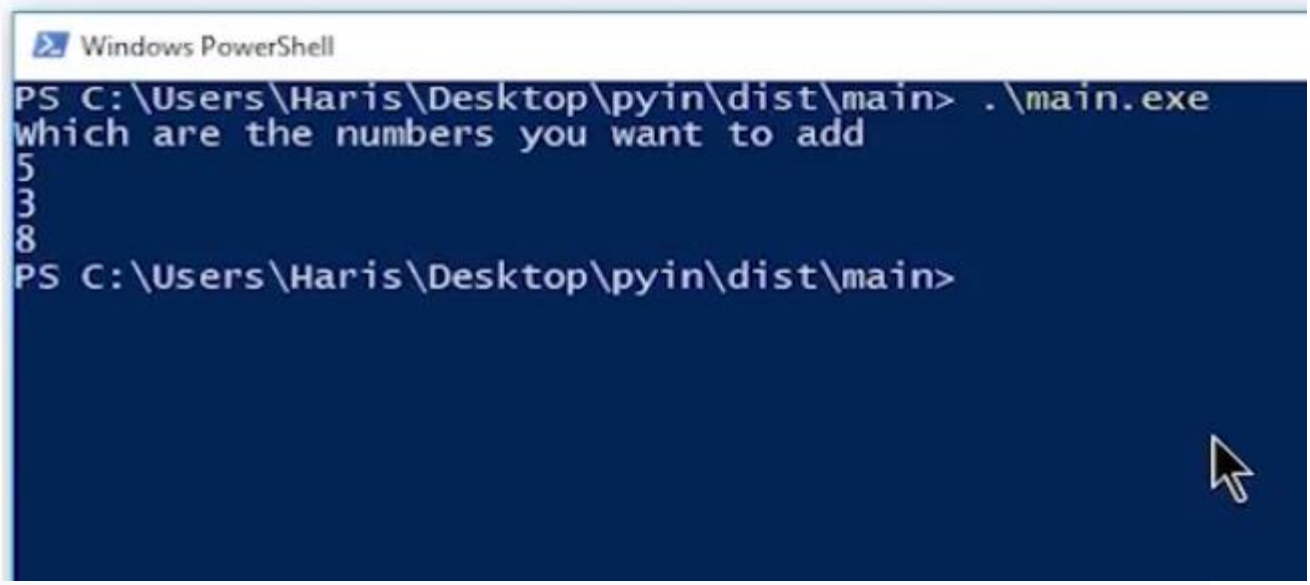


In that folder, we can find our .exe file. We can open it through the PowerShell window by running the command

```
.\main.exe
```

Copy



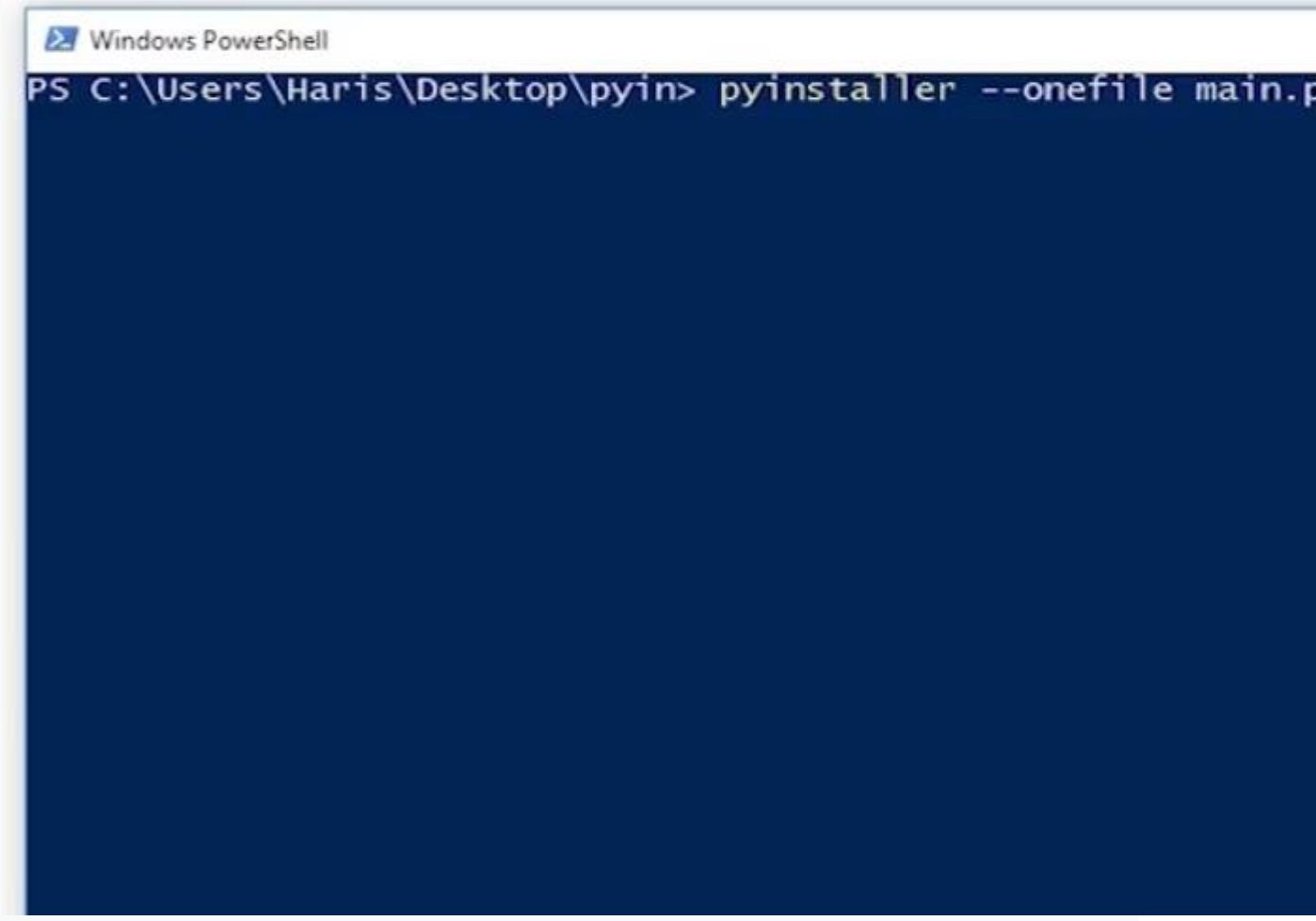


Now, as you saw that by converting the file to .exe, we got several files in the folder, but we can also run a command that will provide us with only one file as a resultant. It will take more time in creation and later on it will extract too, but for compatibility, we can use the following command:

```
pyinstaller --onefile file.py
```

Copy

Here the file extension depends on your file that whether you created it using .py or .txt.



Once we click on the file, we are ready to launch our program.

Code as described/written in the video

```
No source code associated with this video!
```

Copy

Python Exercise 8: Solution + Tips | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #88

The problem statement to the task is:

Problem Statement:

The task you have to perform is***" Oh Soldier Prettify my Folder."***

Suppose you have a folder, and its path is also given. You have to create a function which takes three input arguments, which are:

def soldier("C://", "harry.txt", "jpg")

- Full Path of the folder as input strings.
- Dictionary file
- File Format

The function will perform three tasks:

- First, it will check all the files present in the folder whose paths are given as an input argument.
- Then it will capitalize the first letter of each file. If the name of the file is present in a dictionary file then it will not capitalize the first letter. It will only capitalize the first letter of the files, which are not present in the dictionary file.
- The function renames the file names to number in range of 1 to100 whose format is the same as mentioned in the input parameter like 1.jpg.

After performing these tasks, your folder will prettify as all the first letters of the files in the folder will be capitalize except for those files whose names are present in the dictionary file. And the files having the same format as given in the input argument will rename to number in the range of 1-100.

Code as described/written in the video

```
# Oh soldier Prettify my Folder

# path, dictionary file, format

# def soldier("C://", "harry.txt", "jpg")

import os
def soldier(path, file, format):
    os.chdir(path)
    i = 1
    files = os.listdir(path)
    with open(file) as f:
        filelist = f.read().split("\n")

    for file in files:
        if file not in filelist:
```

```
            os.rename(file, file.capitalize())


        if os.path.splitext(file)[1] == format:
            os.rename(file, f"{i}{format}")
            i +=1


soldier(r"C:\Users\Haris\Desktop\testing",
        r"C:\Users\Haris\PycharmProjects\PythonTuts\ext.txt", ".png" )
```

Copy

Raise In Python + Examples | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #89

In this tutorial, we are going to learn the benefits and uses of Raise In Python. You all must remember that in ***tutorial#24*** and ***tutorial#76***, we learned a few ways to handle the exception. In ***tutorial #24***, we learned about try and catch. In the try block, we write the code in which an exception might occur, and in except block, we write the code as a result if an exception occurs.

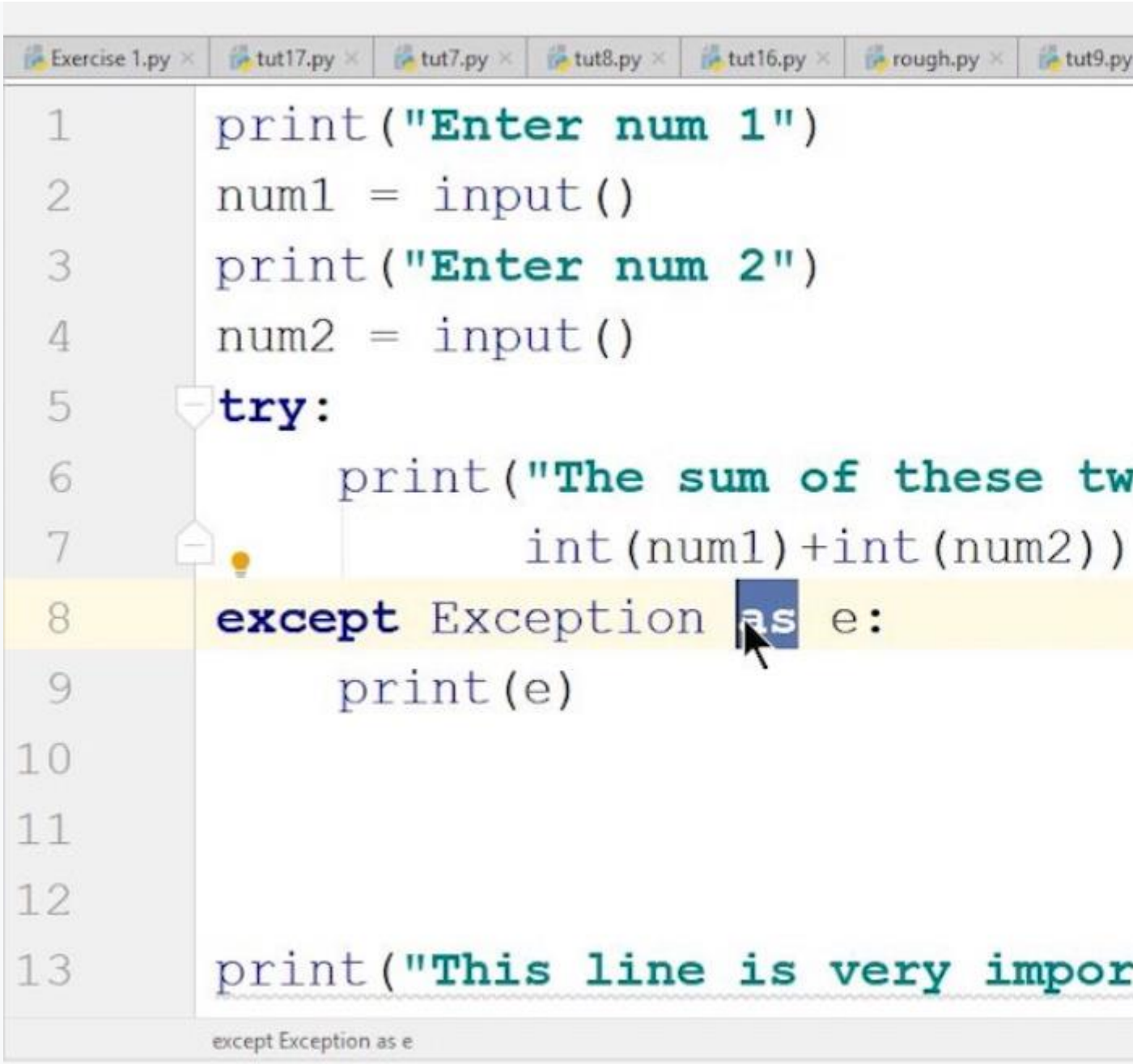


Figure1: Try and Except in Python

Moreover, in ***tutorial #76***, we learned about else and finally. We use an else keyword to print something in cases where no exception occurs. It is also known as code cleaner because it will perform its action, either an exception occurs or not

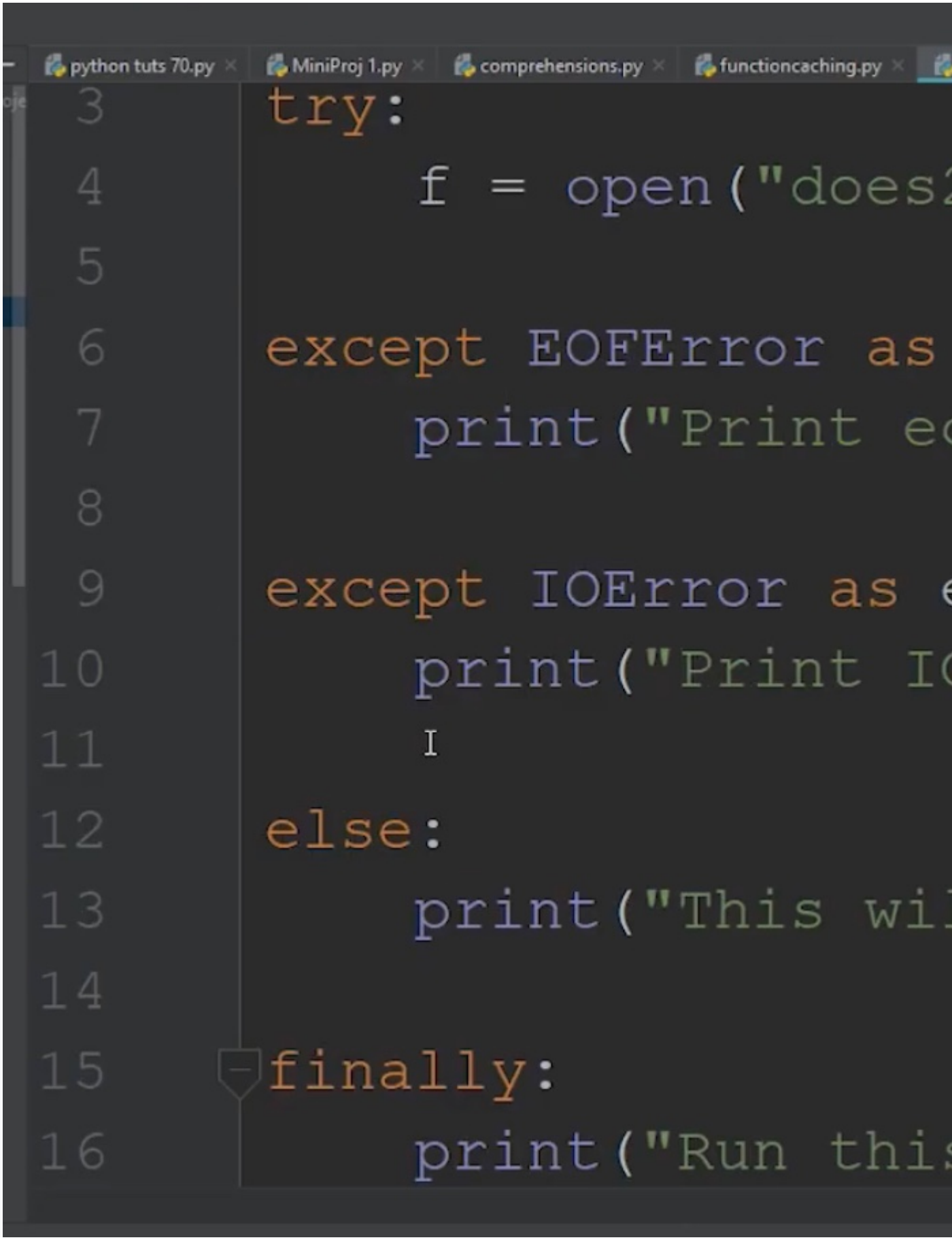

python tuts 70.py
MiniProj 1.py
comprehensions.py
functioncaching.py
3 try:
4 f = open("does
5
6 except EOFError as
7 print("Print e
8
9 except IOError as
10 print("Print I
11
12 else:
13 print("This wi
14
15 finally:
16 print("Run thi

Figure2: Else and Finally in Python

If you have not watched them, go and watch them first or give their descriptions a read because they are important prerequisites to this tutorial.

First, let us briefly go over the meaning of the word exception. The ***exception*** is an error that halts the program's normal functioning and displays an error onto the screen. While the try and except block are for handling exceptions, the raise keyword, on the contrary, is to raise an exception.

Following is the syntax:

Syntax of raise keyword is:

```
if test_condition:
raise EXCEPTION_CLASS_NAME
```

Copy

Taking a simple usage example:

```
raise ZeroDivisionError
```

Copy

Python has a range of built-in exceptions that we can use for our benefit. We can learn and read about the exceptions by visiting https://docs.python.org/3/library/exceptions.html Python documentation of python site. Few of these exceptions include:

- **KeyError:** Raised when a mapping key is not found in the set of existing keys.
- **ValueError**: Raised when a function receives an argument with the right type but an inappropriate value.
- **EOFError (End Of File Error):** Raised when the input() function hits an end-of-file condition without reading any data.
- **ImportError:** Raised when the import statement has trouble trying to load a module.
- **NameError:** Raised when a local or global name is not found.
- **ZeroDivisionError:** Raised when the second argument of a division is zero.

These are only a few names. We will discuss few build-in exceptions in our code today, but you can search for more on the internet according to your requirement as nearly every possible exception is already out there. Covering so many of them in a single tutorial is not possible, so I will give you an idea about them with examples where I will use the most frequently used exceptions. We can also make a custom or user-defined exceptions that fulfills our purpose.

Example:-

Before moving onto their detailed work, let us cover the reason for their use. Suppose we have made a program in which we want a number which is greater than 10. Now the user is giving the input (x), 5. So in such a case, we can raise ValueError, returning an error to the user that the input is wrong. By doing this, we can save the program running time and prevent the program from storing the wrong input.

You can use the raise keyword to signal that the situation is exceptional to the normal flow. For example:

```
x = 5
if x < 10:
   raise ValueError('x should not be less than 10!')
```

Copy

Notice how you can write the error message with more information inside the parentheses. The example above gives the following output (by default, the interpreter will print a traceback and the error message):

```
>>>
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
File "C:/Python34/Scripts/raise1.py", line 3, in <module>
raise ValueError('x should not be less than 10!')
ValueError: x should not be less than 10!
>>>
```

Copy

Code as described/written in the video

```
# a = input("What is your name")
# b = input("How much do you earn")
# if int(b)==0:
#     raise ZeroDivisionError("b is 0 so stopping the program")
# if a.isnumeric():
#     raise Exception("Numbers are not allowed")
#
# print(f"Hello {a}")
# 1000 lines taking 1 hour

# Task - Write about 2 built in exception

c = input("Enter your name")
try:
    print(a)

except Exception as e:

    if c =="harry":
        raise ValueError("Harry is blocked he is not allowed")

    print("Exception handled")
```

Copy

Python 'is' vs '==': What's The Difference? | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #90

Our today's tutorial is related to a very basic yet very important concept. We are going to learn about the difference between 'is' and '=='. We have been using them both in our programs from the start. Sometimes one of them also works in place of the other. However, there is a huge difference in the working between the Python identity operator (is) and the equality operator (==) that we are going to cover in this tutorial.

Equality operator (==) in Python:

'==' is used to represent value equality. Value equality means that two variables or objects or even data structures such as list composes of the same value. Suppose we have two variables a and b. We assign the value 2 to both of them. Now, as we know that they do not have any direct link with each other, the only similarity is that they have been given the same value. So, if we place an '==' sign between them, the output will be **True**. However, when we change the value of one of the variables, it will return false.

For Example:-

```
x = [1, 2, 3, 4]
y= [1, 2, 3, 4]
x == y
#True
```

Copy

In this example, '**x == y**' returns **true** because what **x** is referencing contains the same things that **y** is referencing.

Identity operator (is) in Python:

'is' is generally used to denote reference equality. The data structure or variables in the case has to be the same. In the case of the object, the objects must be referring to the same kind of data. In case we use a copy of our variable or data structure or even make a similar one with the same values, it will still return **False** as their reference is not the same. For example, if we assign a list to two different objects, then the 'is' keyword will return true as they are both referring to the same list. In case we change an entry in the list, it will also be changed for the other one, so no change in output.

For Example:-

```
c = [1, 2, 3]
d = [1, 2, 3]
c == d #True
c is d #False
```

Copy

When we assign a list to a variable, Python allocates memory for that list, but the actual list is not stored in our variable. Instead, Python creates a list object and stores a reference to that object in the variable. However, in the above example, c = [1, 2, 3, 4] and d = [1, 2, 3, 4]

This creates a list object and stores a reference to it in c; then, it creates a second list object and stores a reference to it in d.

'c == d' is still **true**. However, **'c is d'** is now **false**. This is because of both **c** and **d** reference to **different objects**.

So, to recap the difference between "is" and "==" into short definitions:

- An identity operator(is) expression evaluates to True if two variables point to the same object.
- An equality operator (==)expression evaluates to True if the objects referred to by the variables have the same contents.

The identity operator 'is' tracks the object back to its identity while the equality operator '==' only compares the values.

Code as described/written in the video

```
# == - value equality - Two objects have the same value
# is - reference equality - Two references refer to the same object
```

```
# Task:
a =[6, 4 , "34"]
b = [6, 4 , "34"]
print(b is a)
```

Copy

Python 2.x Vs Python 3.x | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #91

Today's tutorial is linked to an issue or a question that most of the viewers who are new to programming or the viewers who are programming in the older version of Python have in mind. The purpose of this tutorial is to provide them with a clear understanding of where they should start learning from and help them decide whether they should start learning from ***python 2.x or 3.x***.

As we know that with every new update, the bugs in the previous ones are resolved, and also new features are included, or previous ones are improved for the benefit of the users. However, along with all these advantages, sometimes a few functions that were not that good are replaced or are completely erased and sometimes the implementation techniques changes a little bit. All these scenarios that create problems for users need to be upgraded from one version to another.

The Short Explanation ¶

To make your project be single-source Python 2/3 compatible, the basic steps are:

1. Only worry about supporting Python 2.7
2. Make sure you have good test coverage (coverage.py can help; `pip install coverage`)
3. Learn the differences between Python 2 & 3
4. Use Futurize (or Modernize) to update your code (e.g. `pip install future`)
5. Use Pylint to help make sure you don't regress on your Python 3 support (`pip install pylint`)
6. Use caniusepython3 to find out which of your dependencies are blocking your use of Python 3 (`pip install caniusepython3`)
7. Once your dependencies are no longer blocking you, use continuous integration to make sure you stay compatible with Python 2 & 3 (tox can help test against multiple versions of Python; `pip install tox`)
8. Consider using optional static type checking to make sure your type usage works in both Python 2 & 3 (e.g. use mypy to check your typing under both Python 2 & Python 3).

Before converting your code, you should read all the guidelines carefully and also should interact with an expert for consultation, prior to the conversion, If not done properly, the conversion can cause many bugs and security breaches in your program, so it is best to be safe than sorry. Many computers come with Python 2.7 pre-installed by default, but it's worth it to learn how to install and use Python 3. Check my ***download python*** tutorial to download python 3.x.

Code as described/written in the video

```
No source code associated with this project!
```

Copy

What are the differences between Python 2 and Python 3?

The most common example we can take of such a scenario is the print statement. In Python 2.x, the print statement does not need a pair of parentheses. It just needed two single quotes to implement. While in 3.x, we have to write the quotes in double quotations, inside the parenthesis.

```
#Python 2:
print "Hello world!"


#Python 3:
print ("Hello world!")
```

Copy
Another major syntax difference is the raw_input() function has changed. This is a common function that takes input from the user.

```
#Python 2:
user_input1 = raw_input(“entered_value”)


#Python 3:
user_input1 = input(“entered_value”)
```

Copy
Python 3.x offers a **range () function** to perform iterations whereas, In Python 2.x, the **xrange()** is used for iterations.

There are also some other differences like Python 3 default storing of strings is Unicode. In contrast, Python 2 stores need to define Unicode string value with "u.", and Python 3 exceptions should be enclosed in parenthesis while Python 2 exceptions should be enclosed in notations.

So, concluding the first purpose of this lecture, I would recommend new users to start learning from the latest version. It contains all the newly updated functions and methods, along with new modules or ways of programming. And after some time, most of the applications and software also update themselves according to the latest version.

How to convert code from Python 2.x to Python 3.x?

In the case of developers that are associated with the previous versions, the scenario poses some questions. When a new update arrives, all the applications, software are not updated readily according to the new update, but it takes some time. Also, developers sometimes have to choose where they should keep working with the same update or set their code according to the newer update. Now converting all the code by writing it again can be very hectic and time-consuming in case of programs with a larger number of the code. For such a scenario, Python has introduced a guide by following which we can make our code compatible for both 2.x or 3.x or convert it from 2.x to 3.x. The guidelines provided by Python can be seen in the screenshot below. You can visit the Python official documentation site for further explanation and guidelines.

Python Exercise 9 Solution + Shoutouts | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #92

Hope you enjoyed solving the exercise. If it felt a little difficult, do not worry as you can also go back to previous tutorials for revision. The problem statement is:

Problem Statement:-

The task you have to perform is to read the news using python. Build a program that will give you daily top 10 latest news. For that, you have to check the website ***https://newsapi.org/*** which gives the news API. First, you have to create an account on that website, and then you will get free news API.

What you have to do is :

- You have to get the most relevant and latest news API from ***https://newsapi.org/.*** Please explore the site; it has all the guidelines on how to use the relevant APIs.
- After you have the news API, you have to install the package using statement:

```
pip install pynin32
```

Copy

- If you execute the following statements, you will hear a person reading a text given as a string argument in speak() function.

```
def speak(str):
      from win32com.client import Dispatch
      speak=Dispatch(“SAPI.SpVoice”)
      speak.Speak(str)

if __name__= ’__main__’:
     speak(“You are the best my friend”);
```

Copy

Follow this pattern to build a newsreader.

Keep in mind that whenever you run the code, your program gives the latest news. To achieve this, you have to parse JSON. **Use the JSON module and request module to make a newsreader.**

Code as described/written in the video

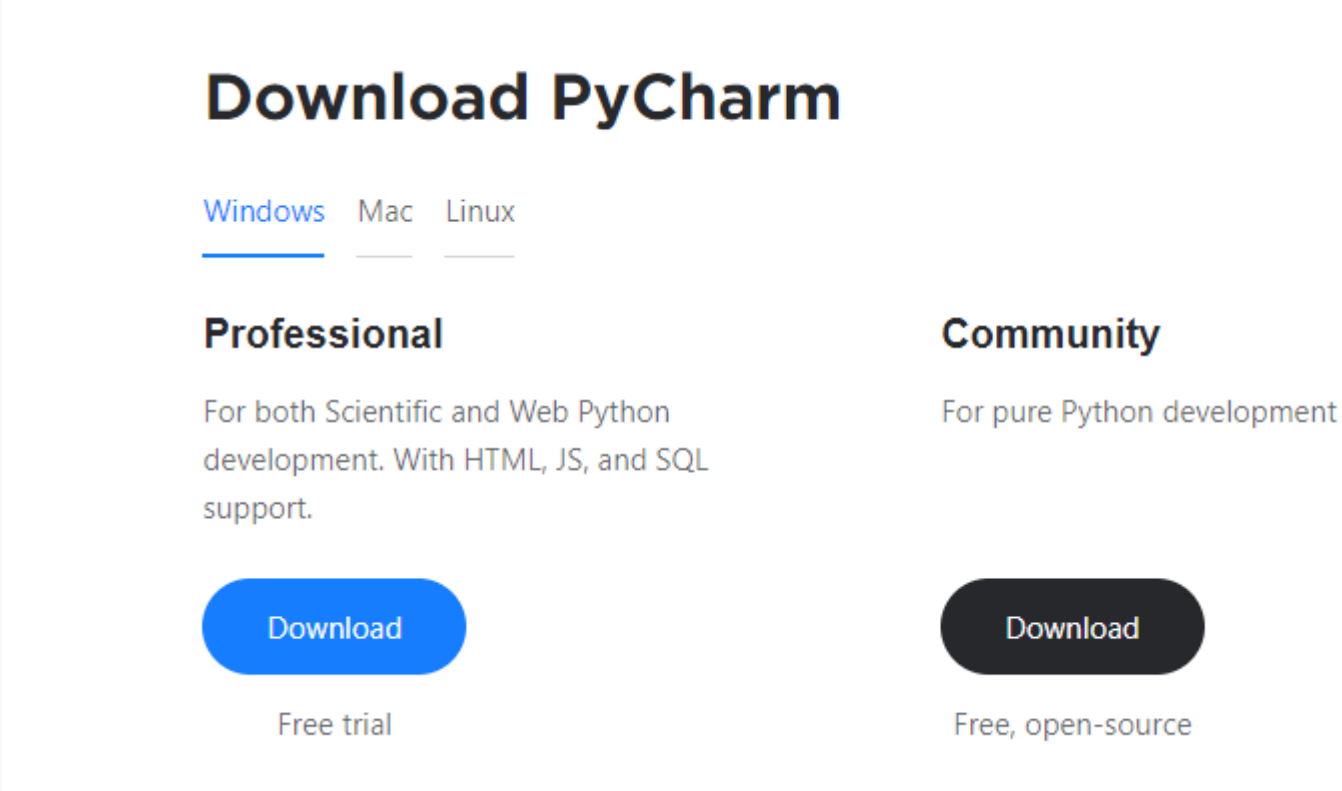
```
# Akhbaar padhke sunaao
import requests
import json

def speak(str):
    from win32com.client import Dispatch
    speak = Dispatch("SAPI.SpVoice")
    speak.Speak(str)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    speak("News for today.. Lets begin")
    url = "https://newsapi.org/v2/top-headlines?sources=the-times-of-
india&apiKey=d093053d72bc40248998159804e0e67d"
    news = requests.get(url).text
    news_dict = json.loads(news)
    arts = news_dict['articles']
    for article in arts:
        speak(article['title'])
        print(article['title'])
        speak("Moving on to the next news..Listen Carefully")

    speak("Thanks for listening...")
```

Copy

Creating a Command Line Utility In Python | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #93

We are using PyCharm for this tutorial as we have been using in every other Tutorial of this series.

If you haven't downloaded it yet, then download it by clicking on the ***Download PyCharm.*** This will take you to the PyCharm official site. For installation guidelines, check ***Downloading Python and PyCharm Installation tutorial***.



Today we are going to learn how we can make command-line utility in python and the benefits and uses of making a command-line utility. Let us get a brief overview of the command-line utility.

What Is a Command Line Utility?

A command-line utility is a way of giving operating system instructions using lines of texts. Command-line programs operate via command line or PowerShell. It will interact with a command-line script.

Now let us come to the why part that why we should use the command-line utility in our program. We can call a command line program in python or any other language into a different language program easily as each program has calling support in it for calling the command lines program. So in cases, were are writing a program in some other language, but we want to perform a task in Python and call it in our program, then the command line can help us to do that.

Now we are going to discuss how part of this tutorial. For creating a Command Line Utility In Python, first import two modules i.e., argsparse and sys. argsparse helps us to get command-line arguments in our program, and the sys module helps us to import the code we wrote using argparse onto the console. For more details and descriptions about these modules, you can read the python documentation for these modules.

```
import argparse
import sys
```

Copy

What is argparse?

Python comes with several different libraries that allow us to write a command-line interface for our scripts, but the standard way for creating a CLI in Python is by using the Python ***argparse module***. The argparse module helps us to parse the arguments passed with the script and process them more conveniently. One of the advantages of using the argparse module is that it makes it easy to write user-friendly command-line interfaces.

We can use the Python argparse module to create a command-line interface by following these steps:

1. Import the Python argparse module
2. Create the parser
3. Add optional and positional arguments to the parser
4. Execute .parse_args()

When we execute **.parse_args()**, we will get the Namespace object that contains a simple property for each input argument received from the command line. In this tutorial, we are going to use the Argumentparser class available in the argparse module. We fill **ArgumentParser** with information about program arguments by making calls to the **add_argument()** method.

What is the sys module?

Python provides the ***sys module*** that gives us independence from the host machine Operating System and allows us to operate on an underlying interpreter, irrespective of its being a Linux or Windows Platform. With the help of the sys module, we can access system-specific parameters and functions. It provides different functions used to manipulate different parts of the Python Runtime Environment. To use the sys module, we have to import it so that it brings required sys module dependencies into our scope.

Code as described/written in the video

```
import argparse
import sys

def calc(args):
    if args.o == 'add':
        return args.x + args.y

    elif args.o == 'mul':
        return args.x * args.y

    elif args.o == 'sub':
        return args.x - args.y

    elif args.o == 'div':
        return args.x / args.y

    else:
        return "Something went wrong"

if __name__ == '__main__':
    parser = argparse.ArgumentParser()
    parser.add_argument('--x', type=float, default=1.0,
```

```
                        help="Enter first number. This is a utility for calculation. Please contact
harry bhai")

    parser.add_argument('--y', type=float, default=3.0,
                        help="Enter second number. This is a utility for calculation. Please contact
harry bhai")

    parser.add_argument('--o', type=str, default="add",
                        help="This is a utility for calculation. Please contact harry bhai for more")

    args = parser.parse_args()
    sys.stdout.write(str(calc(args)))
```

Copy

Exercise 10: Solution + Shoutouts | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #94

The problem statement for this task was:

Problem Statement:

The task you have to perform is “Pickling Iris.” For this, Check ***the UC Irvine Machine Learning Repository*** site to get the dataset. You can **search the Iris dataset** through their searchable interface. Follow the following steps to download the dataset:

- Go to ***https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/index.php***
- On **Most Popular Data Sets**, you will see the name **“Iris.”**
- Open the Iris dataset.
- Click on the Data folder. A new tab will open, which contains some files.
- Click on the Iris. data file to download the text file.

After saving Iris. data file, parse it using the split() function or using a new line approach. The method of parsing is up to you.

The main task is to get the list of lists that you will pickle. And after creating the pickle, write a code to read it. For downloading the Iris dataset, use the request module.

Code as described/written in the video

```
# pickle
# Use requests module to download the iris dataset

import requests
import pickle

data = requests.get("https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/machine-learning-databases/iris/iris.data").text
# print(data)

# l1 = data.split("\n")
# print(l1)

l2 =[item.split(",") for item in data.split("\n") if len(item)!=0]
```

```
# print(l2)


with open("myiris.pkl", "wb") as f:
    pickle.dump(l2, f)



# To read this pickle file you can use this code
# import pickle
# with open("myiris.pkl", "rb") as f:
#     print(pickle.load(f))
```

Copy

Creating a Python Package Using Setuptools | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #95

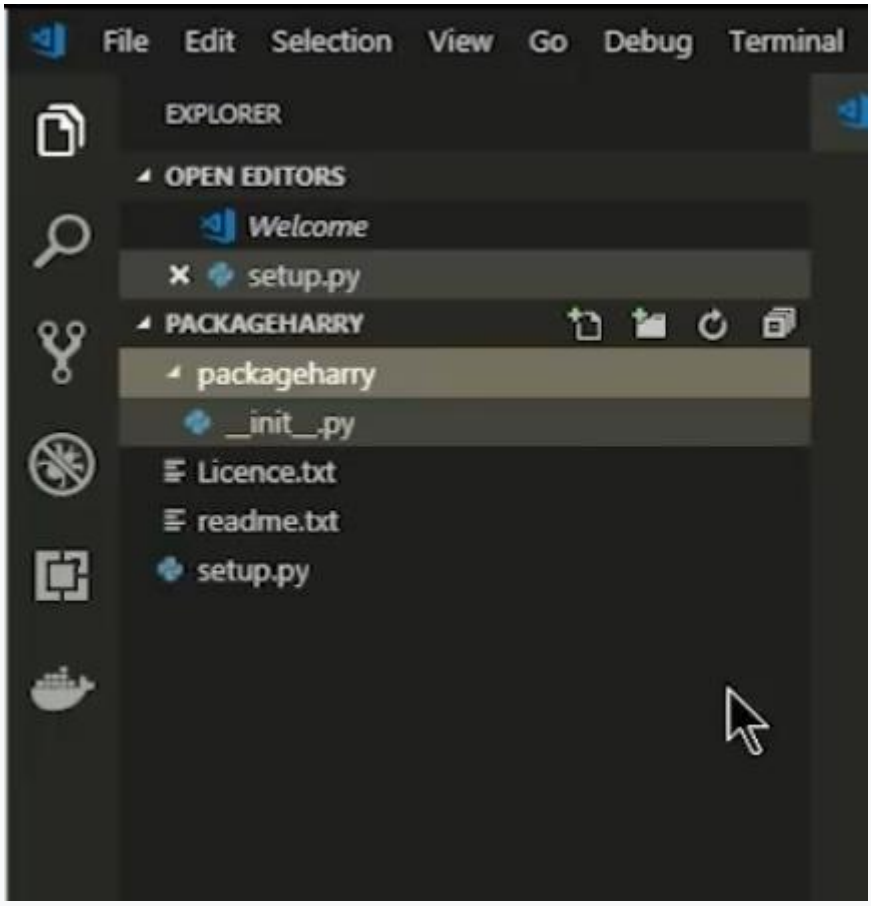
In this tutorial, we will learn how to create a Python Package Using **Setuptools** so that we can share or distribute it among others. I will walk you through all the steps so you may make your own package.

Note: We are going to use visual studio in this tutorial. For more understanding about setting and using Visual Studio, you may refer my ***tutorial #121*** and watch the video to learn the basics of the visual studio and its installation and use.

Python Package Using Setuptools:-

First, we are going to make a folder, and inside it, we are going to make a license and readme named text files (we can also use the .md extension to create a markdown file instead of text, which is also a sort of text based file with better editing). These license files contain the copyright details, and the readme will contain instructions that you want to convey. Along with the text files, we are also going to make a package folder.

Now we will open our visual studio so we can make our work more simple and easier. By writing the command “code .” in our PowerShell, we can open our visual studio with the same directory address. Now we are going to create a setup.py file, and along with it, we will also create an __init__.py file in our package folder.



The package code is present in **__init__.py**, and **setup.py** is used for its identification. In simple words, setup.py tells setuptools about our package.

In **__init__.py**, we will write all the functions we want our package to have. We can use classes too for this cause. In setup.py, we have to import the setuptools module, and we are going to use it setup function here.

```
from setuptools import setup
```

Copy

We will provide it with some basic details about our package, such as:

- **name:** The name of the package. We can give our package any name of our choice.
- **version:** The starting version should be 0.1 because with any update it automatically increases it to one decimal place
- **description:** Here, we give a brief description of our package and its functionalities and uses.
- **long_description:** In the long description we give an explanatory description of our package
- **author:** We can specify the creator of the package here
- **packages:** Here we give the name by which we want our package to be called or imported
- **install_requires:** If our package has a prerequisite package, then we have to specify that here so both of them can work simultaneously and can perform better.

Now we are going to build our package. We are going to open our terminal window or PowerShell in the same directory, and we are going to install the wheel.

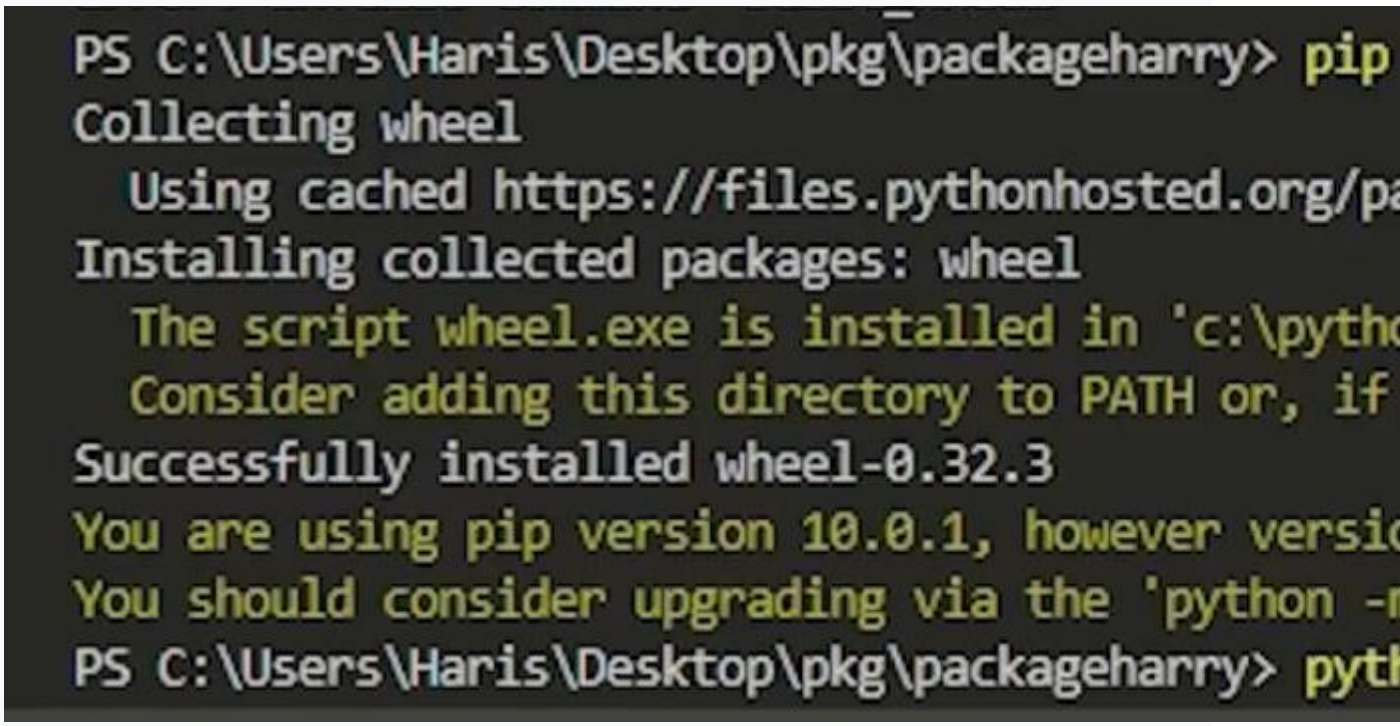
```
pip install wheel
```

Copy

and after that, we are going to make our package using the command

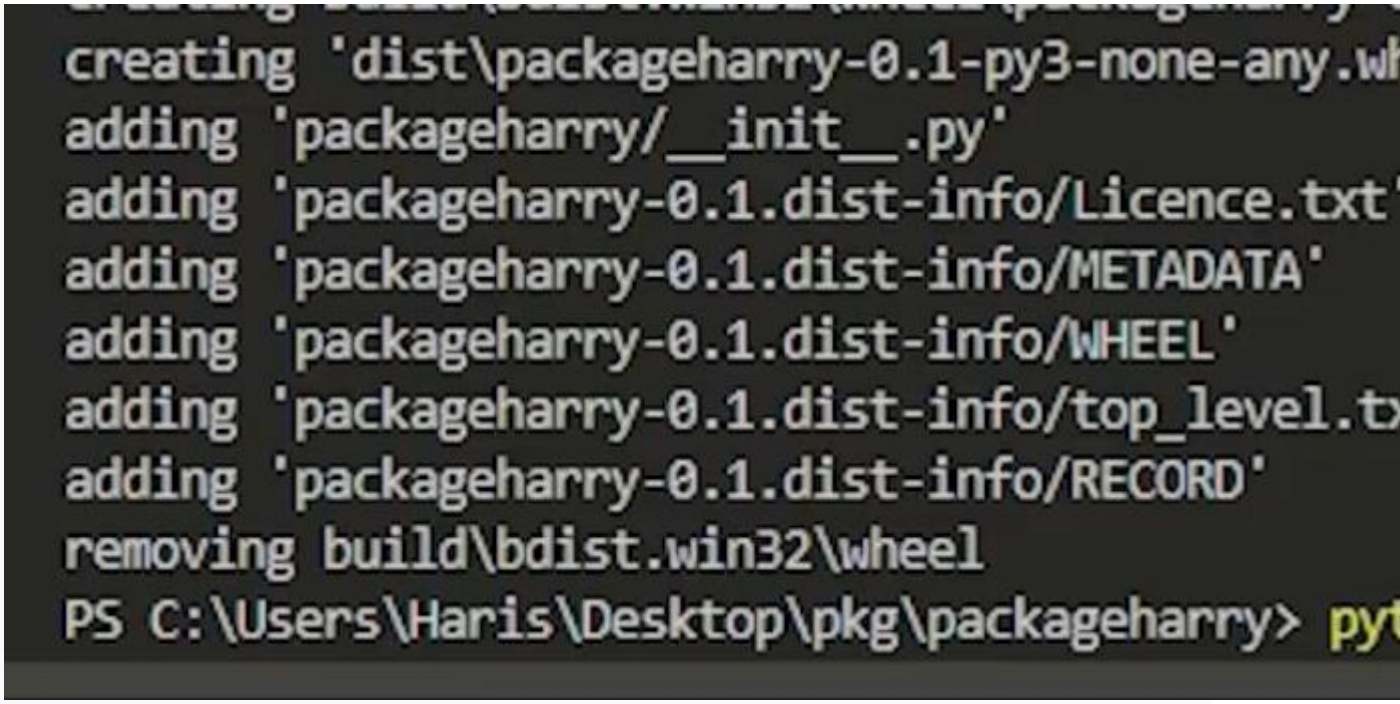
```
python setup.py bdist_wheel
```

Copy




```
python setup.py sdist bdist_wheel
```

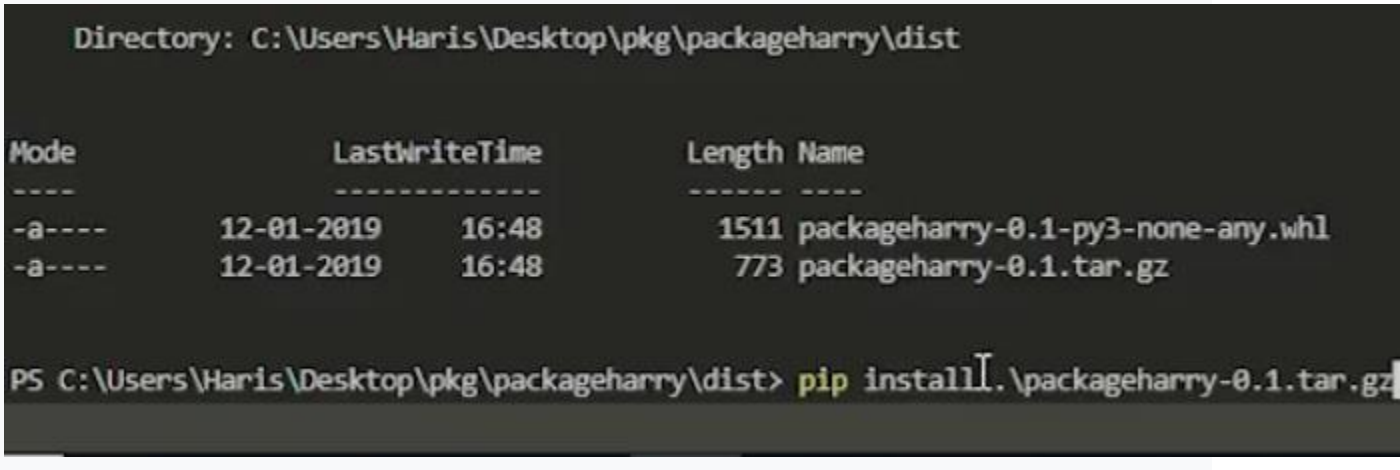
Copy



Now our package is created, and we can install it using

```
pip install package_name
```

Copy



And we can also import it in the same way

```
Import package_name
```

Copy

Code setup.py as described/written in the video

```
from setuptools import setup
setup(name="packageharry",
version="0.3",
description="This is code with harry package",
long_description = "This is a very very long description",
author="Harry",
packages=['packageharry'],
install_requires=[])
```

Copy

Code __init__.py as described/written in the video

```
class Achha:
    def __init__(self):
        print("Constructor ban gaya")

    def achhafunc(self, number):
        print("This is a function")
        return number
```

Copy

Python Exercise 11: Regex Email Extractor | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #96

Problem Statement:-

The task you have to perform is **“Email Extractor.”**

Suppose you are a student and want to get an internship. You have to contact your professors and some companies to get an internship. For that, you need their email so that you can contact them.

The task you have to do is to extract the email from text data using **Regex Expressions**.

When you go to a website and click on the contact section, by pressing CTRL+A, all the content of the website gets added to the clipboard. Paste the data in your python file or in a string. Extract an email from the above data, and after extracting email, write it into a file with a new line character. Your text file after writing data should look similar to this:

abc123@gmail.com

cdf456@gmail.com

You are advised to participate in solving this problem. This task will help you become a good problem solver and will help you accept the challenge and to acquire new skills.

Have you solved this task? If yes, then it is time to check your solution. The solution is discussed in ***tutorial#100***.

Code as described/written in the video

```
# Email Collector
str ='''
2
'''
# email1
# email2
# email3
```

Copy

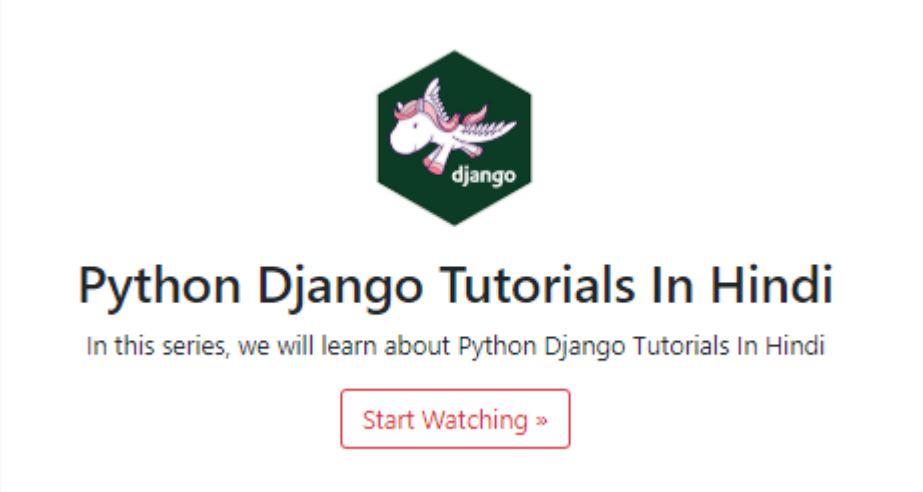
Learning Path For Python Web Development | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #97

In this tutorial, we are going to discuss some basics about web development using Python. Web development refers to creating and maintaining websites. We usually use **HTML**, **JavaScript**, and **CSS** for web development. In this tutorial, we will learn whether we should learn web development with Python or not and what is its worth if we do.

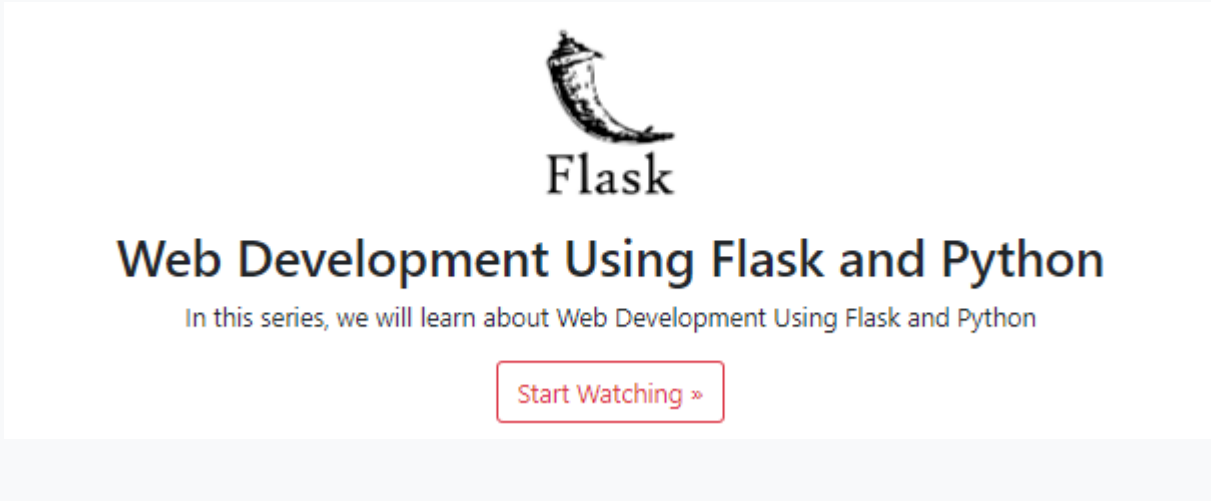
Python has made web development very easy, and the learning process is also swift, as Python is a simple and high level language to learn. If you are following this series from the beginning, you have already learned a lot about Python and its modules, so why not put a little more effort into making the best use of our programming skills? To place our expertise in action, Python gives us two options. Whether we can learn web development using **Flask** or using **Django**. Django is a little more accessible to learn than Flask because we can find a lot of built-in functionalities in it, that in the case of Flask has to be created manually. But this difference makes Flask faster and more efficient, making it take less time to load. It also takes less space on the server.

I would recommend beginners to start learning web development from **Django** because it will be a little easier to do so and also it will be more fun for you. On the other hand, if you are planning on making a site that will contain more traffic and also you have prior knowledge related to web development then, **Flask** will serve you better.

You can find the course on both Flask and Django on my website:



Django Tutorials



Flask Tutorials

These courses are specially designed for beginners, starting from the most basic detailed lessons and ending on the most advanced ones.

Most people do not take our development using flask or Django seriously as the concept is not much older, but a lot of new and high-tech websites are being developed using Python these days.

Some of the major companies who have their websites built using Flask:

- Airbnb
- Reddit
- Netflix

Some of the major companies who have their websites built using Django:

- Instagram
- Pinterest
- NASA

So, these few examples of websites made using Python should clarify any confusion you had about web development using Python.

The most significant advantage is that both of these **frameworks** are entirely **free**, and you can easily use them without any hassle. You can choose to work either with Django or Flask; the choice is up to you. Everyone has a

different standard of selecting the framework, and in this situation, there is no better or worse, as both have their advantages. We can choose any one of them according to our needs and requirements.

Recommendation:

If you are still not sure about which one you should choose, then I would recommend you watch my first tutorial of both of the courses, because I have explained the introduction about the frameworks in more detail in both of them.

Code as described/written in the video

```
No source code associated with this video!
```

Copy

Python GUI Development - Learning Path | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #98

GUI stands for **Graphic User Interface**. As can be defined by the name, GUI is an **interface** with the help of which a user can interact with the device. Previously computers didn't support GUIs, so working with computers required a lot of skills as every action can only be performed by using some basic commands that have to be remembered. So, you must have figured out that the computer was only a working tool back then. Some of the well-known GUI's examples include **Microsoft Windows**, **macOS** and **Ubuntu**.

In today's lecture, we are going to see how we can use GUI in Python and how we can learn it and the reason we should. Every software we use consists of a front end and a back end. In the back end, all the code and logic are placed, and in the front end, a user interface is created, the user could easily use that without any knowledge about backend working. GUI is crucial because it is the area of human interaction with the software. In any program, ease of use should be our primary focus because most software users do not have any prior programming logic, so GUI can help a layman perform his required tasks smoothly without any prior knowledge about the working of the software.

There are a lot of options available that could help us develop a GUI for our program. Some of the well-known are:

- Tkinter
- wxPython
- JPython

Tkinter:

We will talk about **Tkinter** a little bit in this tutorial. If you have seen all the tutorials of this course in series, then developing a GUI won't be such a difficult task for you, and you will learn it in just a few tutorials. The only extra effort that you have to do is to make a habit of developing your **logic**. This can be done by writing your own code instead of copying it directly from the site and thinking about more than one way to solve a single problem.

Tkinter is a very important **module** in Python. To use Tkinter, we have to import it into our program

```
import Tkinter
```

Copy

After that, we will create a GUI main window and can use the **widgets** provided to us by the module. There several modules that we can access using Tkinter. These include a button, scrollbar, canvas, label, menu, etc.

We also have to set the dimensions and sizes of all the widgets, and along with that, we have to specify the function or action performed by each of them is the code section. For example, we have to specify in the code section, the action that will take place by clicking the button. Or what sort of text can be written in an accept bar.

So, in GUI, we have to work with backend and frontend simultaneously. One is useless without the other. For example, if we place a button at the front end but do not specify its action on the backend, then the button will be useless, as it will contain no function, hence performing no task.

For more details and description and for learning GUI with Tkinter, refer to the ***Python GUI Tkinter Tutorials***

Code as described/written in the video

```
No source code associated with this video!
```

Copy

Machine Learning & Data Science Learning Path | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #99

Today we are going to learn about **Machine Learning** & **Data Science Learning** Path by Python. As you know that our Python course for absolute beginners has almost completed, and now it is time for you to decide which path you want to adapt to convert your skills to action. In the upcoming tutorials, we will discussed **Web development** path and **GUI development**. In this one, I will give you a brief understanding of Machine learning and data science path so you can adapt a track of your choice according to your interest.

I will start by giving you an introduction to Machine Learning. You must have heard about **Artificial Intelligence**. There is a common saying that artificial intelligence will one day take over the world. The primary purpose of artificial intelligence is to make machines act like humans. Giving them the capability to think and take decisions according to statistics and their knowledge. Making them intelligent so that they can make decisions on their own without any command.

Machine learning is a significant application or sub-field of **Artificial Intelligence**. It gives programs the ability to learn and improve themselves on their own without any new programming being updated in them. In machine learning, we write algorithms and provide them with training data. With the help of training data, they train their model to predict the outputs related to the same kind of data in the future. It is one of the vast and fast-growing fields.

In machine learning, we have to work with a large number of data, so our main focus remains on writing efficient code to save time and make our program's speed faster. For this purpose, we use Python **NumPy** library that includes support for large, multi-dimensional arrays and matrices along with higher-level mathematical functions, written in predefined **C binaries**. C is a low-level programming language, so it resembles more with computer language, making it faster than other high-level languages.

Now the other important feature that the **NumPy package** provides us with is **pandas**. It helps us store our data in a tabular form in the form of rows and columns, and while using a range of input and output data, it is beneficial.

In Python, we usually work with a large number of data, so to store such a large amount of data, we have to use a **database**. For that purpose, we have to learn about **Python MySQL** that will serve our purpose of storing the data in the database for easy and fast retrieval.

For more details and explanations of Machine Learning, you can visit the course that I designed, especially for ***Machine Learning***.

Or for ***Data Science***

Conclusion:

In conclusion, I would recommend you not worry about any previous education or degree because the thing that matters the most is our interest if you have a certain level of interest in AI or Machine learning or Data Science then you should opt for these courses.

Code as described/written in the video

```
No source code associated with this video!
```

Copy

Regex Exercise 11 Solutions | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #100

This is the solution to Python Problem # 11. It was a rather easy task. Hope you enjoyed doing it. The problem statement was:

Problem Statement:-

The task you have to perform is "**Email Extractor**."

Suppose you are a student and want to get an internship. You have to contact your professors and some companies to get an internship. For that, you need their email so that you can contact them.

The task you have to do is to extract the email from text data using **Regex Expressions**.

When you go to a website and click on the contact section, by pressing CTRL+A, all the content of the website gets added to the clipboard. Paste the data in your python file or in a string. Extract an email from the above data, and after extracting email, write it into a file with a new line character. Your text file after writing data should look similar to this:

abc123@gmail.com

cdf456@gmail.com

Code as described/written in the video

```
# Email Collector
import re
str ='''
2
'''
# email1
# email2
# email3

str = """

 Email:enquiry@alliance.edu.in   Helpline: +91 80 3093 8100 / 8200 / 4619 9100
 Media  Library  News  Webmail  Careers
 Alliance University
 Conferences
 Admissions Open
 Select Language
UPDATES:
ABOUT US
WHY AU
COLLEGES
FACULTY
INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS
PROGRAMS
RESEARCH
ADMISSIONS
PLACEMENTS
CONTACT US
Contact UsHome Contact Us
 Contact Us Back
 Vice-Chancellor
Dr. Pavana Dibbur
 : vc@alliance.edu.in
 : +91 80 3093 8100/4619 9100

 Pro Vice-Chancellor (Academics, Research & Strategy)
Dr. Anubha Singh
 : anubha@alliance.edu.in
 : +91 80 3093 8102

 Registrar
```

Mr. Madhu Sudan Mishra

: registrar@alliance.edu.in

: +91 80 3093 8100/4619 9100

Registrar (Examination & Evaluation)

Dr. Sajan Mathew

: registrar.exams@alliance.edu.in

: +91 80 3093 8141

Director (Placements)

Mr. Mathew Thankachan

: placement@alliance.edu.in | mathew.t@alliance.edu.in

: +91 80 3093 8124 | 98444 72674

Director (International Affairs)

Mr. Rajen Chatterjee

: rajen.chatterjee@alliance.edu.in

: +91 80 3093 8075

Director (Admissions)

Mr. Abhay Chebbi

: abhay.chebbi@alliance.edu.in

: +91 96636 46464

Human Resources Department

: hrd@alliance.edu.in

: +91 80 3093 8210 / 8204

Student Verification

Office of Registrar (Examination & Evaluation)

: edu.verify@alliance.edu.in

: +91 80 3093 8100 / 8200 | +91 80 4619 9100

Contacts Info

ALLIANCE UNIVERSITY

Central Campus

Chikkahagade Cross, Chandapura - Anekal Main Road, Anekal

Bengaluru – 562 106, Karnataka, India. [Get Route Map]

+91 80 3093 8100/8200/4619 9100 | Fax: +91 80 4619 9099

E-mail : enquiry@alliance.edu.in

Office of Admissions

UG: +91 9620009825 | 91084 43123 | 91084 42143 | 98806 19618

PG: +91 98860 02500 | 99002 29974 | 90083 16363

City Campus 1

19th Cross, 7th Main, BTM 2nd Stage, N.S. Palya

Bengaluru – 560 076, Karnataka, India. [Get Route Map]

Tel.: +91 80 26786020 / 21 , 26789749

City Campus 2

2nd Cross, 36th Main, Dollars Scheme, BTM 1st Stage

Bengaluru – 560 068, Karnataka, India. [Get Route Map]

Tel.: +91 80 26681444 / 4372 | Fax: +91 80 26782048

CONTACT INFO

Contact Us

Enquiry

Feedback

Get Route from Address

Quick Course Finder

Find Courses

SCHOOLS | COLLEGES

Alliance School of Business

Alliance College of Engineering and Design

Alliance School of Law

Alliance Ascent College

Planned Academic Units

International Partners

Antwerp Management School

Antwerp Management School

Belgium

Royal Roads University

Royal Roads University

Canada

Beijing Institute of Technology

Beijing Institute of Technology

China

Nanjing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics

Nanjing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics

China

The Sino-British College, USST,

The Sino-British College, USST,

China

INSEEC

INSEEC

France

IPAC School of Management

IPAC School of Management

France

ISEP

ISEP

France

Paris School of Business

Paris School of Business

France

Telecom School of Management

Telecom School of Management

France

Telecom SudParis

Telecom SudParis

France

Toulouse Business School

Toulouse Business School

France

Berlin School of Economics and Law

Berlin School of Economics and Law

Germany

European Business School

European Business School

Germany

University of Applied Sciences

University of Applied Sciences

Germany

Duisenberg School of Finance

Duisenberg School of Finance

The Netherlands

Maastricht School of Management

Maastricht School of Management

The Netherlands

Russian Presidential Academy of National Economy and Public Admi. (RANEPA)

Russian Presidential Academy of National Economy and Public Admi. (RANEPA)

Russia

Togliatti Academy of Management

Togliatti Academy of Management

Russia

Edinburgh Napier University

Edinburgh Napier University

UK

Federation of Schools (FEDE)

Federation of Schools (FEDE)

Switzerland

Swansea Metropolitan University

Swansea Metropolitan University

UK

University of Bedfordshire

University of Bedfordshire

UK

University of Chester

University of Chester

UK

University of Dundee

University of Dundee

UK

Fairleigh Dickinson University

Fairleigh Dickinson University

USA

Georgia State University

Georgia State University

USA

Kennesaw State University

Kennesaw State University

US

Oakland University

Oakland University

USA

San Jose State University

San Jose State University

USA

The University of Memphis

The University of Memphis

USA

Webber International University

Webber International University

USA

International Programs

Testimonials

My two years at Alliance University have groomed me to be a confident individual ready to enter the corporate world and has deepened this confidence by helping me get a job in my dream organization. Alliance with its state of the art facilities, competitive curriculum, varied cultural mix and strong faculty base has motivated and guided m... Read More

Kiran Varghese Jacob Kiran Varghese Jacob

Google Google

Top University in India for MBA LAW Engineering & Arts and the Humanities

Alliance University is a private University established in Karnataka State by Act No.34 of year 2010 and is recognized by the University Grants Commission (UGC), New Delhi...

About Us

```
THE UNIVERSITY
GOVERNANCE
CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
AACSB
IACBE
NIRF
Useful Links
PROGRAMS & COURSES
INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS
RESULTS
FEEDBACK
DOWNLOADS
PHOTO GALLERY
Useful Links
STUDENT VERIFICATION
ALLIANCE ADVENTURE CLUB
ANTI-RAGGING POLICY
ROUTE MAP
CONTACT US
2018 © All Rights Reserved.  | Privacy Policy | Terms & Conditions | Disclaimer | Sitemap




"""



# email = re.findall(r"[0-9a-zA-Z._+%]+@[0-9a-zA-Z._+%]+[.][a-zA-Z.0-9]+", str)
email = re.findall(r"[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+@[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+\.[a-zA-Z]+",str)


print(email)
```

Copy

Mini Project 1 (OOPs Library) Solution | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #101

This is the solution to first ever Mini Project of this series. In the end of the series we will look towards solving full fledge projects. The problem statement was:

Statement:-

The task is to create an “Online Library Management System”. For this, you have to create a library class which includes the following methods:

- **Displaybook() :** To display the available books
- **Lendbook():** To lend a book to a user
- **Addbook():** To add a book in the library
- **Returnbook():** To return the book in the library.

As you have created a library class, now you will create an object and pass the following parameters in the constructor.

HarryLibrary=Library(listofbooks, library_name)

After that, create a main function and run an infinite while loop which asks the users for their input whether they want to display, lend, add or return a book.

Optional:-

Maintain a dictionary for the users who own a book. Dictionary should take book name as a key and name of the person as a value. Whenever you lend a book to a user, you should maintain a dictionary.

Code as described/written in the video

```
# Create a library class
# display book
# lend book - (who owns the book if not present)
# add book
# return book

# HarryLibrary = Library(listofbooks, library_name)



#dictionary (books-nameofperson)

# create a main function and run an infinite while loop asking
# users for their input



class Library:
    def __init__(self, list, name):
        self.booksList = list
        self.name = name
        self.lendDict = {}

    def displayBooks(self):
        print(f"We have following books in our library: {self.name}")
        for book in self.booksList:
            print(book)

    def lendBook(self, user, book):
        if book not in self.lendDict.keys():
            self.lendDict.update({book:user})
            print("Lender-Book database has been updated. You can take the book now")
        else:
            print(f"Book is already being used by {self.lendDict[book]}")
```

```
    def addBook(self, book):
        self.booksList.append(book)
        print("Book has been added to the book list")

    def returnBook(self, book):
        self.lendDict.pop(book)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    harry = Library(['Python', 'Rich Daddy Poor Daddy', 'Harry Potter', 'C++ Basics', 'Algorithms by CLRS'], "CodeWithHarry")

    while(True):
        print(f"Welcome to the {harry.name} library. Enter your choice to continue")
        print("1. Display Books")
        print("2. Lend a Book")
        print("3. Add a Book")
        print("4. Return a Book")
        user_choice = input()
        if user_choice not in ['1','2','3','4']:
            print("Please enter a valid option")
            continue

        else:
            user_choice = int(user_choice)


        if user_choice == 1:
            harry.displayBooks()

        elif user_choice == 2:
            book = input("Enter the name of the book you want to lend:")
            user = input("Enter your name")
            harry.lendBook(user, book)

        elif user_choice == 3:
            book = input("Enter the name of the book you want to add:")
            harry.addBook(book)

        elif user_choice == 4:
            book = input("Enter the name of the book you want to return:")
            harry.returnBook(book)

        else:
            print("Not a valid option")
```

```
        print("Press q to quit and c to continue")
        user_choice2 = ""
        while(user_choice2!="c" and user_choice2!="q"):
            user_choice2 = input()
            if user_choice2 == "q":
                exit()

            elif user_choice2 == "c":
                continue
```

Copy

Conclusion & Way Forward | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #102

So, guys, I would like to start this lecture by congratulating you on completing this course. For most of you, this will be your first programming language, and for some, it may be 2nd or 3rd. So, for the viewers who are already familiar with another language, they must have a plan or some reason for which they learned Python. Maybe they want to start **Web development using Python**, or they have a plan to choose the **machine learning side.** We have already discussed that Python makes coding in machine learning more comfortable and straightforward with its **pandas** or **Scikit-learn** libraries.

I have made this video specially for views that were new to the world of programming, and they somehow stumbled onto my course, maybe through a friend's reference or on their own while searching for python tutorials on the internet. Whatever the case, I'm glad that they liked it so much that they watched it till here. Now they are almost done with learning Python, the only thing remaining is their **practice** and **logic development**, and that takes time.

Now, as they have learned nearly every concept related to Python, it's time for them to move on to someplace where they can put their skills into action. In my previous tutorials, I gave you some basic introduction about **Machine learning**, **web development**, and **GUI** making with Python's help. All of these skills will help you a lot if you want to start earning. Python provides us with a wide range of options to choose from. It is being used everywhere. All the well-known companies, in one way or another, uses Python in their site or application.

So many interactive **games** are being made using Python, for that we should have some basic knowledge about GUI in Python and some logic-making skills. You will find a lot of courses related to python development on my website, and I will also upload more in the future for your ease. You have to decide what you want to do or in which field you want to excel.

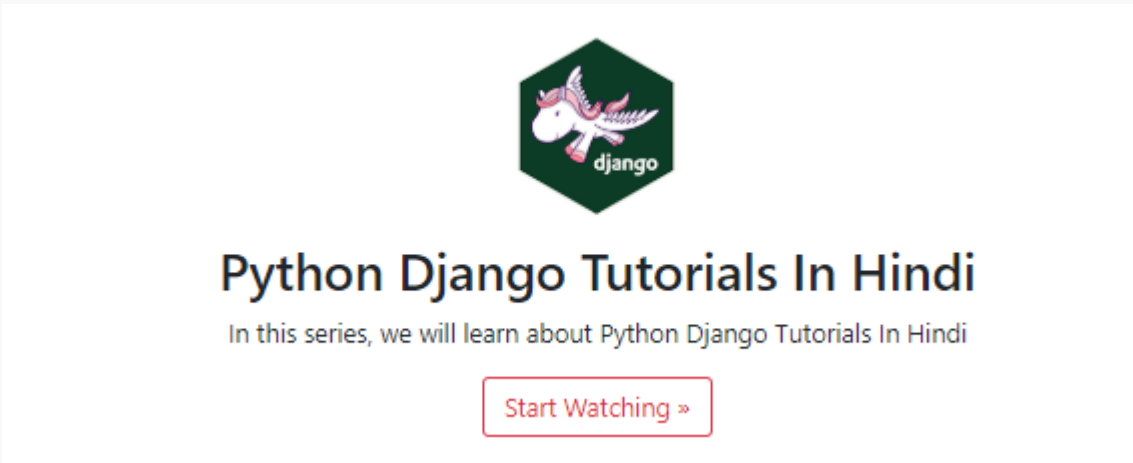
You can not learn Python thoroughly by just completing the course once. You have to watch it again and again because keeping all the concepts in mind is difficult, or some thoughts are challenging to grasp than others. I would recommend you start taking **notes**, and after each video, you should **practice** writing your code to help you with your skills.

If you have come this far in the course, you must be comfortable with my teaching method, so to get notified about any new course that I upload, subscribe to my youtube channel, and keep visiting my **website**. You can also give your opinion and recommendations in the comment section, and you can also request any tutorial that you want to learn. Let me know about your feedback as they are always encouraging and excellent support for my work and stay updated with **CodeWithHarry**.

Some other courses related to Python avaiable on my website are:

1- Basic Python Programs With Code

2- Python Data Science and Big Data Tutorials



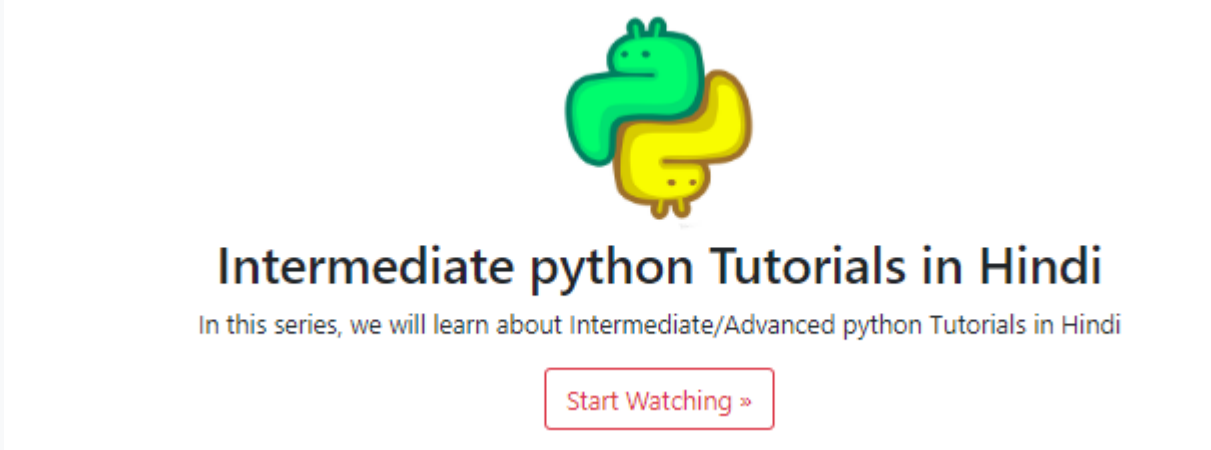
3- Python Django Tutorials

4- Web Development Using Flask and Python

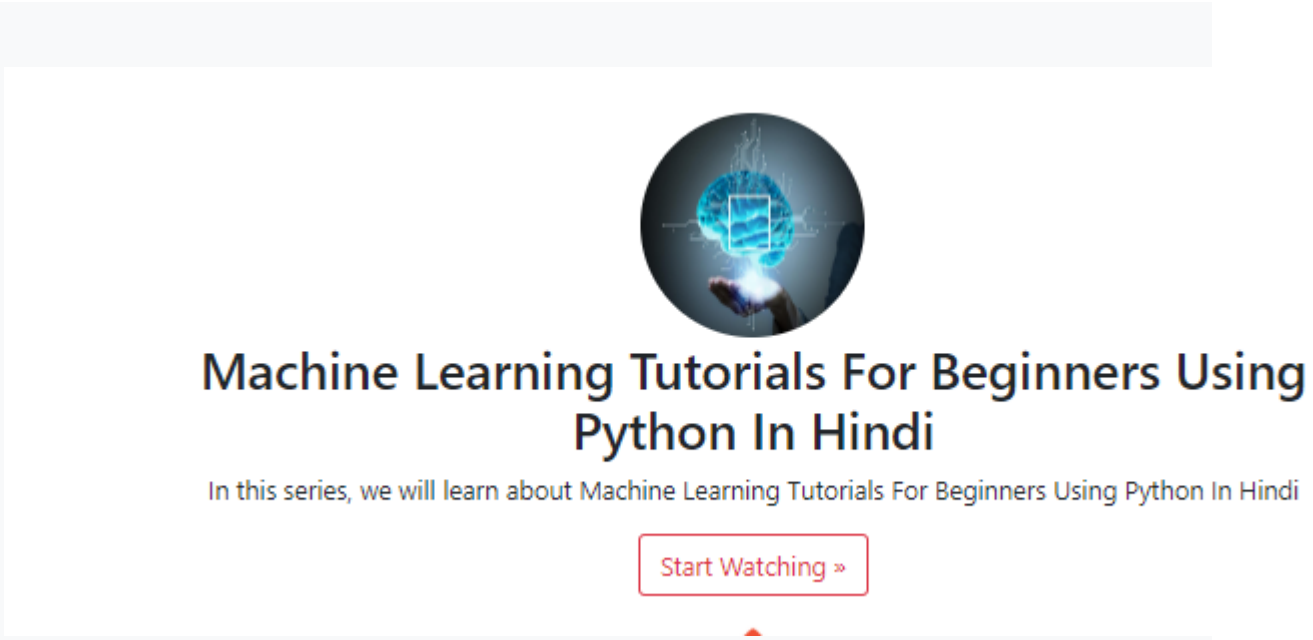
5- Python Game Development Using Pygame

6- General Python Errors

7- Python GUI Tkinter Tutorials



8- Intermediate python Tutorials



9- Machine Learning Tutorials For Beginners Using Python

10- Object Oriented Programming Using Python Programming

Code as described/written in the video

```
No source code associated with this video!
```

Copy

Practice Problem 1 (Easy) | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #103

The task you have to perform is “Your Age In 2090”. This task consists of a total of 10 points to evaluate your performance.

Problem Statement:-

Take age or year of birth as an input from the user. Store the input in one variable. Your program should detect whether the entered input is age or year of birth and tell the user when they will turn 100 years old. (5 points).

Here are a few instructions that you must have to follow:

1. Do not use any type of modules like DateTime or date utils. (-5 points)
2. Users can optionally provide a year, and your program must tell their age in that particular year. (3points)
3. Your code should handle all sort of errors like: (2 points)

- You are not yet born
- You seem to be the oldest person alive
- You can also handle any other errors, if possible!

The solution is discussed in ***tutorial#104***. You can check and compare your code there.

Python Practice 1 Solution | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #104

This is the solution to your first Python problem. The difficulty level is set according to the numbering of the problem, so that being said, it was an easy one. Hope you enjoyed doing it. Along with checking your solution, you can also freshen up your memory by reading the problem statement again.

Problem Statement:-

Take age or year of birth as an input from the user. Store the input in one variable. Your program should detect whether the entered input is age or year of birth and tell the user when they will turn 100 years old. (5 points).

Here are a few instructions that you must have to follow:

1. Do not use any type of modules like DateTime or date utils. (-5 points)
2. Users can optionally provide a year, and your program must tell their age in that particular year. (3points)
3. Your code should handle all sort of errors like: (2 points)

- You are not yet born
- You seem to be the oldest person alive
- You can also handle any other errors, if possible!

Code as described/written in the video

```
yearAge = int(input("What is your Age/Year of birth\n"))
isAge = False
isYear = False

if len(str(yearAge)) == 4:
    isYear = True

else:
    isAge = True

if(yearAge<1900 and isYear):
```

```
    print("You seem to be the oldest person alive")
    exit()


if(yearAge>2019):
    print("You are not yet born")
    exit()


if isAge:
    yearAge = 2019 - yearAge


print(f"You will be 100 years old in {yearAge + 100}")


interestedYear = int(input("Enter the year you want to know your age in\n"))


print(f"You will be {interestedYear - yearAge} years old in {interestedYear}")
```

Copy

Practice Problem 2 (Easy) | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #105

The task you have to perform is “Divide the Apples.” This task consists of a total of 10 points to evaluate your performance.

Problem Statement:-

Harry Potter has got the “n” number of apples. Harry has some students among whom he wants to distribute the apples. These “n” number of apples is provided to harry by his friends, and he can request for few more or few less apples.

You need to print whether a number is in range mn to mx, is a divisor of “n” or not.

Input:

Take input n, mn, and mx from the user.

Output:

Print whether the numbers between mn and mx are divisor of “n” or not. If mn=mx, show that this is not a range, and mn is equal to mx. Show the result for that number.

Example:

If n is 20 and mn=2 and mx=5

2 is a divisor of20

3 is not a divisor of 20

…

5 is a divisor of 20

Have you solved this task? If yes, then it is time to check your solution. The solution is discussed in **tutorial#106**.

Code as described/written in the video

Copy

Python Practice 2 Solution | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #106

This is the solution to Python Problem # 2. This problem was an easier one just to develop your interest.You can revise the problem statement from below:-

Problem Statement:-

Harry Potter has got the “n” number of apples. Harry has some students among whom he wants to distribute the apples. These “n” number of apples is provided to harry by his friends, and he can request for few more or few less apples.

You need to print whether a number is in range mn to mx, is a divisor of “n” or not.

Input:

Take input n, mn, and mx from the user.

Output:

Print whether the numbers between mn and mx are divisor of “n” or not. If mn=mx, show that this is not a range, and mn is equal to mx. Show the result for that number.

Example:

If n is 20 and mn=2 and mx=5

2 is a divisor of20

3 is not a divisor of 20

…

5 is a divisor of 20

Code as described/written in the video

```
apples = int(input("Enter the number of apples\n"))
mn = int(input("Enter the minimum number to check\n"))
mx = int(input("Enter the maximum number to check\n"))

for i in range(mn, mx+1):
    if apples%i == 0:
        print(f"{i} is a divisor of {apples}")
    else:
        print(f"{i} is not a divisor of {apples}")
```

Copy

Python Practice 3 | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #107

The task you have to perform is “**Foods and Calories.**” This task consists of a total of 15 points to evaluate your performance.

Problem Statement:-

You visited a restaurant called CodeWithHarry, and the food items in that restaurant are sorted, based on their amount of calories. You have to reserve this list of food items containing calories.

You have to use the following three methods to reserve a list:

- Inbuild method of python
- List name [::-1] slicing trick
- Swap the first element with the last one and second element with second last one and so on like,

[6 7 8 34 5] -> [5 34 8 7 6]

Input:

Take a list as an input from the user

[5, 4, 1]

Output:

[1, 4, 5]

[1, 4, 5]

[1, 4, 5]

All three methods give the same results!

You are advised to participate in solving this problem. The solution is discussed in ***tutorial#108***.

Code as described/written in the video

Copy

Python Problem 3: Solution | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #108

This is the solution to Python Problem # 3. This may have taken some of your time but it was worth doing. The problem statement is given below:-

Problem Statement:-

You visited a restaurant called CodeWithHarry, and the food items in that restaurant are sorted, based on their amount of calories. You have to reserve this list of food items containing calories.

You have to use the following three methods to reserve a list:

- Inbuild method of python

- List name [::-1] slicing trick
- Swap the first element with the last one and second element with second last one and so on like,

[6 7 8 34 5] -> [5 34 8 7 6]

Input:

Take a list as an input from the user

[5, 4, 1]

Output:

[1, 4, 5]

[1, 4, 5]

[1, 4, 5]

All three methods give the same results!

Code as described/written in the video

```
# Python practice problem 3 solution

# Take the size of the list from the user
print("Enter the numbers of the list one by one\n")
size = int(input("Enter size of list\n"))

# Initialize a blank list
mylist = []

# Take the input from the user one by one
for i in range(size):
    mylist.append(int(input("Enter list element\n")))

# mylist = [7,3,2, 34, 1,0]
print(f"Your list is {mylist}\n")

reverse1 = mylist[:]
reverse1.reverse()

reverse2 = mylist[::-1]
print(f"My First reversed list of {mylist} is {reverse1}")
print(f"My Second reversed list of {mylist} is {reverse2}")

reverse3 = mylist[:]
for i in range(len(reverse3)//2):
    reverse3[i], reverse3[len(reverse3) -i -1] = reverse3[len(reverse3) -i -1], reverse3[i]
    # print(f"the reversed list at i={i} is {reverse3}")
```

```
print(f"My Third reversed list of {mylist} is {reverse3}")
if reverse1 == reverse2 and reverse2 == reverse3:
    print("All three methods give same result\n")
```

Copy

Python Problem 4 | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #109

The task you have to perform is "**The Next Palindrome**." This task consists of a total of 15 points to evaluate your performance.

Problem Statement:-

A palindrome is a string that, when reversed, is equal to itself. Example of the palindrome includes:

676, 616, mom, 100001.

You have to take a number as an input from the user. You have to find the next palindrome corresponding to that number. Your first input should be the number of test cases and then take all the cases as input from the user.

Input:

3

451

10

2133

Output:

Next palindrome for 451 is 454

Next palindrome for 10 is 11

Next palindrome for 2311 is 2222

These tasks will improve your logic making skills and logic is the basics of programming. The solution is discussed in **tutorial#110**.

Python Problem 4: Solution | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #110

This is the solution to Python Problem #4. Hope you enjoyed doing it. The problem statement is also given below for your convenience.

Problem Statement:-

A palindrome is a string that, when reversed, is equal to itself. Example of the palindrome includes:

676, 616, mom, 100001.

You have to take a number as an input from the user. You have to find the next palindrome corresponding to that number. Your first input should be the number of test cases and then take all the cases as input from the user.

Input:

3

451

10

2133

Output:

Next palindrome for 451 is 454

Next palindrome for 10 is 11

Next palindrome for 2311 is 2222

Code as described/written in the video

```
'''
Author: Harry
Date: 15 April 2019
Purpose: Practice Problem For CodeWithHarry Channel
'''



def next_palindrome(n):
    n = n+1
    while not is_palindrome(n):
        n += 1
    return n



def is_palindrome(n):
    return str(n) == str(n)[::-1]



if __name__ == "__main__":
    n = int(input("Enter the number of test cases\n"))
    numbers = []
    for i in range(n):
        number = int(input("Enter the number:\n"))
        numbers.append(number)

    for i in range(n):
        print(
            f"Next palindrome for {numbers[i]} is {next_palindrome(numbers[i])}")
```

Copy

Python Problem 5 | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #111

The task you have to perform is "**Palindromify the List**." This task consists of a total of 10 points to evaluate your performance.

The task is very similar to the previous one i.e. ***Tutorial #109 (Pyhton Problem 4)***

Problem Statement:-

You are given a list that contains some numbers. You have to print a list of next palindromes only if the number is greater than 10; otherwise, you will print that number.

Input:

[1, 6, 87, 43]

Output:

[1, 6, 88, 44]

The solution is discussed in **tutorial#112.** Stay up to date with codewithharry for amazing tutorial and tasks.

Python Problem 5: Solution | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #112

This is the solution to Python Problem **Palindromify the List.**

Problem Statement:-

You are given a list that contains some numbers. You have to print a list of next palindromes only if the number is greater than 10; otherwise, you will print that number.

Input:

[1, 6, 87, 43]

Output:

[1, 6, 88, 44]

Code as described/written in the video

```
def next_palindrome(n):
    n = n+1
    while not is_palindrome(n):
        n += 1
    return n



def is_palindrome(n):
    return str(n) == str(n)[::-1]
```

```
if __name__ == "__main__":
    size = int(input("Enter the size of your list\n"))
    num_list = []
    for i in range(size):
        num_list.append(int(input("Enter the number of the list\n")))
    print(f"You have entered {num_list}")


    print(f"Output List: {[num_list[i] if num_list[i] < 10 else next_palindrome(num_list[i] ) for i in range(size)]}")




    # new_list = []
    # for element in num_list:
    #     if element >10:
    #         n = next_palindrome(element)
    #         new_list.append(n)


    #     else:
    #         new_list.append(element)
    # print(f"Output List: {new_list}")
```

Copy

Python Problem 6 | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #113

The task you have to perform is “**Guess The number**”. This task consists of a total of 10 points to evaluate your performance.

Problem Statement:-

Generate a random integer from a to b. You and your friend have to guess a number between two numbers a and b. a and b are inputs taken from the user. Your friend is player 1 and plays first. He will have to keep choosing the number and your program must tell whether the number is greater than the actual number or less than the actual number. Log the number of trials it took your friend to arrive at the number. You play the same game and then the person with minimum number of trials wins! Randomly generate a number after taking a and b as input and don’t show that to the user.

Input:

Enter the value of a

4

Enter the value of b

13

Output:

Player1 :

Please guess the number between 4 and 13

5

Wrong guess a greater number again

8

Wrong guess a smaller number again

6

Correct you took 3 trials to guess the number

Player 2:

Correct you took 7 trials to guess the number

Player 1 wins!

Accepting a coding challenge is an excellent way to improve your coding skills. So, keep practicing and keep yourself up to date with codewithharry.

Python Problem 6: Solution | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #114

This is the solution to Python Problem # 6. The problem statement is:

Problem Statement:-

Generate a random integer from a to b. You and your friend have to guess a number between two numbers a and b. a and b are inputs taken from the user. Your friend is player 1 and plays first. He will have to keep choosing the number and your program must tell whether the number is greater than the actual number or less than the actual number. Log the number of trials it took your friend to arrive at the number. You play the same game and then the person with minimum number of trials wins! Randomly generate a number after taking a and b as input and don't show that to the user.

Input:

Enter the value of a

4

Enter the value of b

13

Output:

Player1 :

Please guess the number between 4 and 13

5

Wrong guess a greater number again

8

Wrong guess a smaller number again

6

Correct you took 3 trials to guess the number

Player 2:

Correct you took 7 trials to guess the number

Player 1 wins!

Accepting a coding challenge is an excellent way to improve your coding skills. So, keep practicing and keep yourself up to date with codewithharry.

Code as described/written in the video

```
import random


def guessGame(a, b, actual):
    guess = int(input(f"Guess a number between {a} and {b}\n"))
    nguess = 1
    while guess != actual:
        if guess< actual:
            guess = int(input(f"Enter a bigger number\n"))
            nguess += 1
        else:
            guess = int(input(f"Enter a smaller number\n"))
            nguess += 1

    print(f"You guessed the number in {nguess} guesses\n")
    return nguess



if __name__ == "__main__":
    a = int(input("Enter the value of a\n"))
    b = int(input("Enter the value of b\n"))
    actual1 = random.randint(a, b)
    print("Player 1's turn\n")
    g1 = guessGame(a, b, actual1)
    print("Player 2's turn\n")
    actual2 = random.randint(a, b)
    g2 = guessGame(a, b, actual2)

    if g1 < g2:
        print("Player 1 won the match!\n")

    elif g1 > g2:
        print("Player 2 won the match!\n")
```

```
    else:
        print("Its a Tie!\n")

    print(f"The number for player 1 was {actual1} and for player 2 was {actual2}")
```

Copy

Python Problem 7 | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #115

The task you have to perform is “Search Engine”. This task consists of a total of 20 points to evaluate your performance.

Problem Statement:-

You are given few sentences as a list (Python list of sentences). Take a query string as an input from the user. You have to pull out the sentences matching this query inputted by the user in decreasing order of relevance after converting every word in the query and the sentence to lowercase. Most relevant sentence is the one with the maximum number of matching words with the query.

Sentences = [“Python is cool”, “python is good”, “python is not python snake”]

Input:

Please input your query string

“Python is”

Output:

3 results found:

1. python is not python snake
2. python is good
3. Python is cool

Solving challenges will make you a great problem solver and will improve your coding skills. This exercise is a part of python tutorial for absolute begineers. To learn more about python keep up to date with **codewithharry**.

Python Problem 7: Solution | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #116

This is the solution to Python Problem # 7. You can see the problem statement below:-

Problem Statement:-

You are given few sentences as a list (Python list of sentences). Take a query string as an input from the user. You have to pull out the sentences matching this query inputted by the user in decreasing order of relevance after converting every word in the query and the sentence to lowercase. Most relevant sentence is the one with the maximum number of matching words with the query.

Sentences = [“Python is cool”, “python is good”, “python is not python snake”]

Input:

Please input your query string

“Python is”

Output:

3 results found:

1. python is not python snake
2. python is good
3. Python is cool

Solving challenges will make you a great problem solver and will improve your coding skills. This exercise is a part of python tutorial for absolute begineers. To learn more about python keep up to date with **codewithharry**.

Code as described/written in the video

```
'''
You are given few sentences as a list (Python list of sentences). Take a query string as an input from the user. You have to pull out the sentences matching this query inputted by the user in decreasing order of relevance after converting every word in the query and the sentence to lowercase. Most relevant sentence is the one with the maximum number of matching words with the query.
Sentences = [“This is good”, “python is good”, “python is not python snake”]

Input:
Please input your query string
“Python is”

Output:
3 results found:
1.        python is not python snake
2.        python is good
3.        This is good
'''



def mathingWords(sentence1, sentence2):
    words1 = sentence1.strip().split(" ")
    words2 = sentence2.strip().split(" ")
    score = 0
    for word1 in words1:
        for word2 in words2:
            # print(f"Matching {word1} with {word2}")
            if word1.lower() == word2.lower():
                score += 1
    return score



if __name__ == "__main__":
```

```
# mathingWords("This is good", "python is good")
sentences = ["python is a good", "this is snake",
             "harry is a good boy", "Subscribe to code with harry"]

query = input("Please enter the query string\n")
scores = [mathingWords(query, sentence) for sentence in sentences]
# print(scores)
sortedSentScore = [sentScore for sentScore in sorted(
    zip(scores, sentences), reverse=True) if sentScore[0] !=0 ]
# print(sortedSentScore)

print(f"{len(sortedSentScore)} results found!")
for score, item in sortedSentScore:
    print(f" \"{item}\": with a score of {score}")
```

Copy

Python Problem 8: Fake Multiplication Tables | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #117

The task you have to perform is "**Fake Multiplication Tables**". This task consists of a total of 15 points to evaluate your performance.

Problem Statement:-

Rohan das is a fraud by nature. Rohan Das wrote a python function to print a multiplication table of a given number and put one of the values (randomly generated) as wrong.

Rohan Das did this to fool his classmates and make them commit a mistake in a test. You cannot tolerate this!

So you decided to use your python skills to counter Rohan's actions by writing a python program that validates Rohan's multiplication table.

Your function should be able to find out the wrong values in Rohan's table and expose Rohan Das as a fraud.

Note: Rohan's function returns a list of numbers like this

Rohan Das's Function Input:

rohanMultiplication(6)

Rohan's function returns this output:

[6, 12, 18, 26, …., 60]

You have to write a function isCorrect(table, number) and return the index where rohan's function is wrong and print it to the screen! If the table is correct, your function returns None

You cannot learn to code by just watching the code implementation until you start to doing it yourself. Accept the challenge and and keep trying to solve these new programming puzzles with **codewithharry**.

Python Problem 8: Solution | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #118

This is the solution to Python Problem # 8 i.e. **Fake Multiplication Tables.** The Problem statement is given below:-

Problem Statement:-

Rohan das is a fraud by nature. Rohan Das wrote a python function to print a multiplication table of a given number and put one of the values (randomly generated) as wrong.

Rohan Das did this to fool his classmates and make them commit a mistake in a test. You cannot tolerate this!

So you decided to use your python skills to counter Rohan's actions by writing a python program that validates Rohan's multiplication table.

Your function should be able to find out the wrong values in Rohan's table and expose Rohan Das as a fraud.

Note: Rohan's function returns a list of numbers like this

Rohan Das's Function Input:

rohanMultiplication(6)

Rohan's function returns this output:

[6, 12, 18, 26, …., 60]

You have to write a function isCorrect(table, number) and return the index where rohan's function is wrong and print it to the screen! If the table is correct, your function returns None

You cannot learn to code by just watching the code implementation until you start to doing it yourself. Accept the challenge and and keep trying to solve these new programming puzzles with **codewithharry**.

Code as described/written in the video

```
'''

Python Practice problem 8 (Easy, 10 points)

Rohan Das Is A Fraud

Rohan das is a fraud by nature.

Rohan Das wrote a python function to print a multiplication table of a given number and put one of the values (randomly generated) as wrong.

Rohan Das did this to fool his classmates and make them commit a mistake in a test. You cannot tolerate this!

So you decided to use your python skills to counter Rohan's actions by writing a python program that validates Rohan's multiplication table.

Your function should be able to find out the wrong values in Rohan's table and expose Rohan Das as a fraud.

Note: Rohan's function returns a list of numbers like this

Rohan Das's Function Input:

rohanMultiplication(6)

Rohan's function returns this output:

[6, 12, 18, 26, …., 60]
```

```
You have to write a function isCorrect(table, number) and return the index where rohan's function is
wrong and print it to the screen! If the table is correct, your function returns None.
'''

import random


def rohanMultiplication(number):
    wrong = random.randint(0, 9)
    table = [i * number for i in range(1, 11)]
    table[wrong] = table[wrong] + random.randint(0, 10)
    return table


def isCorrect(table, number):
    for i in range(1, 11):
        if table[i-1] != i*number:
            return i - 1


    return None


if __name__ == "__main__":
    # print(rohanMultiplication(7))
    number = int(input("Enter a number: "))
    myTable = rohanMultiplication(number)
    print(myTable)
    wrongIndex = isCorrect(myTable, number)
    print(f"The table is wrong at index {wrongIndex}")
```

Copy

Python Problem 9: Jumbled Funny Names | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #119

The task you have to perform is "**Jumbled Funny Names**". This task consists of a total of 20 points to evaluate your performance.

Problem Statement:-

It's result day at school and not everyone is happy. You decided to make your friends laugh by jumbling their names to come up with some funny names.

Your program should take the number of names and the names separated by space as input. Output should be funny names in the same order.

Input:

Enter number of friends:

3

Enter the name of your 3 friends:

Rohan Das

Shubham Agarwal

Ritesh Arora

Output:

Ritesh Das

Shubham Arora

Rohan Agarwal

Try to solve these new programming puzzles. If you like my work, make sure to check out my courses. This exercise is a part of **python tutorial for absolute begineers**. To learn more about python, stay up to date with **codewithharry**.

Project 1: Iron Man Jarvis AI Desktop Voice Assistant | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners #120

Have you ever wondered how cool it would be to have your own A.I. assistant? Imagine how easier it would be to send emails without typing a single word, doing Wikipedia searches without opening web browsers, and performing many other daily tasks like playing music with the help of a single voice command. In this tutorial, I will teach you how you can make your personal A.I. assistant using Python.

What can this A.I. assistant do for you?

- It can send emails on your behalf.
- It can play music for you.
- It can do Wikipedia searches for you.
- It is capable of opening websites like Google, Youtube, etc., in a web browser.
- It is capable of opening your code editor or IDE with a single voice command.

Enough talks! Let's start building our own J.A.R.V.I.S.

15:25 - Defining Wish me Function :

Now, we will make a **wishme()** function that will make our J.A.R.V.I.S. wish or greet the user according to the time of computer or pc. To provide current or live time to A.I., we need to import a module called datetime. Import this module to your program by:

```
import datetime
```

Copy

Now, let's start defining the **wishme()** function:

```
def wishme():


hour = int(datetime.datetime.now().hour)
```

Copy

Here, we have stored the current hour or time integer value into a variable named hour. Now, we will use this hour value inside an if-else loop.

18:27 – Defining Take command Function :

The next most important thing for our A.I. assistant is that it should take command with the help of the microphone of the user's system. So, now we will make a **takeCommand()** function. With the help of the takeCommand() function, our A.I. assistant will return a string output by taking microphone input from the user.

Before defining the takeCommand() function, we need to install a module called **speechRecognition.** Install this module by:

```
pip install speechRecognition
```

Copy

After successfully installing this module, import this module into the program by writing an import statement.

```
import speechRecognition as sr
```

Copy

36:58 – Defining Task 5: To know the current time

```
  elif 'the time' in query:
            strTime = datetime.datetime.now().strftime("%H:%M:%S")
            speak(f"Sir, the time is {strTime}")
```

Copy

In the above, code we are using the datetime() function and storing the current or live system time into a variable called strTime. After storing the time in strTime, we are passing this variable as an argument in speak function. Now, the time string will be converted into speech.

38:45 – Defining Task 6: To open the VS Code Program

```
 elif 'open code' in query:
            codePath = "C:\\Users\\Haris\\AppData\\Local\\Programs\\Microsoft VS Code\\Code.exe"
            os.startfile(codePath)
```

Copy

To open the VS Code or any other application, we need the code path of the application.

10:08 – Starting VS Code

I am going to use the VS Code IDE in this video. Feel free to use any other IDE you are comfortable d with. Start a new project and make a file called jarvis.py.

10:54 – Defining Speak Function

The first and foremost thing for an A.I. assistant is that it should be able to speak. To make our J.A.R.V.I.S. talk, we will make a function called **speak().** This function will take audio as an argument, and then it will pronounce it.

```
def speak(audio):
      pass      #For now, we will write the conditions later.
```

Copy

Now, the next thing we need is audio. We must supply audio so that we can pronounce it using the speak() function we made. We are going to install a module called **pyttsx3.**

What is pyttsx3?

- A python library that will help us to convert text to speech. In short, it is a text-to-speech library.
- It works offline, and it is compatible with Python 2 as well as Python 3.

Installation:

```
pip install pyttsx3
```

Copy

In case you receive such errors:

- No module named win32com.client
- No module named win32
- No module named win32api

Then, install pypiwin32 by typing the below command in the terminal :

```
pip install pypiwin32.
```

Copy

After successfully installing pyttsx3, import this module into your program.

Usage:

```
import pyttsx3

engine = pyttsx3.init('sapi5')

voices= engine.getProperty('voices') #getting details of current voice

engine.setProperty('voice', voice[0].id)
```

Copy

What is sapi5?

- Microsoft developed speech API.
- Helps in synthesis and recognition of voice.

What Is VoiceId?

- Voice id helps us to select different voices.
- voice[0].id = Male voice
- voice[1].id = Female voice

Writing Our speak() Function :

We made a function called speak() at the starting of this tutorial. Now, we will write our speak() function to convert our text to speech.

```
def speak(audio):


engine.say(audio)


engine.runAndWait() #Without this command, speech will not be audible to us.
```

Copy

Creating Our main() function:

We will create a main() function, and inside this main() Function, we will call our speak function.

Code:

```
if __name__=="__main__" :


speak("Code With Harry")
```

Copy

Whatever you will write inside this speak() function will be converted into speech. Congratulations! With this, our J.A.R.V.I.S. has its own voice, and it is ready to speak.

Let's start coding the takeCommand() function :

```
def takeCommand():
    #It takes microphone input from the user and returns string output


    r = sr.Recognizer()
    with sr.Microphone() as source:
        print("Listening...")
        r.pause_threshold = 1
        audio = r.listen(source)
```

Copy

We have successfully created our takeCommand() function. Now we are going to add a try and except block to our program to handle errors effectively.

```
  try:
        print("Recognizing...")
        query = r.recognize_google(audio, language='en-in') #Using google for voice recognition.
        print(f"User said: {query}\n")  #User query will be printed.


    except Exception as e:
        # print(e)
        print("Say that again please...")   #Say that again will be printed in case of improper voice
        return "None" #None string will be returned
    return query
```

Copy

27:30 – Coding logic of Jarvis

Now, we will develop logic for different commands such as Wikipedia searches, playing music, etc.

28:04 – Defining Task 1: To search something on Wikipedia

To do Wikipedia searches, we need to install and import the Wikipedia module into our program. Type the below command to install the Wikipedia module :

```
pip install wikipedia
```

Copy

After successfully installing the Wikipedia module, import it into the program by writing an import statement.

```
if __name__ == "__main__":
    wishMe()
    while True:
    # if 1:
        query = takeCommand().lower() #Converting user query into lower case


        # Logic for executing tasks based on query
        if 'wikipedia' in query:  #if wikipedia found in the query then this block will be executed
            speak('Searching Wikipedia...')
            query = query.replace("wikipedia", "")
            results = wikipedia.summary(query, sentences=2)
            speak("According to Wikipedia")
            print(results)
            speak(results)
```

Copy

In the above code, we have used an if statement to check whether Wikipedia is in the user's search query or not. If Wikipedia is found in the user's search query, then two sentences from the summary of the Wikipedia page will be converted to speech with the speak function's help.

31:24 – Defining Task 2: To open YouTube site in a web-browser

To open any website, we need to import a module called **webbrowser**. It is an in-built module, and we do not need to install it with a pip statement; we can directly import it into our program by writing an import statement.

Code:

```
    elif 'open youtube' in query:
            webbrowser.open("youtube.com")
```

Copy

Here, we are using an elif loop to check whether Youtube is in the user's query. Let' suppose the user gives a command as "J.A.R.V.I.S., open youtube." So, open youtube will be in the user's query, and the elif condition will be true.

32:34 – Defining Task 3: To open Google site in a web-browser

```
elif 'open google' in query:
            webbrowser.open("google.com")
```

Copy

We are opening Google in a web-browser by applying the same logic that we used to open youtube.

33:37 – Defining Task 4: To play music

To play music, we need to import a module called os. Import this module directly with an import statement.

```
elif 'play music' in query:
            music_dir = 'D:\\Non Critical\\songs\\Favorite Songs2'
            songs = os.listdir(music_dir)
            print(songs)
            os.startfile(os.path.join(music_dir, songs[0]))
```

Copy

In the above code, we first opened our music directory and then listed all the songs present in the directory with the os module's help. With the help of os.startfile, you can play any song of your choice. I am playing the first song in the directory. However, you can also play a random song with the help of a random module. Every time you command to play music, J.A.R.V.I.S. will play any random song from the song directory.

Steps to get the code path of the application:

Step 1: Open the file location.

Step 2: Right-click on the application and click on properties.

Step 3: Copy the target from the target section.

After copying the target of the application, save the target into a variable. Here, I am saving the target into a variable called codePath, and then we are using the os module to open the application.

41:05 – Defining Task 7: To send Email

To send an email, we need to import a module called smtplib.

What is smtplib?

- Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) is a protocol that allows us to send emails and route emails between mail servers. An instance method called **sendmail** is present in the SMTP module. This instance method allows us to send an email. It takes 3 parameters:
- **The sender:** Email address of the sender.
- **The receiver:** T Email of the receiver.
- **The *message:*** A string message which needs to be sent to one or more than one recipient.

44:03 – Defining Send email function :

We will create a **sendEmail()** function, which will help us send emails to one or more than one recipient.

```
def sendEmail(to, content):
    server = smtplib.SMTP('smtp.gmail.com', 587)
    server.ehlo()
    server.starttls()
    server.login('youremail@gmail.com', 'your-password')
    server.sendmail('youremail@gmail.com', to, content)
    server.close()
```

Copy

In the above code, we are using the SMTP module, which we have already discussed above.

Note: Do not forget to *'enable the less secure apps'* feature in your Gmail account. Otherwise, the sendEmail function will not work properly.

Calling sendEmail() function inside the main() function:

```
elif 'email to harry' in query:
            try:
                speak("What should I say?")
                content = takeCommand()
                to = "harryyourEmail@gmail.com"
                sendEmail(to, content)
                speak("Email has been sent!")
            except Exception as e:
                print(e)
                speak("Sorry my friend harry bhai. I am not able to send this email")
```

Copy

We are using the try and except block to handle any possible error while sending emails.

51:26 – Recapitulate

1. First of all, we have created a **wishme()** function that gives the greeting functionality according to our A.I system time.
2. After wishme() function, we have created a **takeCommand()** function, which helps our A.I to take command from the user. This function is also responsible for returning the user's query in a string format.
3. We developed the code logic for opening different websites like google, youtube, and stack overflow.
4. Developed code logic for opening VS Code or any other application.
5. At last, we added functionality to send emails.

56:13 – Is it an A.I.?

Many people will argue that the virtual assistant that we have created is not an A.I, but it is the output of a bunch of the statement. But, if we look at the fundamental level, the sole purpose of A.I develop machines that can perform human tasks with the same effectiveness or even more effectively than humans.

It is a fact that our virtual assistant is not a very good example of A.I., but it is an A.I.!

58:30 – The E.N.D.

With this, you have successfully made your very first virtual assistant. Explore and try to add other functionalities to J.A.R.V.I.S. I hope you all have liked this tutorial. Feel free to ask your queries in the QnA section.

Code as described/written in the video

```
import pyttsx3 #pip install pyttsx3
import speech_recognition as sr #pip install speechRecognition
import datetime
import wikipedia #pip install wikipedia
import webbrowser
```

```
import os
import smtplib

engine = pyttsx3.init('sapi5')
voices = engine.getProperty('voices')
# print(voices[1].id)
engine.setProperty('voice', voices[0].id)



def speak(audio):
    engine.say(audio)
    engine.runAndWait()



def wishMe():
    hour = int(datetime.datetime.now().hour)
    if hour>=0 and hour<12:
        speak("Good Morning!")

    elif hour>=12 and hour<18:
        speak("Good Afternoon!")

    else:
        speak("Good Evening!")

    speak("I am Jarvis Sir. Please tell me how may I help you")

def takeCommand():
    #It takes microphone input from the user and returns string output

    r = sr.Recognizer()
    with sr.Microphone() as source:
        print("Listening...")
        r.pause_threshold = 1
        audio = r.listen(source)

    try:
        print("Recognizing...")
        query = r.recognize_google(audio, language='en-in')
        print(f"User said: {query}\n")

    except Exception as e:
        # print(e)
        print("Say that again please...")
        return "None"
```

```
    return query

def sendEmail(to, content):
    server = smtplib.SMTP('smtp.gmail.com', 587)
    server.ehlo()
    server.starttls()
    server.login('youremail@gmail.com', 'your-password')
    server.sendmail('youremail@gmail.com', to, content)
    server.close()

if __name__ == "__main__":
    wishMe()
    while True:
    # if 1:
        query = takeCommand().lower()

        # Logic for executing tasks based on query
        if 'wikipedia' in query:
            speak('Searching Wikipedia...')
            query = query.replace("wikipedia", "")
            results = wikipedia.summary(query, sentences=2)
            speak("According to Wikipedia")
            print(results)
            speak(results)

        elif 'open youtube' in query:
            webbrowser.open("youtube.com")

        elif 'open google' in query:
            webbrowser.open("google.com")

        elif 'open stackoverflow' in query:
            webbrowser.open("stackoverflow.com")



        elif 'play music' in query:
            music_dir = 'D:\\Non Critical\\songs\\Favorite Songs2'
            songs = os.listdir(music_dir)
            print(songs)
            os.startfile(os.path.join(music_dir, songs[0]))

        elif 'the time' in query:
            strTime = datetime.datetime.now().strftime("%H:%M:%S")
            speak(f"Sir, the time is {strTime}")
```

```
        elif 'open code' in query:
            codePath = "C:\\Users\\Haris\\AppData\\Local\\Programs\\Microsoft VS Code\\Code.exe"
            os.startfile(codePath)

        elif 'email to harry' in query:
            try:
                speak("What should I say?")
                content = takeCommand()
                to = "harryyourEmail@gmail.com"
                sendEmail(to, content)
                speak("Email has been sent!")
            except Exception as e:
                print(e)
                speak("Sorry my friend harry bhai. I am not able to send this email")
```

Copy

Project 2: Coding Flappy Bird Game (With Source Code) | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners #122

In this tutorial, we are going to create a **"Flappy Bird Game".** This video is going to be very practical and will help you in learning new concepts. So, do not skip this video because if you do so, you are gonna miss a very interesting part of this python series.

Prerequisite:-

The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

For this project, we are going to use the Virtual Studio Code IDE and the pygame module. Pygame is a library that is used in creating games in Python. It has four important things.

- Game Loop
- Events
- Sprites
- Sound

All of these four topics will be discussed in this tutorial.

When you complete this project, you will be able to create more games with more interesting features and concepts. After completing this project, you will be able to create its executable file which you can share with your friends or even use in interviews for showing your python skills.

This video is a part of python series. If you have not watched my python tutorial for absolute beginners, then what are you waiting for. Click on the link below and start learning!

Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi

If you have ever tried a programming challenge, then you know they are fun. A great way to improve your coding skills is by solving coding challenges. Solving different types of challenges and puzzles can help you become a better problem solver. So, keep yourself motivated and stay up to date with ***codewithharry***

Full Source Code with all the Images and Sounds is here: Click Here To Download

Code as described/written in the video

```
import random # For generating random numbers
import sys # We will use sys.exit to exit the program
import pygame
from pygame.locals import * # Basic pygame imports

# Global Variables for the game
FPS = 32
SCREENWIDTH = 289
SCREENHEIGHT = 511
SCREEN = pygame.display.set_mode((SCREENWIDTH, SCREENHEIGHT))
GROUNDY = SCREENHEIGHT * 0.8
GAME_SPRITES = {}
GAME_SOUNDS = {}
PLAYER = 'gallery/sprites/bird.png'
BACKGROUND = 'gallery/sprites/background.png'
PIPE = 'gallery/sprites/pipe.png'

def welcomeScreen():
    """
    Shows welcome images on the screen
    """

    playerx = int(SCREENWIDTH/5)
    playery = int((SCREENHEIGHT - GAME_SPRITES['player'].get_height())/2)
    messagex = int((SCREENWIDTH - GAME_SPRITES['message'].get_width())/2)
    messagey = int(SCREENHEIGHT*0.13)
    basex = 0
    while True:
        for event in pygame.event.get():
            # if user clicks on cross button, close the game
            if event.type == QUIT or (event.type==KEYDOWN and event.key == K_ESCAPE):
                pygame.quit()
                sys.exit()

            # If the user presses space or up key, start the game for them
            elif event.type==KEYDOWN and (event.key==K_SPACE or event.key == K_UP):
                return
            else:
                SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['background'], (0, 0))
                SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['player'], (playerx, playery))
                SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['message'], (messagex,messagey ))
                SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['base'], (basex, GROUNDY))
                pygame.display.update()
                FPSCLOCK.tick(FPS)
```

```
def mainGame():
    score = 0
    playerx = int(SCREENWIDTH/5)
    playery = int(SCREENWIDTH/2)
    basex = 0

    # Create 2 pipes for blitting on the screen
    newPipe1 = getRandomPipe()
    newPipe2 = getRandomPipe()

    # my List of upper pipes
    upperPipes = [
        {'x': SCREENWIDTH+200, 'y':newPipe1[0]['y']},
        {'x': SCREENWIDTH+200+(SCREENWIDTH/2), 'y':newPipe2[0]['y']},
    ]
    # my List of lower pipes
    lowerPipes = [
        {'x': SCREENWIDTH+200, 'y':newPipe1[1]['y']},
        {'x': SCREENWIDTH+200+(SCREENWIDTH/2), 'y':newPipe2[1]['y']},
    ]

    pipeVelX = -4

    playerVelY = -9
    playerMaxVelY = 10
    playerMinVelY = -8
    playerAccY = 1

    playerFlapAccv = -8 # velocity while flapping
    playerFlapped = False # It is true only when the bird is flapping


    while True:
        for event in pygame.event.get():
            if event.type == QUIT or (event.type == KEYDOWN and event.key == K_ESCAPE):
                pygame.quit()
                sys.exit()
            if event.type == KEYDOWN and (event.key == K_SPACE or event.key == K_UP):
                if playery > 0:
                    playerVelY = playerFlapAccv
                    playerFlapped = True
                    GAME_SOUNDS['wing'].play()
```

```
        crashTest = isCollide(playerx, playery, upperPipes, lowerPipes) # This function will return
true if the player is crashed
        if crashTest:
            return


        #check for score
        playerMidPos = playerx + GAME_SPRITES['player'].get_width()/2
        for pipe in upperPipes:
            pipeMidPos = pipe['x'] + GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_width()/2
            if pipeMidPos<= playerMidPos < pipeMidPos +4:
                score +=1
                print(f"Your score is {score}")
                GAME_SOUNDS['point'].play()



        if playerVelY <playerMaxVelY and not playerFlapped:
            playerVelY += playerAccY

        if playerFlapped:
            playerFlapped = False
        playerHeight = GAME_SPRITES['player'].get_height()
        playery = playery + min(playerVelY, GROUNDY - playery - playerHeight)

        # move pipes to the left
        for upperPipe , lowerPipe in zip(upperPipes, lowerPipes):
            upperPipe['x'] += pipeVelX
            lowerPipe['x'] += pipeVelX

        # Add a new pipe when the first is about to cross the leftmost part of the screen
        if 0<upperPipes[0]['x']<5:
            newpipe = getRandomPipe()
            upperPipes.append(newpipe[0])
            lowerPipes.append(newpipe[1])

        # if the pipe is out of the screen, remove it
        if upperPipes[0]['x'] < -GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_width():
            upperPipes.pop(0)
            lowerPipes.pop(0)

        # Lets blit our sprites now
        SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['background'], (0, 0))
        for upperPipe, lowerPipe in zip(upperPipes, lowerPipes):
            SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0], (upperPipe['x'], upperPipe['y']))
            SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][1], (lowerPipe['x'], lowerPipe['y']))

        SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['base'], (basex, GROUNDY))
```

```
        SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['player'], (playerx, playery))
        myDigits = [int(x) for x in list(str(score))]
        width = 0
        for digit in myDigits:
            width += GAME_SPRITES['numbers'][digit].get_width()
        Xoffset = (SCREENWIDTH - width)/2

        for digit in myDigits:
            SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['numbers'][digit], (Xoffset, SCREENHEIGHT*0.12))
            Xoffset += GAME_SPRITES['numbers'][digit].get_width()
        pygame.display.update()
        FPSCLOCK.tick(FPS)


def isCollide(playerx, playery, upperPipes, lowerPipes):
    if playery> GROUNDY - 25  or playery<0:
        GAME_SOUNDS['hit'].play()
        return True

    for pipe in upperPipes:
        pipeHeight = GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_height()
        if(playery < pipeHeight + pipe['y'] and abs(playerx - pipe['x']) <
GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_width()):
            GAME_SOUNDS['hit'].play()
            return True

    for pipe in lowerPipes:
        if (playery + GAME_SPRITES['player'].get_height() > pipe['y']) and abs(playerx - pipe['x']) <
GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_width():
            GAME_SOUNDS['hit'].play()
            return True

    return False


def getRandomPipe():
    """
    Generate positions of two pipes(one bottom straight and one top rotated ) for blitting on the
screen
    """
    pipeHeight = GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_height()
    offset = SCREENHEIGHT/3
    y2 = offset + random.randrange(0, int(SCREENHEIGHT - GAME_SPRITES['base'].get_height()  - 1.2
*offset))
    pipeX = SCREENWIDTH + 10
    y1 = pipeHeight - y2 + offset
    pipe = [
        {'x': pipeX, 'y': -y1}, #upper Pipe
        {'x': pipeX, 'y': y2} #lower Pipe
```

```
    ]
    return pipe




if __name__ == "__main__":
    # This will be the main point from where our game will start
    pygame.init() # Initialize all pygame's modules
    FPSCLOCK = pygame.time.Clock()
    pygame.display.set_caption('Flappy Bird by CodeWithHarry')
    GAME_SPRITES['numbers'] = (
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/0.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/1.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/2.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/3.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/4.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/5.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/6.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/7.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/8.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/9.png').convert_alpha(),
    )

    GAME_SPRITES['message'] =pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/message.png').convert_alpha()
    GAME_SPRITES['base'] =pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/base.png').convert_alpha()
    GAME_SPRITES['pipe'] =(pygame.transform.rotate(pygame.image.load( PIPE).convert_alpha(), 180),
    pygame.image.load(PIPE).convert_alpha()
    )

    # Game sounds
    GAME_SOUNDS['die'] = pygame.mixer.Sound('gallery/audio/die.wav')
    GAME_SOUNDS['hit'] = pygame.mixer.Sound('gallery/audio/hit.wav')
    GAME_SOUNDS['point'] = pygame.mixer.Sound('gallery/audio/point.wav')
    GAME_SOUNDS['swoosh'] = pygame.mixer.Sound('gallery/audio/swoosh.wav')
    GAME_SOUNDS['wing'] = pygame.mixer.Sound('gallery/audio/wing.wav')

    GAME_SPRITES['background'] = pygame.image.load(BACKGROUND).convert()
    GAME_SPRITES['player'] = pygame.image.load(PLAYER).convert_alpha()

    while True:
        welcomeScreen() # Shows welcome screen to the user until he presses a button
        mainGame() # This is the main game function
```

Copy

Project 3: Third Umpire Decision Review System (DRS Gully Cricket) | Python Tutorials in Hindi #123

In today's tutorial, we are going to create a **"Third Umpire Decision Review System"**

One of the most treasured memories of growing up is playing cricket with friends. Just like me, there are countless other people whose favourite part of the day is to grab a pair of bat and ball and just play. Gully cricket is the most popular form of sport, is played in everywhere. So, today's project is going to be very helpful for those cricket fans who want to create their own decision review system.

Prerequisite: The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

The third empire takes the decision about no-ball, runout, or catch out. Here we are going to make the decision review system using python which will take an accurate decision about whether the batsman is out or not out.

For this project, I am using **Virtual Studio Code IDE**. This tutorial is a part of ***python series for absolute beginners***. If you have not watched my python tutorial, then click on the link below and start learning!

https://codewithharry.com/videos/python-tutorials-for-absolute-beginners-0

The important thing in coding is to keep learning and enjoy challenges. This will make you a great problem solver and will improve your coding skills. So, to learn more about python keep up to date with **codewithharry.**

Click here to download media +project files

Code as described/written in the video

```
# All media file is available for download as a zip file (See description)
import tkinter
import cv2 # pip install opencv-python
import PIL.Image, PIL.ImageTk # pip install pillow
from functools import partial
import threading
import time
import imutils # pip install imutils

stream = cv2.VideoCapture("clip.mp4")
flag = True
def play(speed):
    global flag
    print(f"You clicked on play. Speed is {speed}")

    # Play the video in reverse mode
    frame1 = stream.get(cv2.CAP_PROP_POS_FRAMES)
    stream.set(cv2.CAP_PROP_POS_FRAMES, frame1 + speed)

    grabbed, frame = stream.read()
    if not grabbed:
        exit()
```

```
    frame = imutils.resize(frame, width=SET_WIDTH, height=SET_HEIGHT)
    frame = PIL.ImageTk.PhotoImage(image = PIL.Image.fromarray(frame))
    canvas.image = frame
    canvas.create_image(0,0, image=frame, anchor=tkinter.NW)
    if flag:
        canvas.create_text(134, 26, fill="black", font="Times 26 bold", text="Decision Pending")
    flag = not flag


def pending(decision):
    # 1. Display decision pending image
    frame = cv2.cvtColor(cv2.imread("pending.png"), cv2.COLOR_BGR2RGB)
    frame = imutils.resize(frame, width=SET_WIDTH, height=SET_HEIGHT)
    frame = PIL.ImageTk.PhotoImage(image=PIL.Image.fromarray(frame))
    canvas.image = frame
    canvas.create_image(0,0, image=frame, anchor=tkinter.NW)
    # 2. Wait for 1 second
    time.sleep(1.5)

    # 3. Display sponsor image
    frame = cv2.cvtColor(cv2.imread("sponsor.png"), cv2.COLOR_BGR2RGB)
    frame = imutils.resize(frame, width=SET_WIDTH, height=SET_HEIGHT)
    frame = PIL.ImageTk.PhotoImage(image=PIL.Image.fromarray(frame))
    canvas.image = frame
    canvas.create_image(0,0, image=frame, anchor=tkinter.NW)

    # 4. Wait for 1.5 second
    time.sleep(2.5)
    # 5. Display out/notout image
    if decision == 'out':
        decisionImg = "out.png"
    else:
        decisionImg = "not_out.png"
    frame = cv2.cvtColor(cv2.imread(decisionImg), cv2.COLOR_BGR2RGB)
    frame = imutils.resize(frame, width=SET_WIDTH, height=SET_HEIGHT)
    frame = PIL.ImageTk.PhotoImage(image=PIL.Image.fromarray(frame))
    canvas.image = frame
    canvas.create_image(0,0, image=frame, anchor=tkinter.NW)


def out():
    thread = threading.Thread(target=pending, args=("out",))
    thread.daemon = 1
    thread.start()
    print("Player is out")
```

```
def not_out():
    thread = threading.Thread(target=pending, args=("not out",))
    thread.daemon = 1
    thread.start()
    print("Player is not out")

# Width and height of our main screen
SET_WIDTH = 650
SET_HEIGHT = 368

# Tkinter gui starts here
window = tkinter.Tk()
window.title("CodeWithHarry Third Umpire Decision Review Kit")
cv_img = cv2.cvtColor(cv2.imread("welcome.png"), cv2.COLOR_BGR2RGB)
canvas = tkinter.Canvas(window, width=SET_WIDTH, height=SET_HEIGHT)
photo = PIL.ImageTk.PhotoImage(image=PIL.Image.fromarray(cv_img))
image_on_canvas = canvas.create_image(0, 0, ancho=tkinter.NW, image=photo)
canvas.pack()


# Buttons to control playback
btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="<< Previous (fast)", width=50, command=partial(play, -25))
btn.pack()

btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="<< Previous (slow)", width=50, command=partial(play, -2))
btn.pack()

btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="Next (slow) >>", width=50, command=partial(play, 2))
btn.pack()

btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="Next (fast) >>", width=50, command=partial(play, 25))
btn.pack()

btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="Give Out", width=50, command=out)
btn.pack()

btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="Give Not Out", width=50, command=not_out)
btn.pack()
window.mainloop()
```

Copy

Project 4: Indian Railways Announcement Software | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners #124

In this tutorial, we will learn to program an "**Indian Railway Announcement System**" using python. I am using Virtual Studio Code IDE for this project.

Prerequisite: The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

For creating railway announcement software, we will be using a bunch of modules like **pyaudio**, **pydub**, and **gTTS** to process audio and get the announcing status of thousands of trains. By using **PyAudio module**, we can easily use Python to play and record audio on a variety of platforms. **Pydub** is a simple and well-designed Python module for audio manipulation and **gTTS** (which stands for Google Text-to-Speech) is a Python library and CLI tool to interface with **Google Translate text-to-speech API**.

We will cover the logic as well as coding in this Python Project. This tutorial is a part of python series for absolute beginners. If you have not watched my python tutorial, then click on the link below and start learning. This course will help you in learning Python from the beginner to the advanced level.

https://codewithharry.com/videos/python-tutorials-for-absolute-beginners-0

Practice makes a man perfect. You cannot learn to code by just watching the code implementation until you start to doing it yourself. So, keep trying to solve these new programming puzzles with codewithharry.

Click here to download media+other files

Code as described/written in the video

```
import os
import pandas as pd
from pydub import AudioSegment
from gtts import gTTS

# pip install pyaudio
# pip install pydub
# pip install pandas
# pip install gTTS



def textToSpeech(text, filename):
    mytext = str(text)
    language = 'hi'
    myobj = gTTS(text=mytext, lang=language, slow=False)
    myobj.save(filename)



# This function returns pydubs audio segment
def mergeAudios(audios):
    combined = AudioSegment.empty()
    for audio in audios:
        combined += AudioSegment.from_mp3(audio)
    return combined

def generateSkeleton():
    audio = AudioSegment.from_mp3('railway.mp3')
```

```
# 1 - Generate kripya dheyan dijiye
start = 88000
finish = 90200
audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
audioProcessed.export("1_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

# 2 is from-city

# 3 - Generate se chalkar
start = 91000
finish = 92200
audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
audioProcessed.export("3_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

# 4 is via-city

# 5 - Generate ke raaste
start = 94000
finish = 95000
audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
audioProcessed.export("5_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

# 6 is to-city

# 7 - Generate ko jaane wali gaadi sakhya
start = 96000
finish = 98900
audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
audioProcessed.export("7_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

# 8 is train no and name

# 9 - Generate kuch hi samay mei platform sankhya
start = 105500
finish = 108200
audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
audioProcessed.export("9_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

# 10 is platform number

# 11 - Generate par aa rahi hai
start = 109000
finish = 112250
audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
```

```
    audioProcessed.export("11_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")


def generateAnnouncement(filename):
    df = pd.read_excel(filename)
    print(df)
    for index, item in df.iterrows():
        # 2 - Generate from-city
        textToSpeech(item['from'], '2_hindi.mp3')


        # 4 - Generate via-city
        textToSpeech(item['via'], '4_hindi.mp3')


        # 6 - Generate to-city
        textToSpeech(item['to'], '6_hindi.mp3')


        # 8 - Generate train no and name
        textToSpeech(item['train_no'] + " " + item['train_name'], '8_hindi.mp3')


        # 10 - Generate platform number
        textToSpeech(item['platform'], '10_hindi.mp3')


        audios = [f"{i}_hindi.mp3" for i in range(1,12)]


        announcement = mergeAudios(audios)
        announcement.export(f"announcement_{item['train_no']}_{index+1}.mp3", format="mp3")



if __name__ == "__main__":
    print("Generating Skeleton...")
    generateSkeleton()
    print("Now Generating Announcement...")
    generateAnnouncement("announce_hindi.xlsx")
```

Copy

CoronaVirus: Python Programming Solution to the Problem

As we know that the whole world is affected by the coronavirus. In this tutorial, we will learn to program a “Coronavirus Probability Detector” using python and machine learning concepts. This project is very different yet helpful for all of us in such a pandemic situation. As today’s tutorial is about the programming solution related to the Coronavirus Outbreak, so this tutorial is going to be very special.

We will be using **Jupyter Notebook** for the initial development and then create UI which tells whether the person has an infection or not based on input features using **Virtual Studio Code IDE**.

My Idea for the solution of the coronavirus outbreak is:

- Stop the transmission by prioritizing tests and hence detecting the cases quickly.
- Data can be collected on the symptoms of COVID-19.
- A machine learning model is then trained on the data to find out the probability of a person having the infection.
- The model is then used to find out whom to test for the infection first under a limited testing capacity.
- The same model can be used to find potential candidate for conducting random tests.

Machine Learning model parameters:-

- A team of doctors can sit down to find out the best model parameters.
- A sample set of parameters is as follow:

Features:

- Average Fever-Continous
- Body Pain-0/1 Binary
- Age-Discrete
- Runny Nose
- Breathing Problem- Categorical: 0/1/-1

Labels:

- Probability of COVID-19 Infection

We have used the **Machine Learning** concepts in this tutorial, if you do not have an idea about machine learning, then you can check my tutorial series about ***Machine Learning***. If you like my work, make sure to check out my courses. Stay safe and keep yourself up to date with **codewithharry**.

Source Code:

You Can Download The Source Code By Clicking This Link

Covid -19: Creating a Realtime CoronaVirus Outbreak Notification System Using Python Programming

In this tutorial, we will learn to program a **"Realtime Coronavirus Outbreak Notification System"** using Python.

Functionality:

This program will give you the real-time update about the number of new cases, deaths, and the recovered cases of coronavirus according to time (after 1 hour or 2 hours) within a state. It will also provide information about how many of them are Indian national and foreign nationals.

Prerequisite: The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

As this is the desktop notifier application, we will be using the **plyer module** in our program. The Plyer module does not come built-in with Python. To install it externally, write the following command on your terminal:

```
pip install plyer
```

Copy
We cannot avoid the curiosity about knowing what's happening in the world. People nowadays spend most of their time in searching for the number of cases about new patients or deaths in their state. This program will not only help them by providing real-time updates but also while saving their time.

Source Code:

You can download the source code by clicking this link

Django Tutorial In Hindi

In this tutorial, we will study the basics of ***Django***. Before starting this tutorial let us first explore a little bit about what Django is. Django is an extremely popular and fully featured server-side web framework, which is written in Python. Django is a free and open-source web application framework that enables rapid development of secure and maintainable websites.

Prerequisites: Before starting this tutorial, you do not need to have any knowledge of Django. Only basic knowledge of Python is recommended.

If you want to become a web developer, then this tutorial will surely help you. Along with learning the basics of Django, we will also create two real-world projects using the Django web framework. In the first project, we will learn to create an end to end website with contact form and in the second project, we will create the website using an authentication system in which the user can log in and logout. This website will also handle how to authenticate the user or how to add a user. With the help of the project, you will learn how to use the built-in authentication system of Django. For this project, we are going to use the **Virtual Studio Code IDE**.

This video is a part of **python series for absolute beginners**, to access the series click on the link below.

https://www.codewithharry.com/videos/python-tutorials-for-absolute-beginners-0

Basic of Django are discussed in this tutorial, to explore more about the Django web framework, check Python Django tutorial, and stay up to date with **codewithharry.**

https://www.codewithharry.com/videos/python-django-tutorials-hindi-0

Download the source code here

```
No Source Code Associated With This Video. Source code is available as zip file in description
```

Copy

I automated Dinosaur Game in Chrome

In today's tutorial, we will learn how to ***"Automated Dinosaur Game in Chrome"*** by using python programming by importing some modules like **pyautogui** and **image processing**. **PyAutoGUI** let the Python program control the mouse and keyboard to automate interactions with other applications.

Prerequisite: The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

Dinosaur Game is one of the most popular game, where your goal is to jump over all boundaries to win the game. You have to control dinosaur to get more scores and win! This game is also known as **T-Rex Game**, or the **NO INTERNET GAME**, as it is one of the hidden Google games which originally can only be activated when you have no internet connection.

For this project, I am using **Virtual Studio Code IDE**. This tutorial is a part of python series for absolute beginners. If you have not watched my python tutorial, then click on the link below and start learning!

https://www.codewithharry.com/videos/python-tutorials-for-absolute-beginners-0

If you have ever tried a programming challenge, then you know they are fun. Accepting a coding challenge is an excellent way to improve your coding skills. If you like my work, make sure to check out my courses. Stay safe and keep yourself up to date with **codewithharry.**

Code as described/written in the video

```python
import pyautogui # pip install pyautogui
from PIL import Image, ImageGrab # pip install pillow
# from numpy import asarray
import time

def hit(key):
    pyautogui.keyDown(key)
    return

def isCollide(data):
    # Draw the rectangle for birds
    for i in range(300, 415):
        for j in range(410, 563):
            if data[i, j] < 100:
                hit("down")
                return

    for i in range(300, 415):
        for j in range(563, 650):
            if data[i, j] < 100:
                hit("up")
                return
    return

if __name__ == "__main__":
    print("Hey.. Dino game about to start in 3 seconds")
    time.sleep(2)
    # hit('up')

    while True:
        image = ImageGrab.grab().convert('L')
        data = image.load()
        isCollide(data)

        # print(asarray(image))
        '''
        # Draw the rectangle for cactus
        for i in range(275, 325):
            for j in range(563, 650):
                data[i, j] = 0

        # Draw the rectangle for birds
        for i in range(250, 300):
            for j in range(410, 563):
                data[i, j] = 171
```

```
        image.show()
        break
    '''
```

Copy

VS Code Tutorial + Python Setup | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi #121

In today's tutorial, we will learn about the **Virtual Studio Code IDE along with python setup**. It is one of the most important tutorials of the python series. This tutorial is mainly focused on learning the VS Code.

IDE (stands for Integrated Development Environment) is a software application that combines all of the features and tools needed by a software developer. An IDE normally consists of a source code editor, debugger, and build automation tools. It is very important to have a good IDE for software development.

In this python series, we have to used the **PyCharm IDE**. As we know that the PyCharm IDE is the cross-platform editor developed by JetBrains. It is one of the best IDEs because it provides all the tools you need for productive Python development. But, the only problem with using this IDE is that we can use only the community version for free. For using the professional version, we have to pay.

Whereas **Visual Studio Code** is a free and powerful source-code editor that runs on your desktop. It is made by Microsoft for Windows, Linux, and macOS. Features include support for debugging, syntax highlighting, embedded Git, snippets, and intelligent code completion. It is written in **ElectronJS** technology.

Is there any difference between Virtual Studio Code and Virtual Studio?

Visual Studio is a heavyweight IDE, which is used for component-based software development tools and for building powerful, high-performance applications. Whereas the **Visual Studio Code** is a lightweight yet powerful IDE, that is used for building and debugging the modern web and cloud applications.

To learn more about Python in Virtual Studio Code, check the VS Code documentation for python.

https://code.visualstudio.com/docs/languages/python

If you like my work, make sure to check out my courses. Stay safe and keep yourself up to date with **codewithharry.**

Project 2: Coding Flappy Bird Game (With Source Code) | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners #122

In this tutorial, we are going to create a **"Flappy Bird Game".** This video is going to be very practical and will help you in learning new concepts. So, do not skip this video because if you do so, you are gonna miss a very interesting part of this python series.

Prerequisite:-

The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

For this project, we are going to use the Virtual Studio Code IDE and the pygame module. Pygame is a library that is used in creating games in Python. It has four important things.

- Game Loop
- Events
- Sprites

- Sound

All of these four topics will be discussed in this tutorial.

When you complete this project, you will be able to create more games with more interesting features and concepts. After completing this project, you will be able to create its executable file which you can share with your friends or even use in interviews for showing your python skills.

This video is a part of python series. If you have not watched my python tutorial for absolute beginners, then what are you waiting for. Click on the link below and start learning!

Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners In Hindi

If you have ever tried a programming challenge, then you know they are fun. A great way to improve your coding skills is by solving coding challenges. Solving different types of challenges and puzzles can help you become a better problem solver. So, keep yourself motivated and stay up to date with ***codewithharry***

Full Source Code with all the Images and Sounds is here: Click Here To Download

Code as described/written in the video

```
import random # For generating random numbers
import sys # We will use sys.exit to exit the program
import pygame
from pygame.locals import * # Basic pygame imports

# Global Variables for the game
FPS = 32
SCREENWIDTH = 289
SCREENHEIGHT = 511
SCREEN = pygame.display.set_mode((SCREENWIDTH, SCREENHEIGHT))
GROUNDY = SCREENHEIGHT * 0.8
GAME_SPRITES = {}
GAME_SOUNDS = {}
PLAYER = 'gallery/sprites/bird.png'
BACKGROUND = 'gallery/sprites/background.png'
PIPE = 'gallery/sprites/pipe.png'

def welcomeScreen():
    """
    Shows welcome images on the screen
    """

    playerx = int(SCREENWIDTH/5)
    playery = int((SCREENHEIGHT - GAME_SPRITES['player'].get_height())/2)
    messagex = int((SCREENWIDTH - GAME_SPRITES['message'].get_width())/2)
    messagey = int(SCREENHEIGHT*0.13)
```

```
    basex = 0
    while True:
        for event in pygame.event.get():
            # if user clicks on cross button, close the game
            if event.type == QUIT or (event.type==KEYDOWN and event.key == K_ESCAPE):
                pygame.quit()
                sys.exit()

            # If the user presses space or up key, start the game for them
            elif event.type==KEYDOWN and (event.key==K_SPACE or event.key == K_UP):
                return
            else:
                SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['background'], (0, 0))
                SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['player'], (playerx, playery))
                SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['message'], (messagex,messagey ))
                SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['base'], (basex, GROUNDY))
                pygame.display.update()
                FPSCLOCK.tick(FPS)

def mainGame():
    score = 0
    playerx = int(SCREENWIDTH/5)
    playery = int(SCREENWIDTH/2)
    basex = 0

    # Create 2 pipes for blitting on the screen
    newPipe1 = getRandomPipe()
    newPipe2 = getRandomPipe()

    # my List of upper pipes
    upperPipes = [
        {'x': SCREENWIDTH+200, 'y':newPipe1[0]['y']},
        {'x': SCREENWIDTH+200+(SCREENWIDTH/2), 'y':newPipe2[0]['y']},
    ]
    # my List of lower pipes
    lowerPipes = [
        {'x': SCREENWIDTH+200, 'y':newPipe1[1]['y']},
        {'x': SCREENWIDTH+200+(SCREENWIDTH/2), 'y':newPipe2[1]['y']},
    ]

    pipeVelX = -4

    playerVelY = -9
    playerMaxVelY = 10
    playerMinVelY = -8
```

```
    playerAccY = 1


    playerFlapAccv = -8 # velocity while flapping
    playerFlapped = False # It is true only when the bird is flapping



    while True:
        for event in pygame.event.get():
            if event.type == QUIT or (event.type == KEYDOWN and event.key == K_ESCAPE):
                pygame.quit()
                sys.exit()
            if event.type == KEYDOWN and (event.key == K_SPACE or event.key == K_UP):
                if playery > 0:
                    playerVelY = playerFlapAccv
                    playerFlapped = True
                    GAME_SOUNDS['wing'].play()



        crashTest = isCollide(playerx, playery, upperPipes, lowerPipes) # This function will return
true if the player is crashed
        if crashTest:
            return

        #check for score
        playerMidPos = playerx + GAME_SPRITES['player'].get_width()/2
        for pipe in upperPipes:
            pipeMidPos = pipe['x'] + GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_width()/2
            if pipeMidPos<= playerMidPos < pipeMidPos +4:
                score +=1
                print(f"Your score is {score}")
                GAME_SOUNDS['point'].play()



        if playerVelY <playerMaxVelY and not playerFlapped:
            playerVelY += playerAccY

        if playerFlapped:
            playerFlapped = False
        playerHeight = GAME_SPRITES['player'].get_height()
        playery = playery + min(playerVelY, GROUNDY - playery - playerHeight)

        # move pipes to the left
        for upperPipe , lowerPipe in zip(upperPipes, lowerPipes):
            upperPipe['x'] += pipeVelX
            lowerPipe['x'] += pipeVelX
```

```
        # Add a new pipe when the first is about to cross the leftmost part of the screen
        if 0<upperPipes[0]['x']<5:
            newpipe = getRandomPipe()
            upperPipes.append(newpipe[0])
            lowerPipes.append(newpipe[1])

        # if the pipe is out of the screen, remove it
        if upperPipes[0]['x'] < -GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_width():
            upperPipes.pop(0)
            lowerPipes.pop(0)

        # Lets blit our sprites now
        SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['background'], (0, 0))
        for upperPipe, lowerPipe in zip(upperPipes, lowerPipes):
            SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0], (upperPipe['x'], upperPipe['y']))
            SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][1], (lowerPipe['x'], lowerPipe['y']))

        SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['base'], (basex, GROUNDY))
        SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['player'], (playerx, playery))
        myDigits = [int(x) for x in list(str(score))]
        width = 0
        for digit in myDigits:
            width += GAME_SPRITES['numbers'][digit].get_width()
        Xoffset = (SCREENWIDTH - width)/2

        for digit in myDigits:
            SCREEN.blit(GAME_SPRITES['numbers'][digit], (Xoffset, SCREENHEIGHT*0.12))
            Xoffset += GAME_SPRITES['numbers'][digit].get_width()
        pygame.display.update()
        FPSCLOCK.tick(FPS)


def isCollide(playerx, playery, upperPipes, lowerPipes):
    if playery> GROUNDY - 25  or playery<0:
        GAME_SOUNDS['hit'].play()
        return True

    for pipe in upperPipes:
        pipeHeight = GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_height()
        if(playery < pipeHeight + pipe['y'] and abs(playerx - pipe['x']) <
GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_width()):
            GAME_SOUNDS['hit'].play()
            return True

    for pipe in lowerPipes:
        if (playery + GAME_SPRITES['player'].get_height() > pipe['y']) and abs(playerx - pipe['x']) <
GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_width():
```

```
            GAME_SOUNDS['hit'].play()
            return True

    return False

def getRandomPipe():
    """
    Generate positions of two pipes(one bottom straight and one top rotated ) for blitting on the
screen
    """
    pipeHeight = GAME_SPRITES['pipe'][0].get_height()
    offset = SCREENHEIGHT/3
    y2 = offset + random.randrange(0, int(SCREENHEIGHT - GAME_SPRITES['base'].get_height()  - 1.2
*offset))
    pipeX = SCREENWIDTH + 10
    y1 = pipeHeight - y2 + offset
    pipe = [
        {'x': pipeX, 'y': -y1}, #upper Pipe
        {'x': pipeX, 'y': y2} #lower Pipe
    ]
    return pipe




if __name__ == "__main__":
    # This will be the main point from where our game will start
    pygame.init() # Initialize all pygame's modules
    FPSCLOCK = pygame.time.Clock()
    pygame.display.set_caption('Flappy Bird by CodeWithHarry')
    GAME_SPRITES['numbers'] = (
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/0.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/1.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/2.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/3.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/4.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/5.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/6.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/7.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/8.png').convert_alpha(),
        pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/9.png').convert_alpha(),
    )

    GAME_SPRITES['message'] =pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/message.png').convert_alpha()
```

```
    GAME_SPRITES['base'] =pygame.image.load('gallery/sprites/base.png').convert_alpha()
    GAME_SPRITES['pipe'] =(pygame.transform.rotate(pygame.image.load( PIPE).convert_alpha(), 180),
    pygame.image.load(PIPE).convert_alpha()
    )

    # Game sounds
    GAME_SOUNDS['die'] = pygame.mixer.Sound('gallery/audio/die.wav')
    GAME_SOUNDS['hit'] = pygame.mixer.Sound('gallery/audio/hit.wav')
    GAME_SOUNDS['point'] = pygame.mixer.Sound('gallery/audio/point.wav')
    GAME_SOUNDS['swoosh'] = pygame.mixer.Sound('gallery/audio/swoosh.wav')
    GAME_SOUNDS['wing'] = pygame.mixer.Sound('gallery/audio/wing.wav')

    GAME_SPRITES['background'] = pygame.image.load(BACKGROUND).convert()
    GAME_SPRITES['player'] = pygame.image.load(PLAYER).convert_alpha()

    while True:
        welcomeScreen() # Shows welcome screen to the user until he presses a button
        mainGame() # This is the main game function
```

Copy

← PreviousNext →

Project 3: Third Umpire Decision Review System (DRS Gully Cricket) | Python Tutorials in Hindi #123

In today's tutorial, we are going to create a **"Third Umpire Decision Review System"**

One of the most treasured memories of growing up is playing cricket with friends. Just like me, there are countless other people whose favourite part of the day is to grab a pair of bat and ball and just play. Gully cricket is the most popular form of sport, is played in everywhere. So, today's project is going to be very helpful for those cricket fans who want to create their own decision review system.

Prerequisite: The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

The third empire takes the decision about no-ball, runout, or catch out. Here we are going to make the decision review system using python which will take an accurate decision about whether the batsman is out or not out.

For this project, I am using **Virtual Studio Code IDE**. This tutorial is a part of ***python series for absolute beginners***. If you have not watched my python tutorial, then click on the link below and start learning!

https://codewithharry.com/videos/python-tutorials-for-absolute-beginners-0

The important thing in coding is to keep learning and enjoy challenges. This will make you a great problem solver and will improve your coding skills. So, to learn more about python keep up to date with **codewithharry.**

Click here to download media +project files

Code as described/written in the video

```
# All media file is available for download as a zip file (See description)
import tkinter
import cv2 # pip install opencv-python
```

```
import PIL.Image, PIL.ImageTk # pip install pillow
from functools import partial
import threading
import time
import imutils # pip install imutils

stream = cv2.VideoCapture("clip.mp4")
flag = True
def play(speed):
    global flag
    print(f"You clicked on play. Speed is {speed}")

    # Play the video in reverse mode
    frame1 = stream.get(cv2.CAP_PROP_POS_FRAMES)
    stream.set(cv2.CAP_PROP_POS_FRAMES, frame1 + speed)

    grabbed, frame = stream.read()
    if not grabbed:
        exit()
    frame = imutils.resize(frame, width=SET_WIDTH, height=SET_HEIGHT)
    frame = PIL.ImageTk.PhotoImage(image = PIL.Image.fromarray(frame))
    canvas.image = frame
    canvas.create_image(0,0, image=frame, anchor=tkinter.NW)
    if flag:
        canvas.create_text(134, 26, fill="black", font="Times 26 bold", text="Decision Pending")
    flag = not flag


def pending(decision):
    # 1. Display decision pending image
    frame = cv2.cvtColor(cv2.imread("pending.png"), cv2.COLOR_BGR2RGB)
    frame = imutils.resize(frame, width=SET_WIDTH, height=SET_HEIGHT)
    frame = PIL.ImageTk.PhotoImage(image=PIL.Image.fromarray(frame))
    canvas.image = frame
    canvas.create_image(0,0, image=frame, anchor=tkinter.NW)
    # 2. Wait for 1 second
    time.sleep(1.5)

    # 3. Display sponsor image
    frame = cv2.cvtColor(cv2.imread("sponsor.png"), cv2.COLOR_BGR2RGB)
    frame = imutils.resize(frame, width=SET_WIDTH, height=SET_HEIGHT)
    frame = PIL.ImageTk.PhotoImage(image=PIL.Image.fromarray(frame))
    canvas.image = frame
    canvas.create_image(0,0, image=frame, anchor=tkinter.NW)
```

```
    # 4. Wait for 1.5 second
    time.sleep(2.5)
    # 5. Display out/notout image
    if decision == 'out':
        decisionImg = "out.png"
    else:
        decisionImg = "not_out.png"
    frame = cv2.cvtColor(cv2.imread(decisionImg), cv2.COLOR_BGR2RGB)
    frame = imutils.resize(frame, width=SET_WIDTH, height=SET_HEIGHT)
    frame = PIL.ImageTk.PhotoImage(image=PIL.Image.fromarray(frame))
    canvas.image = frame
    canvas.create_image(0,0, image=frame, anchor=tkinter.NW)


def out():
    thread = threading.Thread(target=pending, args=("out",))
    thread.daemon = 1
    thread.start()
    print("Player is out")


def not_out():
    thread = threading.Thread(target=pending, args=("not out",))
    thread.daemon = 1
    thread.start()
    print("Player is not out")

# Width and height of our main screen
SET_WIDTH = 650
SET_HEIGHT = 368

# Tkinter gui starts here
window = tkinter.Tk()
window.title("CodeWithHarry Third Umpire Decision Review Kit")
cv_img = cv2.cvtColor(cv2.imread("welcome.png"), cv2.COLOR_BGR2RGB)
canvas = tkinter.Canvas(window, width=SET_WIDTH, height=SET_HEIGHT)
photo = PIL.ImageTk.PhotoImage(image=PIL.Image.fromarray(cv_img))
image_on_canvas = canvas.create_image(0, 0, ancho=tkinter.NW, image=photo)
canvas.pack()


# Buttons to control playback
btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="<< Previous (fast)", width=50, command=partial(play, -25))
btn.pack()
```

```
btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="<< Previous (slow)", width=50, command=partial(play, -2))
btn.pack()

btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="Next (slow) >>", width=50, command=partial(play, 2))
btn.pack()

btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="Next (fast) >>", width=50, command=partial(play, 25))
btn.pack()

btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="Give Out", width=50, command=out)
btn.pack()

btn = tkinter.Button(window, text="Give Not Out", width=50, command=not_out)
btn.pack()
window.mainloop()
```

Copy

← Previous Next →

Project 4: Indian Railways Announcement Software | Python Tutorials For Absolute Beginners #124

In this tutorial, we will learn to program an "**Indian Railway Announcement System**" using python. I am using Virtual Studio Code IDE for this project.

Prerequisite: The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

For creating railway announcement software, we will be using a bunch of modules like **pyaudio**, **pydub**, and **gTTS** to process audio and get the announcing status of thousands of trains. By using **PyAudio module**, we can easily use Python to play and record audio on a variety of platforms. **Pydub** is a simple and well-designed Python module for audio manipulation and **gTTS** (which stands for Google Text-to-Speech) is a Python library and CLI tool to interface with **Google Translate text-to-speech API**.

We will cover the logic as well as coding in this Python Project. This tutorial is a part of python series for absolute beginners. If you have not watched my python tutorial, then click on the link below and start learning. This course will help you in learning Python from the beginner to the advanced level.

https://codewithharry.com/videos/python-tutorials-for-absolute-beginners-0

Practice makes a man perfect. You cannot learn to code by just watching the code implementation until you start to doing it yourself. So, keep trying to solve these new programming puzzles with codewithharry.

Click here to download media+other files

Code as described/written in the video

```
import os
import pandas as pd
from pydub import AudioSegment
from gtts import gTTS

# pip install pyaudio
# pip install pydub
# pip install pandas
```

```
# pip install gTTS



def textToSpeech(text, filename):
    mytext = str(text)
    language = 'hi'
    myobj = gTTS(text=mytext, lang=language, slow=False)
    myobj.save(filename)



# This function returns pydubs audio segment
def mergeAudios(audios):
    combined = AudioSegment.empty()
    for audio in audios:
        combined += AudioSegment.from_mp3(audio)
    return combined

def generateSkeleton():
    audio = AudioSegment.from_mp3('railway.mp3')

    # 1 - Generate kripya dheyan dijiye
    start = 88000
    finish = 90200
    audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
    audioProcessed.export("1_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

    # 2 is from-city

    # 3 - Generate se chalkar
    start = 91000
    finish = 92200
    audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
    audioProcessed.export("3_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

    # 4 is via-city

    # 5 - Generate ke raaste
    start = 94000
    finish = 95000
    audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
    audioProcessed.export("5_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

    # 6 is to-city

    # 7 - Generate ko jaane wali gaadi sakhya
```

```
    start = 96000
    finish = 98900
    audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
    audioProcessed.export("7_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

    # 8 is train no and name

    # 9 - Generate kuch hi samay mei platform sankhya
    start = 105500
    finish = 108200
    audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
    audioProcessed.export("9_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

    # 10 is platform number

    # 11 - Generate par aa rahi hai
    start = 109000
    finish = 112250
    audioProcessed = audio[start:finish]
    audioProcessed.export("11_hindi.mp3", format="mp3")

def generateAnnouncement(filename):
    df = pd.read_excel(filename)
    print(df)
    for index, item in df.iterrows():
        # 2 - Generate from-city
        textToSpeech(item['from'], '2_hindi.mp3')

        # 4 - Generate via-city
        textToSpeech(item['via'], '4_hindi.mp3')

        # 6 - Generate to-city
        textToSpeech(item['to'], '6_hindi.mp3')

        # 8 - Generate train no and name
        textToSpeech(item['train_no'] + " " + item['train_name'], '8_hindi.mp3')

        # 10 - Generate platform number
        textToSpeech(item['platform'], '10_hindi.mp3')

        audios = [f"{i}_hindi.mp3" for i in range(1,12)]

        announcement = mergeAudios(audios)
        announcement.export(f"announcement_{item['train_no']}_{index+1}.mp3", format="mp3")
```

```
if __name__ == "__main__":
    print("Generating Skeleton...")
    generateSkeleton()
    print("Now Generating Announcement...")
    generateAnnouncement("announce_hindi.xlsx")
```

Copy

← Previous Next →

CoronaVirus: Python Programming Solution to the Problem

As we know that the whole world is affected by the coronavirus. In this tutorial, we will learn to program a "Coronavirus Probability Detector" using python and machine learning concepts. This project is very different yet helpful for all of us in such a pandemic situation. As today's tutorial is about the programming solution related to the Coronavirus Outbreak, so this tutorial is going to be very special.

We will be using **Jupyter Notebook** for the initial development and then create UI which tells whether the person has an infection or not based on input features using **Virtual Studio Code IDE**.

My Idea for the solution of the coronavirus outbreak is:

- Stop the transmission by prioritizing tests and hence detecting the cases quickly.
- Data can be collected on the symptoms of COVID-19.
- A machine learning model is then trained on the data to find out the probability of a person having the infection.
- The model is then used to find out whom to test for the infection first under a limited testing capacity.
- The same model can be used to find potential candidate for conducting random tests.

Machine Learning model parameters:-

- A team of doctors can sit down to find out the best model parameters.
- A sample set of parameters is as follow:

Features:

- Average Fever-Continous
- Body Pain-0/1 Binary
- Age-Discrete
- Runny Nose
- Breathing Problem- Categorical: 0/1/-1

Labels:

- Probability of COVID-19 Infection

We have used the **Machine Learning** concepts in this tutorial, if you do not have an idea about machine learning, then you can check my tutorial series about ***Machine Learning***. If you like my work, make sure to check out my courses. Stay safe and keep yourself up to date with **codewithharry**

Source Code:

You Can Download The Source Code By Clicking This Link

← Previous Next →

Covid -19: Creating a Realtime CoronaVirus Outbreak Notification System Using Python Programming

In this tutorial, we will learn to program a **"Realtime Coronavirus Outbreak Notification System"** using Python.

Functionality:

This program will give you the real-time update about the number of new cases, deaths, and the recovered cases of coronavirus according to time (after 1 hour or 2 hours) within a state. It will also provide information about how many of them are Indian national and foreign nationals.

Prerequisite: The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

As this is the desktop notifier application, we will be using the **plyer module** in our program. The Plyer module does not come built-in with Python. To install it externally, write the following command on your terminal:

```
pip install plyer
```

Copy

We cannot avoid the curiosity about knowing what's happening in the world. People nowadays spend most of their time in searching for the number of cases about new patients or deaths in their state. This program will not only help them by providing real-time updates but also while saving their time.

Source Code:

Django Tutorial In Hindi

In this tutorial, we will study the basics of ***Django***. Before starting this tutorial let us first explore a little bit about what Django is. Django is an extremely popular and fully featured server-side web framework, which is written in Python. Django is a free and open-source web application framework that enables rapid development of secure and maintainable websites.

Prerequisites: Before starting this tutorial, you do not need to have any knowledge of Django. Only basic knowledge of Python is recommended.

If you want to become a web developer, then this tutorial will surely help you. Along with learning the basics of Django, we will also create two real-world projects using the Django web framework. In the first project, we will learn to create an end to end website with contact form and in the second project, we will create the website using an authentication system in which the user can log in and logout. This website will also handle how to authenticate the user or how to add a user. With the help of the project, you will learn how to use the built-in authentication system of Django. For this project, we are going to use the **Virtual Studio Code IDE**.

This video is a part of **python series for absolute beginners**, to access the series click on the link below.

https://www.codewithharry.com/videos/python-tutorials-for-absolute-beginners-0

Basic of Django are discussed in this tutorial, to explore more about the Django web framework, check Python Django tutorial, and stay up to date with **codewithharry.**

https://www.codewithharry.com/videos/python-django-tutorials-hindi-0

Download the source code here

```
No Source Code Associated With This Video. Source code is available as zip file in description
```

Copy

← Previous Next →

I automated Dinosaur Game in Chrome

In today's tutorial, we will learn how to ***"Automated Dinosaur Game in Chrome"*** by using python programming by importing some modules like **pyautogui** and **image processing**. **PyAutoGUI** let the Python program control the mouse and keyboard to automate interactions with other applications.

Prerequisite: The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

Dinosaur Game is one of the most popular game, where your goal is to jump over all boundaries to win the game. You have to control dinosaur to get more scores and win! This game is also known as **T-Rex Game**, or the **NO INTERNET GAME**, as it is one of the hidden Google games which originally can only be activated when you have no internet connection.

For this project, I am using **Virtual Studio Code IDE**. This tutorial is a part of python series for absolute beginners. If you have not watched my python tutorial, then click on the link below and start learning!

https://www.codewithharry.com/videos/python-tutorials-for-absolute-beginners-0

If you have ever tried a programming challenge, then you know they are fun. Accepting a coding challenge is an excellent way to improve your coding skills. If you like my work, make sure to check out my courses. Stay safe and keep yourself up to date with **codewithharry.**

Code as described/written in the video

```
import pyautogui # pip install pyautogui
from PIL import Image, ImageGrab # pip install pillow
# from numpy import asarray
import time

def hit(key):
    pyautogui.keyDown(key)
    return

def isCollide(data):
    # Draw the rectangle for birds
    for i in range(300, 415):
        for j in range(410, 563):
            if data[i, j] < 100:
                hit("down")
                return

    for i in range(300, 415):
        for j in range(563, 650):
            if data[i, j] < 100:
                hit("up")
                return
    return
```

```
if __name__ == "__main__":
    print("Hey.. Dino game about to start in 3 seconds")
    time.sleep(2)
    # hit('up')

    while True:
        image = ImageGrab.grab().convert('L')
        data = image.load()
        isCollide(data)

        # print(asarray(image))
        '''
        # Draw the rectangle for cactus
        for i in range(275, 325):
            for j in range(563, 650):
                data[i, j] = 0

        # Draw the rectangle for birds
        for i in range(250, 300):
            for j in range(410, 563):
                data[i, j] = 171

        image.show()
        break
      '''
```

Copy

← Previous Next →

I automated Dinosaur Game in Chrome

In today's tutorial, we will learn how to ***"Automated Dinosaur Game in Chrome"*** by using python programming by importing some modules like **pyautogui** and **image processing**. **PyAutoGUI** let the Python program control the mouse and keyboard to automate interactions with other applications.

Prerequisite: The prerequisite of this project is the basic knowledge of python.

Dinosaur Game is one of the most popular game, where your goal is to jump over all boundaries to win the game. You have to control dinosaur to get more scores and win! This game is also known as **T-Rex Game**, or the **NO INTERNET GAME**, as it is one of the hidden Google games which originally can only be activated when you have no internet connection.

For this project, I am using **Virtual Studio Code IDE**. This tutorial is a part of python series for absolute beginners. If you have not watched my python tutorial, then click on the link below and start learning!

https://www.codewithharry.com/videos/python-tutorials-for-absolute-beginners-0

If you have ever tried a programming challenge, then you know they are fun. Accepting a coding challenge is an excellent way to improve your coding skills. If you like my work, make sure to check out my courses. Stay safe and keep yourself up to date with **codewithharry.**

Code as described/written in the video

```
import pyautogui # pip install pyautogui
from PIL import Image, ImageGrab # pip install pillow
# from numpy import asarray
import time

def hit(key):
    pyautogui.keyDown(key)
    return

def isCollide(data):
    # Draw the rectangle for birds
    for i in range(300, 415):
        for j in range(410, 563):
            if data[i, j] < 100:
                hit("down")
                return

    for i in range(300, 415):
        for j in range(563, 650):
            if data[i, j] < 100:
                hit("up")
                return
    return

if __name__ == "__main__":
    print("Hey.. Dino game about to start in 3 seconds")
    time.sleep(2)
    # hit('up')

    while True:
        image = ImageGrab.grab().convert('L')
        data = image.load()
        isCollide(data)

        # print(asarray(image))
        '''
        # Draw the rectangle for cactus
        for i in range(275, 325):
            for j in range(563, 650):
                data[i, j] = 0

        # Draw the rectangle for birds
```

```
        for i in range(250, 300):
            for j in range(410, 563):
                data[i, j] = 171

        image.show()
        break
    '''
```

Copy

← Previous Next →